

2017 ANNUAL REPORT



WE WANT OUR CUSTOMERS TO VALUE US AND THE COMMUNITY TO TRUST US. FOR THIS TO HAPPEN WE KNOW THAT THINGS NEED TO CHANGE AT ANZ.

Cover story — Latrobe Valley Bus Lines

Rhonda Renwick and her dedicated team at Latrobe Valley Bus Lines are rolling out new buses that are at the leading edge of transport technology in Australia.

Since 2015 Latrobe Valley Bus Lines has been investing in low emission technologies which improve the efficiency and environmental impact of its buses.

The newest vehicles in the fleet have been designed to dramatically reduce particulate emissions in the atmosphere. Latrobe Valley Bus Lines has been trialling new hybrid technology and will introduce eight new hybrid vehicles into the fleet over the next three years.

As the company focuses on its mission of helping the community, and providing the highest quality and safest service for its customers and employees, it has benefitted from its long-term relationship with ANZ.

“ANZ’s proactive team has a genuine understanding of our business goals, providing flexibility along with competitive banking options,” Rhonda explains.



Rhonda Renwick, Managing Director

We are proud to be supporting a business like Latrobe Valley Bus Lines — a Certified B Corporation — which shares our commitment to helping communities thrive. It supports local manufacturing, is dedicated to fostering an inclusive and safe workplace and promotes a number of grassroots community organisations.

CONTENTS

Our 2017 Reporting Suite	3	Our Approach to Risk Management	34
2017 Highlights	4	Remuneration Report	36
Chairman's Message	6	Directors' Report	62
CEO's Message	8	Auditor's Independence Declaration	64
About our Business	10	Financial Report	65
Our Strategy	12	Shareholder Information	161
Our Performance	14	Glossary	169
Governance	24	Contacts	171

OUR 2017 REPORTING SUITE

Stakeholder expectations of corporate reporting are changing and we need to respond. We recognise that stakeholders want a more holistic understanding of how we are creating value over time — beyond the short or medium-term — and the opportunities and challenges impacting our future. A strong financial performance each year, while critical to the success of the bank, is not of itself the whole story and reflects little about who we are as an organisation and the role we play in society.

Our core reporting suite includes:

This report, our **2017 Annual Report**, which describes our strategy, our performance against that strategy and in light of that performance how we remunerated our Senior Executives.

Our **2017 Annual Review** which concisely describes how we manage our business, including the way in which we incorporate social and environmental considerations into our decision-making. It draws on aspects of the International Integrated Reporting Framework.

Our **Corporate Governance Statement** which discloses the extent to which ANZ has complied with the ASX Corporate Governance Council's 'Corporate Governance Principles & Recommendations — 3rd edition'. We also provide our **Principal Risks and Uncertainties**. Both are available at anz.com/corporategovernance.

Our **2017 ANZ Corporate Sustainability Review** which informs stakeholders about our performance against our material social, environmental and economic opportunities and challenges.

We will continue to evolve and improve our reporting suite over the coming years and therefore welcome feedback on this report. Please address any questions, comments or suggestions to investor.relations@anz.com.



1.



2.



3.

ANZ's 2017 reporting suite also includes the following documents available at shareholder.anz.com:

- News Release
- Results Presentation and Investor Discussion Pack
- Results Announcement
- The Company 2017 Financial Report
- UK DTR Submission – Principal Risks and Uncertainties
- APS 330 Pillar III Disclosure at 30 September 2017

1. 2017 Annual Review anz.com/annualreport
2. 2017 Corporate Governance Statement anz.com/corporategovernance
3. 2017 ANZ Corporate Sustainability Review anz.com/cs

2017 HIGHLIGHTS

**\$6.9
BN**

cash profit¹

\$3,415 M

taxes paid²



**11.9
%**

cash return on equity¹

\$131 M



in community investment
(includes foregone revenue)³



20%

reduction in
Greenhouse Gas
emissions⁴



496,900+

people reached through
our financial education
program MoneyMinded⁵

¹ Cash profit excludes non-core items included in statutory profit and is provided to assist readers in understanding the result of the ongoing business activities of the Group.

² Total taxes borne by the Group, includes unrecovered GST/VAT, employee related taxes and other taxes.

³ Figure includes foregone revenue of \$107 million, being the cost of providing low or fee-free accounts to a range of customers such as government benefit recipients, not-for-profit organisations and students.

⁴ From premises energy against a 2013 baseline.

⁵ This is the estimated number of people who have benefited from ANZ's MoneyMinded financial education program since 2003.

“THE MARKETPLACE GAVE VISITORS A CHANCE TO LEARN ABOUT THE IMPORTANT JOB OUR LOCAL FARMERS DO IN PRODUCING OUR FOOD”

— Christine Linden, General Manager, Regional Business Banking, ANZ

During the year we held a Regional Marketplace at our head office in Docklands, where staff and visitors had the opportunity to sample and purchase the produce of several of our Victorian and Tasmanian customers.

160 CENTS

fully franked dividend for FY17



113,127 hours volunteered by employees



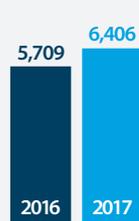
250 people employed from under-represented groups⁶



\$6.9 BN

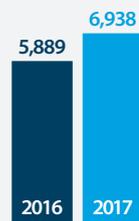
funded and facilitated in low carbon and sustainable solutions since 2015

NET PROFIT AFTER TAX
\$M



12%

NET PROFIT AFTER TAX (Cash¹)
\$M



18%

PROFIT BEFORE PROVISIONS AND INCOME TAX (Cash¹)
\$M



9%

NET LOANS AND ADVANCES⁷
\$BN



1%

CUSTOMER DEPOSITS⁷
\$BN



4%

⁶ Includes Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, people with a disability and refugees.

⁷ Includes assets and liabilities held for sale.

CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

DAVID GONSKI, AC

In 2017 ANZ produced good results for shareholders, our customers and the communities in which we operate.

Financial Outcomes

Our statutory profit was \$6.4 billion, up 12%. Cash profit (which excludes non-core items from statutory profit) was \$6.9 billion, up 18%. The final dividend of 80 cents per share brought the total dividend for the year to 160 cents per share fully franked, unchanged compared to 2016. This reflects a dividend payout ratio of 68% of Cash Profit with \$4.6 billion in dividends paid to shareholders, moving ANZ closer to our target fully franked payout ratio of 60-65% of cash profit.

Rapid economic, technological and social changes are a hallmark of the world we live in. As one of the region's major banks, we have a clear strategy, which is being supported by bold action, to make sure ANZ is fit and ready for this future.

In 2017 we made good progress to becoming a better balanced, better capitalised and more efficient bank. This has seen the new shape of ANZ emerge. Our retail and commercial businesses in Australia and New Zealand now account for 53% of our capital, up from 44% at the end of 2015. Our Common Equity Tier One capital ratio reached 10.6% at the end of the year and our cost base has reduced in absolute terms with annual costs down for the first time since 1999.

Community Engagement

Banks are facing significant challenges to re-establish the trust of the community. We need to own up to our mistakes and swiftly make things right. We have been slower than the community expects to be more transparent, to listen and to treat our customers fairly and responsibly.

What is particularly pleasing about 2017 is we have not only delivered better outcomes for shareholders, we are also making genuine progress in delivering better outcomes for customers and in rebuilding community trust.

This has been supported by the establishment of the Responsible Business Committee, led by the Chief Executive Shayne Elliott, and the revision of the charter for the Environment, Sustainability and Governance Board Committee (ESG). The aim of both Committees is to advance ANZ's core purpose and increase focus on ESG issues.

We have committed to support the Australian Bankers' Association Better Banking initiatives and to implementing the 21 recommendations from Stephen Sedgwick's independent review of product sales commissions and product-based payments in Australian retail banking. The Board and the CEO are overseeing the implementation of the recommendations, with management providing regular program updates to the Board Human Resources Committee.

“IN 2017 WE MADE GOOD PROGRESS TO BECOMING A BETTER BALANCED, BETTER CAPITALISED AND MORE EFFICIENT BANK. WE PAID OUT \$4.6 BILLION IN DIVIDENDS.”



All recommendations are expected to be met within intended timeframes, with progress this year including; Branch and Contact Centre staff incentive plans being changed to balanced scorecard plans, creating a strong alignment between performance management and incentive rewards. All roles in the scope of the Sedgwick review are on track to have the financial objective weighting in scorecards at less than 33% for FY18 and staff recognition programs that were focused on recognising and rewarding sales outcomes have also been changed or closed. We are also working actively with the industry as part of the Combined Industry Forum in relation to responding to the Sedgwick recommendations for third parties and ASIC's proposals for mortgage broking.

We have also delivered a range of initiatives for customers to make banking fairer and simpler. For example, in Australia we have introduced a lower interest rate credit card and removed ATM fees.

We still have much to do to rebuild community trust, however we know we need to change and we are changing.

The Board is pleased with what has been achieved in 2017 and take this opportunity of thanking all of the employees of ANZ for their hard work and dedication.

Outlook

We expect the revenue growth environment for banking will continue to be constrained as a result of intense competition and the effect of regulation, including the full impact of the major bank levy in Australia.

This environment is not new to us and our strategy is ensuring we focus only on those areas where we can deliver exceptional customer outcomes, solve real customer needs and, in doing so, make a decent return for our shareholders.

As a result, ANZ's capital position has improved significantly and we already meet APRA's 'unquestionably strong' 2020 capital target. In 2018, as we receive the proceeds from the already announced divestment of non-core businesses, we will have the flexibility to consider capital management initiatives.

As we continue to deliver the benefits of our strategy, we are well positioned to create value for our shareholders, customers, employees and the community in 2018 and beyond.

David Gonski, AC
Chairman

CEO'S MESSAGE

SHAYNE ELLIOTT



Two years ago it was clear that we needed to reshape ANZ's future. We had a strong and successful business, however in recent times the external environment was changing faster than we were and our customers, the community and our shareholders expected much more from us.

Our strategy

To ensure ANZ adapted more quickly, we simplified our strategy to focus on being the best bank for people who want to buy and own a home, and for people who want to start, run and grow a business. In Institutional Banking, we want to be the best bank in the world for customers who move goods and money around the Asia-Pacific region.

This allowed us to focus our resources on opportunities where we have a competitive advantage and can win. However, we have also made some difficult calls. Some say the essence of strategy is choosing what not to do. We have chosen to sell businesses or investments where we were not in a winning position or developing our ANZ brand, or where they added unnecessary complexity and risk.

This has included the divestment of our pensions and investments business in Australia, our retail and wealth businesses in six Asian countries, UDC asset finance in New Zealand, and our minority investments in China's Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank and Metrobank Card Corporation in the Philippines.

These choices have also involved a significant reshaping of our Institutional Banking business as part of improving the capital allocation and improving returns. This year it has involved a further \$18 billion reduction in Credit Risk Weighted Assets, bringing the total reduction since September 2015 to \$46 billion or 27%. We are also focusing on a smaller number of customers who most value our capabilities and our network, including our presence in Asia.

Today, we are at the mid-point of executing a multi-year transformation of ANZ and I am pleased to report that 2017 has seen better outcomes for shareholders and genuine progress in delivering better outcomes for customers and in rebuilding community trust.

Customers and the Community

For customers our progress includes initiatives to make banking fairer and simpler supported by an increased emphasis on innovation. For example, we extended our mobile payments leadership, established with Apple Pay™ and Android Pay™, with the launch of Samsung Pay and FitBit™ Pay. Mobile payments are also important for small business and we introduced BladePay™ to support this growing opportunity.

We also believe in the value of voice-activated transactions and launched MyVoice identity and security solutions in Australia and New Zealand.

“I WANT US TO BE KNOWN AS A COMPANY THAT’S RESPECTED FOR BEING FAIR AND BALANCED IN THE WAY WE THINK ABOUT ISSUES AND FOR TAKING ACTION TO MEET THE EXPECTATIONS OF OUR CUSTOMERS, EMPLOYEES AND SOCIETY.”

We are also rebuilding trust through a focus on our core purpose: to help shape a world where people and communities thrive. We invested more than \$131 million in the communities in which we operate and I am particularly proud of the impact our financial education and employment programs are having in terms of creating opportunities for more people to participate socially and economically.

We are focused on creating the right culture to support our strategy. The way in which we treat our stakeholders is reinforced by our values. Our values – the behaviours expected of our people – are not just words on a page. They are embedded in how we do things like how we manage and reward our people’s performance. They are also used as a foundation for good decision making and embedded in our operating rhythm, for example, across our Australian Branch Network.

We took a positive and proactive stance at our appearances before the Australian Parliament. We have made product, fee and rate changes to benefit customers and the community and everyone in the senior management team has spent more time in branches, call centres and regional and rural areas talking to our customers and the community. Looking ahead, we are seeking to deliver value to all our stakeholders through four factors:

- **Simplicity and focus.** Choosing a few things to do, doing them extremely well and stopping everything else.
- **Speed to market.** Listening to customers, testing, developing and launching solutions quickly and repeating at pace.

- **Increase digitisation.** Focusing on mobile and voice solutions for customers.
- **Culture.** Building a stronger sense of core purpose, ethics and fairness, and investing in people who can sense and navigate the rapidly changing world.

ANZ today is leaner, stronger and fitter; better placed to manage the changing environment while still investing in new capabilities to deliver long-term sustainable earnings growth.

We could not have achieved so much in 2017 without the sustained effort and dedication of our people, and I thank them all for their contribution.



Shayne Elliott
CEO

ABOUT OUR BUSINESS

OUR PURPOSE

Our purpose is to help shape a world in which people and communities thrive. That means striving to create a balanced, sustainable society in which everyone can take part and build a better life.

OUR CULTURE AND VALUES

Our values are the foundation of how we work and how we bank. We recognise that we must live our values every day if we are to execute our strategy successfully and earn back the community's trust.

To support our strategic priority to drive a purpose and values-led transformation of the bank, this year we refreshed our values with input from more than 1,000 employees. Our values, which include a strong focus on speaking up and respectfully disagreeing, are supported by our Code of Conduct and Ethics. It is a requirement that all employees comply with the Code, which contains eight guiding principles and sets the standards for the way we do business at ANZ.

We care about:



INTEGRITY



COLLABORATION



ACCOUNTABILITY



RESPECT



EXCELLENCE

OUR CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY FRAMEWORK

Our Corporate Sustainability Framework supports our business strategy and is aligned with the bank's purpose. The Framework has three key areas of focus:

- Sustainable Growth
- Social and Economic Participation
- Fair and Responsible Banking



Founded in 1835 and headquartered in Australia, we provide banking and financial products and services to individual and business customers, operating across 34 markets.

OUR DIVISIONS

Our business is structured across the following divisions:

Australia: comprises the Retail and the Corporate and Commercial Banking business units, providing a full range of banking services.

Institutional: services global institutional and business customers located in Australia, New Zealand, Asia, Europe, America, Papua New Guinea and the Middle East across three product sets: Transaction Banking, Loans & Specialised Finance and Markets.

New Zealand: comprises the Retail (including wealth management services) and Commercial business units providing a full range of banking services.

Wealth Australia: provides investment, superannuation, insurance and financial advice services.

Asia Retail & Pacific: comprises the Asia Retail and Pacific business units, connecting customers to specialists for their banking needs.

Digital banking: leads the strategic development and delivery of a superior digital experience for the bank's customers and staff.

These divisions are supported by Group-wide functions including Technology, Services & Operations and Group Centre.



~8 million
Retail, commercial and institutional customers



44,896
Full-time equivalent employees



\$86.9 billion
Market capitalisation



520,000+
Shareholders. **58%¹** of ANZ's shares are held by Institutional investors and the remaining **42%¹** by Retail investors.

ANZ is listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) with a secondary listing on the New Zealand Exchange (NZX).

¹ Based on beneficial ownership.

OUR INTERNATIONAL PRESENCE

Australia

New Zealand

International

Asia

Cambodia, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Japan, Laos, Malaysia, Myanmar, the Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam

Europe

France, Germany, United Kingdom

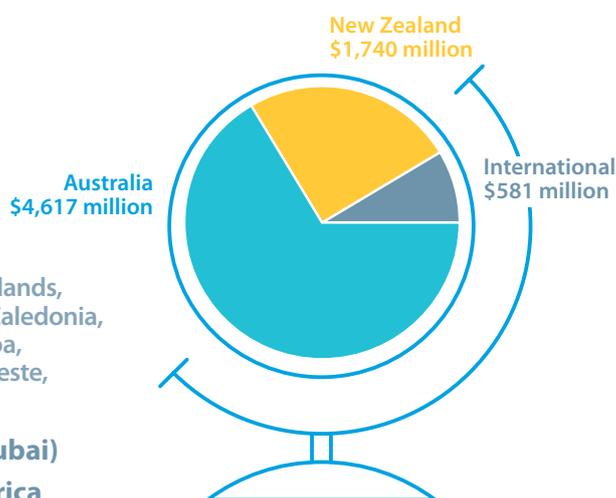
Pacific

American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji, Guam, Kiribati, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Timor-Leste, Tonga, Vanuatu

Middle East U.A.E. (Dubai)

United States of America

EARNING COMPOSITION BY GEOGRAPHY



OUR STRATEGY

OUR STRATEGY IS FOCUSED ON BECOMING SIMPLER, BETTER BALANCED AND MORE SERVICE-ORIENTED TO HELP PEOPLE AND BUSINESSES RESPOND TO A CHANGING WORLD.

Successful execution of our strategy will deliver consistently strong results for our shareholders, achieving a balance between growth and return, short and long-term results and financial and social impact.

CREATE A SIMPLER, BETTER CAPITALISED, BETTER BALANCED AND MORE AGILE BANK

FY17 PROGRESS

Simpler bank:

- Continued to reshape and simplify the organisation, reducing full-time equivalent staff by 4%, including 6% reduction in senior management.
- Reduced total costs in absolute terms, down year on year for the first time since 1999.

Better capitalised:

- Increased Common Equity Tier 1 capital by 96 basis points to 10.6%.
- Generated 229 basis points of organic capital, primarily driven by earnings growth and reduction in the Group's Risk Weighted Assets (RWA).

Better balanced:

- Further rebalanced the portfolio, with capital allocated to Retail and Commercial in Australia and New Zealand increasing by 9% to 53% since 2015.
- Improved risk adjusted returns in Institutional, through a combination of \$18 billion reduction in credit RWA and improvement in earnings composition of markets, transaction banking and lending.
- Progressed the sale of non-core businesses and minority investments, expected to deliver an estimated 80 basis points of capital once complete.

FY18 PRIORITIES

- Complete transactions in train and further progress the sale of non-core businesses and minority investments.
- Continue repositioning the Institutional business, targeting further RWA reductions and improved returns.
- Deliver a step-change in our cost structure.
- Run the bank prudently, balancing growth, return and risk.

FOCUS OUR EFFORTS ON AREAS WHERE WE CAN CARVE OUT A WINNING POSITION

FY17 PROGRESS

- Established banking relationships with ~250,000 net new retail customers in Australia and New Zealand.
- In Australia, we strengthened our number 3 home loan market share position, introduced First Home Buyer coaches, and for the first time home loan accounts exceeded 1 million.
- In New Zealand, we maintained our number 1 market share position in home loans, held a leading position in overall brand consideration¹ (at 51%) and increased our Retail Net Promotor Score².
- Grew small business deposits by 9% in Australia and commercial deposits by 6% in New Zealand.

FY18 PRIORITIES

- Maintain momentum in our home loan and small business franchises to deliver consistent, above-system growth in a cautious and responsible way.
- Build Home Owner and Small Business Ecosystems to engage customers and improve the customer proposition and drive new revenue streams.
- Build our Institutional's regional trade, cash management and markets platforms.
- Build a platform that makes payments easier, cheaper and more integrated for individuals and organisations.

¹ Source: McCulley Research Brand Tracking (online survey, first choice or seriously considered); six month rolling average.

² Retail Market Monitor, Camorra Research, Sep'16 & Sep'17 (monthly).



“WITH ANZ, WE’VE FOUND A MORE PERSONALISED APPROACH. THEY’RE INTERESTED IN US BOTH AS PEOPLE, AND AS A GROWING BUSINESS.”

— Kathy Grant

Kathy Grant and Justin Davenport, Lux Design Group — clothing designers, wholesalers, importers and manufacturers.

DRIVE A PURPOSE AND VALUES-LED TRANSFORMATION OF THE BANK

FY17 PROGRESS

- Established CEO-led Responsible Business Committee and revised Charter of Environment, Sustainability and Governance Board Committee to advance ANZ’s purpose and increase focus on ESG issues.
- Contributed \$131 million in community investment supported by 113,127 community volunteering hours by employees.
- Engaged our people and continued to build positive advocacy for ANZ and the industry through ‘The ANZ Way’, focusing on ANZ’s purpose, strategy, refreshed values and Code of Conduct.
- Introduced a new ‘balanced scorecard’ incentive plan in our branches and retail banking contact centres, increasing the weighting to good customer outcomes, and established a new role of Customer Fairness Advisor.
- Implemented key priorities of our revised Human Rights Standards, including strengthened customer due diligence and employee training.

FY18 PRIORITIES

- Act boldly and aligned with our purpose to re-engage with the community, regain trust and differentiate ANZ.
- Embed our values and ‘New Ways of Leading’ with all leaders across the bank.
- Continue to change the way we communicate internally to create a more transparent, open culture.

BUILD A SUPERIOR EVERYDAY EXPERIENCE FOR CUSTOMERS AND OUR PEOPLE TO COMPETE IN THE DIGITAL AGE

FY17 PROGRESS

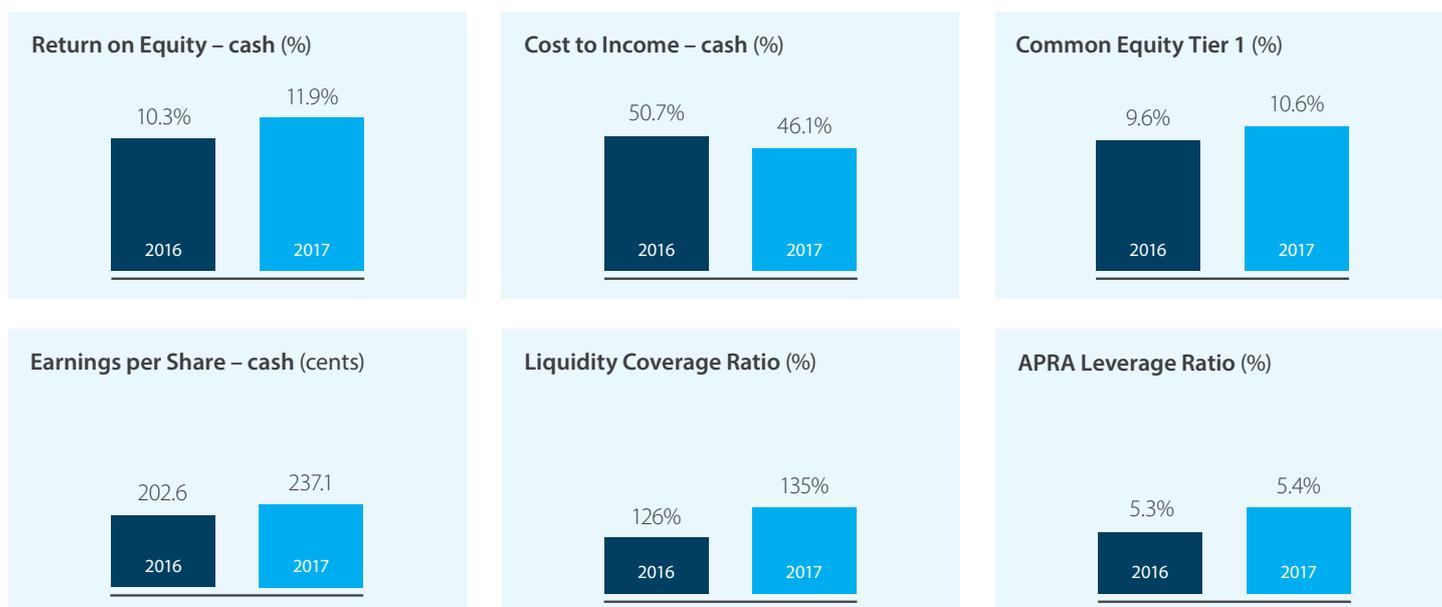
- The only Australian major bank to offer payment options across Apple Pay™, Apple Watch Pay, Android Pay™, Samsung Pay and FitBit™ Pay — backed by the ability to make high-value transactions easier with the introduction of voice biometrics.
- Expanded accessibility features for ANZ Visa Debit cards including features to assist customers with visual impairment and reading difficulties.
- Acquired online property site RealAs to bolster our digital offering in Australia’s property market.
- Added to small business product offerings through our Employment Hero partnership while adding payments capability with BladePay™ and FastPay® Next Generation.

FY18 PRIORITIES

- Simplify and standardise our technology landscape in support of our ambitions.
- Introduce ‘New Ways of Working’, to more rapidly deliver valuable new features and services to our customers, engage our people and attract new talent.
- Build the skills required to develop compelling customer propositions, unlock the value of data and optimise our core processes.
- Better utilise data to strengthen relationships, grow revenue and improve risk management.

OUR PERFORMANCE

GROUP PERFORMANCE



Statutory net profit after tax for the year ended 30 September 2017 increased 12% on the prior year to \$6,406 million. Statutory return on equity is 11.0% and statutory earnings per share is 220.1 cents, an increase of 11% on prior year. The table below presents our performance on a statutory and cash basis.

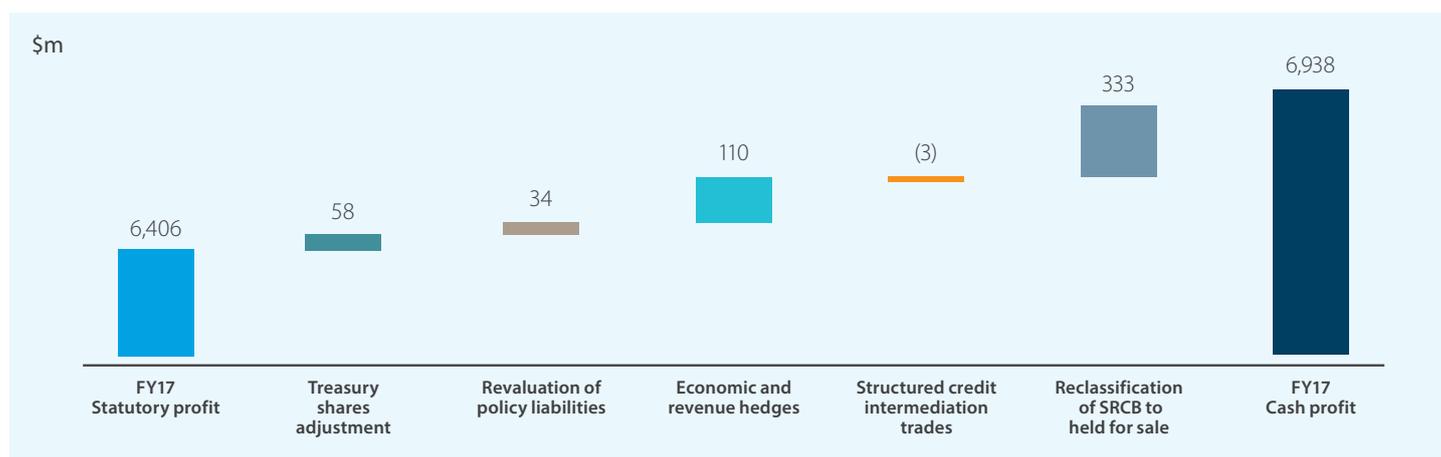
	2017		2016	
	Statutory \$m	Cash \$m	Statutory \$m	Cash \$m
Income Statement				
Net interest income	14,872	14,872	15,095	15,095
Other operating income	5,401	5,617	5,451	5,499
Operating income	20,273	20,489	20,546	20,594
Operating expenses	(9,448)	(9,448)	(10,439)	(10,439)
Profit before credit impairment and income tax	10,825	11,041	10,107	10,155
Credit impairment charge	(1,198)	(1,199)	(1,929)	(1,956)
Profit before income tax	9,627	9,842	8,178	8,199
Income tax expense and non-controlling interests	(3,221)	(2,904)	(2,469)	(2,310)
Profit	6,406	6,938	5,709	5,889

WHY WE USE CASH PROFIT TO EXPLAIN THE GROUP'S FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

We use non-IFRS metrics to manage our business. In general, they capture items that can be controlled by management and reflect our business activities. We use these metrics internally to set targets and incentivise our Senior Executives and leaders through our remuneration plans. In addition, we believe focusing on underlying operations is particularly important as we continue to strategically reposition ourselves to create a simpler, better capitalised, better balanced and more agile bank.

Since 1 October 2012, the Group has used cash profit to measure performance of business activities. It is an industry wide measure which enables comparison with our peer group. We calculate cash profit by adjusting statutory profit for non-core items. Cash profit is not subject to review or audit by the external auditor. Our external auditor has informed the Audit Committee that adjustments have been determined on a consistent basis across each of the periods presented.

ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN STATUTORY PROFIT AND CASH PROFIT

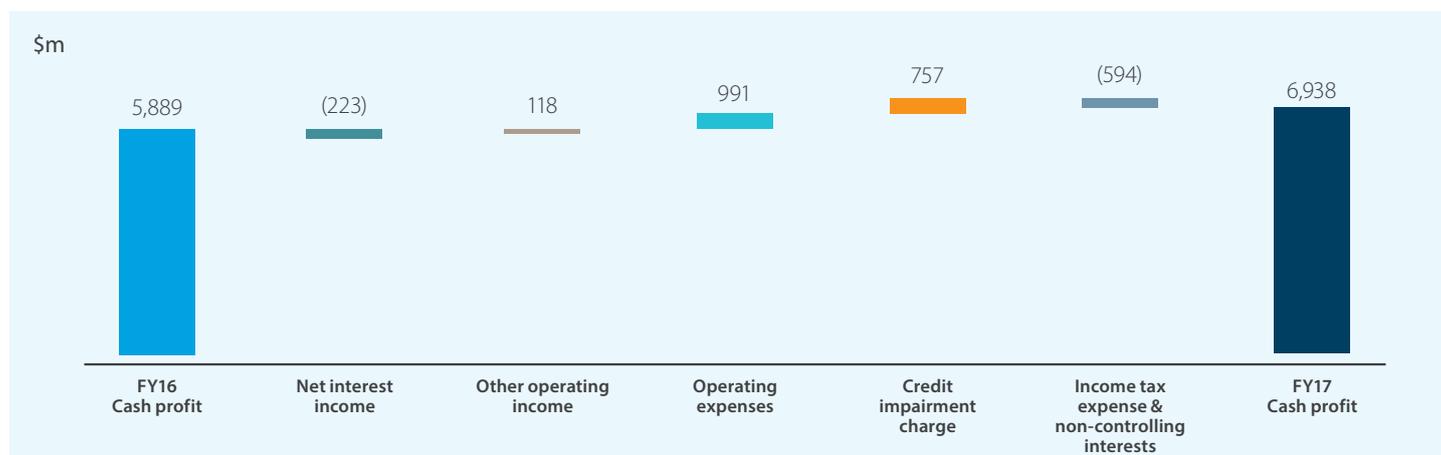


Description of adjustments between statutory profit and cash profit:

Adjustment	Reason for the adjustment
Treasury shares adjustment	Wealth Australia holds ANZ shares as investments backing policy liabilities which are revalued through the Income Statement. These shares are deemed to be Treasury shares and all dividends and realised and unrealised gains and losses associated with the shares are eliminated for statutory purposes. From a cash profit perspective, earnings on these shares are included to ensure there is no asymmetrical impact between policy liabilities and the assets held to support such liabilities.
Revaluation of policy liabilities	To calculate certain policy liabilities, projected future cash flows on insurance contracts are discounted at a market discount rate to the present value of the obligation. Any change is reflected in the Income Statement each period. The volatility from changes in market discount rates is removed from cash profit each year as the impact reverts to zero over the life of the insurance contract.
Economic hedges and revenue hedges	Fair value gains and losses are recognised in the Income Statement on economic and revenue hedges used to manage interest rate and foreign exchange risk. The mark to market adjustments on these derivatives, not designated in an accounting hedge, are removed from cash profit as the fair value gains or losses will reverse over time to match the profit or loss on the hedged item. Included in economic hedges are funding related swaps, select structured finance and specialised leasing transactions.
Structured credit intermediation trades	ANZ entered into a series of structured credit intermediation trades with US financial guarantors from 2004 to 2007. The underlying structures involve credit default swaps (CDSs) over synthetic collateralised debt obligations (CDOs), portfolios of external collateralised loan obligations (CLOs) or specific bonds/floating rate notes (FRNs). ANZ sold protection using CDSs over these structures and then to mitigate risk, purchased protection via CDSs over the same structures from eight US financial guarantors. Being derivatives, both the sold protection and the purchased protection are measured at fair value and marked to model. The gains or losses on structured intermediation trades is an adjustment to cash profit as it relates to a legacy business and, unless terminated early, fair value movements are expected to reverse to zero in future periods.
Reclassification of SRCB to held for sale	Represents the impact of reclassifying Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank (SRCB) to an asset held for sale in 2017. This will be materially offset by a release of the foreign currency translation and available-for-sale reserves upon transaction completion in late 2017.
Credit risk on impaired derivatives	Nil profit after tax impact. The charge to income for derivative credit valuation adjustments on defaulted and impaired derivative exposures has been reclassified to cash credit impairment charges to reflect the manner in which the defaulted and impaired derivatives are managed.
Policyholders tax gross up	Nil profit after tax impact. For statutory reporting purposes, policyholder income tax and other related taxes paid on behalf of policyholders are included in net funds management and insurance income and income tax expense. The gross up has been excluded from cash profit as it does not reflect the underlying performance of the business which is assessed net of policyholder tax.

OUR PERFORMANCE (continued)

CASH PROFIT PERFORMANCE



Income Statement	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	Movt
Net interest income	14,872	15,095	-1%
Other operating income	5,617	5,499	2%
Operating income	20,489	20,594	-1%
Operating expenses	(9,448)	(10,439)	-9%
Profit before credit impairment and income tax	11,041	10,155	9%
Credit impairment charge	(1,199)	(1,956)	-39%
Profit before income tax	9,842	8,199	20%
Income tax expense and non-controlling interests	(2,904)	(2,310)	26%
Cash profit	6,938	5,889	18%

Cash profit increased 18% partly reflecting the impact of a number of large/notable items taken in 2016 and rigorous cost management in 2017.

Net interest income decreased \$223 million (-1%) largely due to a 8 basis point decrease in the net interest margin, partially offset by 2% growth in average interest earning assets. The growth in average interest earning assets reflects ANZ's strategic focus on home loans, in particular owner occupier, partially offset by reductions from Institutional portfolio rebalancing and the partial completion of the Asia Retail and Wealth sale. The lower net interest margin reflects the combined impact of deposit competition, growth in the liquidity portfolio and lower earnings on capital. This was partially offset by differentiated repricing in home loans across investor and owner occupier, principal and interest and interest only loans which on a net basis benefited margins. The major bank levy was introduced on 1 July 2017 which also reduced net interest income by \$86 million.

Other operating income increased \$118 million (+2%) benefiting from a net year on year change in derivative valuation adjustments of \$331 million (2017: \$229 million gain; 2016: \$102 million loss), an improvement in Markets income of \$102 million, and the \$114 million gain on sale of 100 Queen Street, Melbourne. Prior year comparatives include the adverse impact of Asian minority valuation adjustments of \$231 million and the \$237 million derivative CVA methodology change. Partly offsetting this, a number of sales related transactions had unfavourable impacts including a \$310 million net charge related to the Asia Retail and Wealth sale, and \$365 million loss of income from SRCB, Bank of Tianjin (BoT) and Esanda Dealer Finance. There was a \$186 million reduction in funds management and insurance income, and a \$75 million decrease in net fee and commission income.

Operating expenses decreased \$991 million (-9%) primarily due to the \$556 million charge for software capitalisation policy changes and the \$278 million charge for restructuring taken in 2016. Personnel expenses reduced by \$363 million reflecting a 5% reduction in average Full Time Equivalent Staff (FTE). Partly offsetting this are increases in underlying technology expenses of \$55 million and increases in other expenses of \$106 million as the result of non-lending losses and higher technology related consulting expenses.

Credit impairment charges decreased \$757 million (-39%). Individual credit impairment charges decreased by \$598 million (-31%) primarily the result of a benign credit environment. Collective impairment charges decreased by \$159 million due to an improvement in the Group's overall risk profile and portfolio rebalancing in Institutional, partially offset by economic overlay adjustments.

DIVIDENDS

This performance allowed us to propose that a final dividend of 80 cents be paid on each eligible fully paid ANZ ordinary share, bringing the total dividend for the year ended 30 September 2017 to \$1.60 per share. This represents a dividend payout ratio (cash basis) of 67.7%.

The proposed 2017 final dividend will be fully franked for Australian taxation purposes, and New Zealand (NZ) imputation credits of NZ 10 cents per ordinary share will also be attached. It will be paid on 18 December 2017 to owners of ordinary shares at close of business on 14 November 2017 (record date).

ANZ has a Dividend Reinvestment Plan (DRP) and a Bonus Option Plan (BOP) that will operate in respect of the proposed 2017 final dividend. For the 2017 final dividend, ANZ intends to provide shares under the DRP through an on-market purchase (as approved by APRA) and BOP through the issue of new shares.

Further details on dividends provided for or paid during the year ended 30 September 2017 are set out in Note 5 in the Financial Report.

ANALYSIS OF CASH PROFIT PERFORMANCE

NET INTEREST INCOME

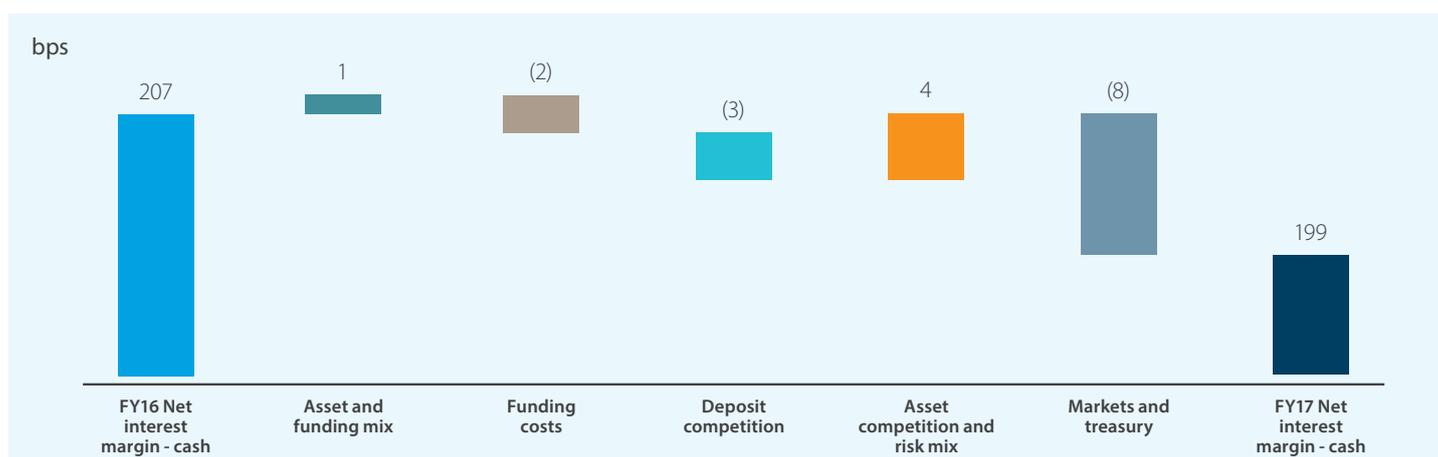
	2017	2016	Movt
Net interest income (\$m)	14,872	15,095	-1%
Net interest margin (%)	1.99%	2.07%	-8 bps
Average interest earnings assets (\$m)	748,000	730,835	2%
Average deposits and other borrowings (\$m)	600,186	586,453	2%

Net interest income decreased \$223 million (-1%) largely due to a 8 basis point decrease in the net interest margin, partially offset by 2% growth in average interest earning assets.

Net interest margin decreased reflecting the combined impact of deposit competition, growth in the liquidity portfolio and lower earnings on capital. This was partially offset by differentiated repricing in home loans across investor and owner occupier, principal and interest and interest only loans which on a net basis benefited margins. The major bank levy was introduced on 1 July 2017 which also reduced net interest margin.

Average interest earning assets increased \$17.2 billion (+2%) reflecting ANZ's strategic focus on home loans, in particular owner occupier, partially offset by reductions from Institutional portfolio rebalancing, and the partial completion of the Asia Retail and Wealth sale.

Average deposits and other borrowings increased \$13.7 billion (+2%) from growth in customer deposits across Australia, New Zealand and Institutional divisions, partially offset by a decline in deposits and other borrowings, as well as the partial completion of the Asia Retail and Wealth sale.

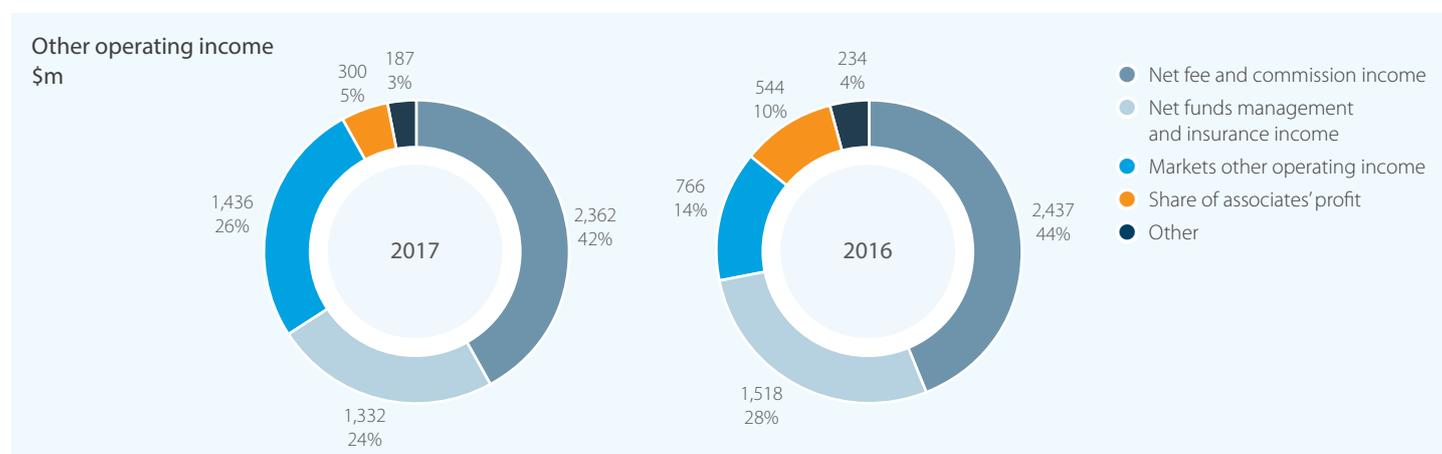


OUR PERFORMANCE (continued)

OTHER OPERATING INCOME

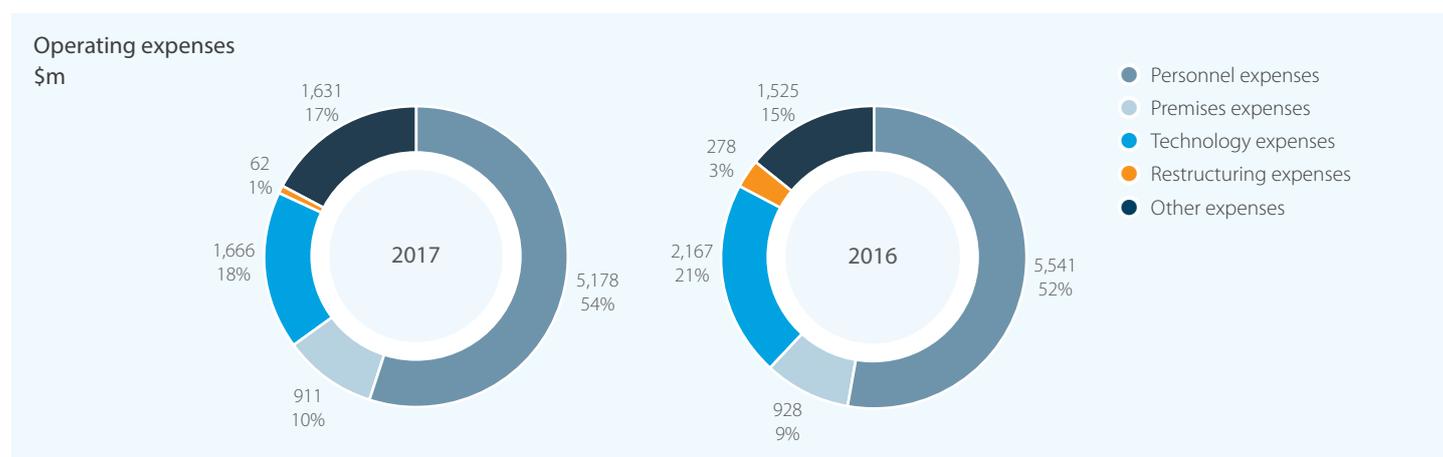
		2017 \$m	2016 \$m	Movt
Other operating income		5,617	5,499	2%
	Total increase/ (decrease) \$m			Movt
Net fee and commission income ¹	(75)			-3%
Net funds management and insurance income ¹	(186)			-12%
Markets other operating income	670			87%
Share of associates' profit ¹	(244)			-45%
Other ¹	(47)			-20%
Total	118			2%

¹ Excluding Markets.



OPERATING EXPENSES

	2017	2016	Movt
Operating expenses (\$m)	9,448	10,439	-9%
Expensed investment spend (\$m)	548	526	4%
Capitalised investment spend (\$m)	387	400	-3%
Total technology infrastructure spend (\$m)	935	926	1%
Operating expenses to operating income %	46.1%	50.7%	-4.6%
Full time equivalent staff (FTE)	44,896	46,554	-4%
Average full time equivalent staff (FTE)	46,068	48,633	-5%



CREDIT IMPAIRMENT CHARGE

	2017	2016	
Individual credit impairment charge (\$m)	1,341	1,939	-31%
Collective credit impairment charge/(release) (\$m)	(142)	17	large
Credit impairment charge (\$m)	1,199	1,956	-39%
Gross impaired assets (\$m)	2,384	3,173	-25%
Credit risk weighted assets (\$b)	336.8	352.0	-4%
Total provision for credit impairment (\$m)	3,798	4,183	-9%
Individual provision as % of gross impaired assets	47.7%	41.2%	6.5%
Collective provision as % of credit risk weighted assets	0.79%	0.82%	-0.3%

Credit impairment charges decreased \$757 million (-39%).

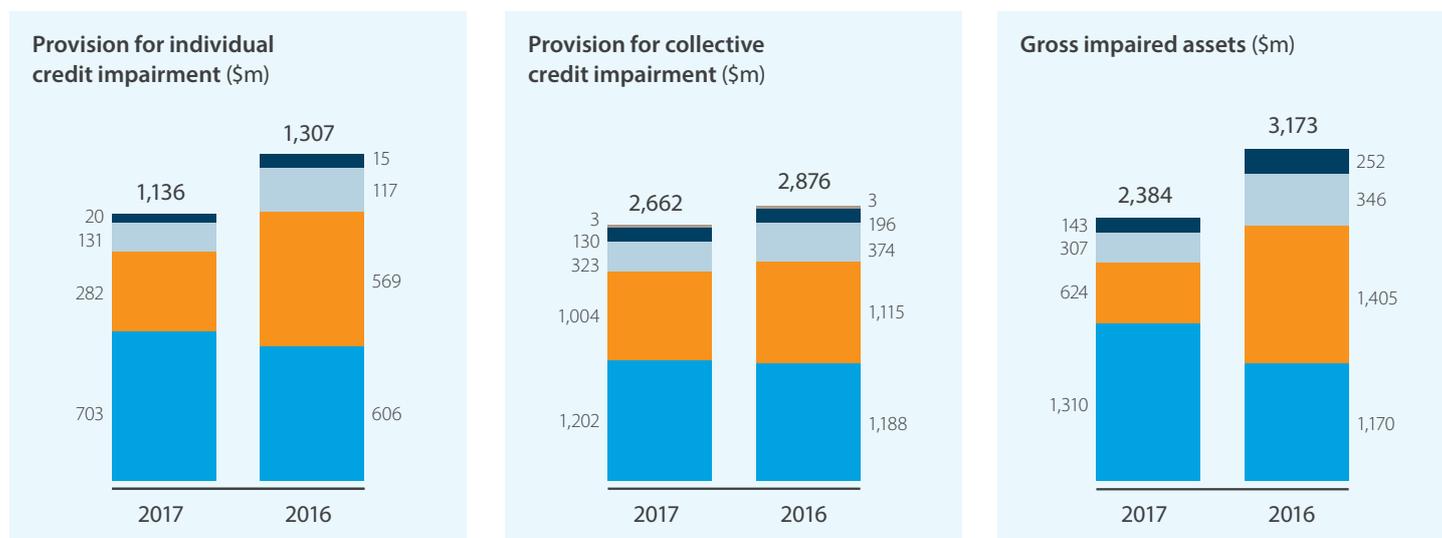
Individual credit impairment charge decreased \$598 million (-31%) driven by a \$402 million (-16%) decrease in new and existing provisions predominantly in Institutional largely arising from portfolio rebalancing, combined with a \$196 million (+37%) increase in recoveries and write-backs in Australia and Institutional divisions from better than expected outcomes in impaired asset workouts.

Collective credit impairment charge decreased \$159 million driven by a reduction in Institutional due to portfolio rebalancing, and further improvement in the Institutional and New Zealand divisional risk profile. This was partially offset by an economic overlay adjustment of \$75 million.

Gross impaired assets decreased \$789 million (-25%) driven by Institutional (-\$781 million) and New Zealand (-\$39 million) divisions due to higher repayments and upgrades on a small number of large exposures, and Asia Retail and Pacific division (-\$109 million) due to the partial completion of the Asia Retail and Wealth sale. This was partially offset by an increase in the Australia division (+\$140 million) driven by Corporate Banking, Small Business Banking and home loan portfolios. The Group's individual provision coverage ratio on impaired assets was 47.7% at 30 September 2017 (2016: 41.2%).

OUR PERFORMANCE (continued)

CREDIT IMPAIRMENT CHARGE



● Australia ● Institutional ● New Zealand ● Asia Retail & Pacific ● TSO and Group Centre

DIVISIONAL PERFORMANCE

2017	Australia	Institutional	New Zealand	Wealth Australia	Asia Retail & Pacific	TSO and Group Centre	Group
Net interest margin	2.68%	1.01%	2.31%	n/a	3.03%	n/a	1.99%
Operating expenses to operating income	35.6%	50.5%	37.6%	68.4%	101.2%	n/a	46.1%
Cash profit (\$m)	3,695	1,836	1,369	238	(148)	(52)	6,938
Net loans and advances (\$b)	345.4	119.6	107.9	1.7	5.7	-	580.3
Customer deposits (\$b)	201.4	186.8	75.3	-	9.1	(5.0)	467.6
Number of employees	11,387	4,754	6,207	2,110	3,981	16,457	44,896

2016	Australia	Institutional	New Zealand	Wealth Australia	Asia Retail & Pacific	TSO and Group Centre	Group
Net interest margin	2.75%	1.13%	2.37%	n/a	2.96%	n/a	2.07%
Operating expenses to operating income	36.4%	57.1%	39.6%	63.8%	68.7%	n/a	50.7%
Cash profit (\$m)	3,547	1,041	1,268	324	159	(450)	5,889
Net loans and advances (\$b)	327.1	125.9	107.9	2.0	13.4	(0.4)	575.9
Customer deposits (\$b)	187.7	171.1	72.8	0.3	22.8	(5.1)	449.6
Number of employees	11,563	5,112	6,317	2,174	4,894	16,494	46,554

DIVISIONAL PERFORMANCE

Australia

Net interest margin declined as the result of higher average funding costs, lower earnings on deposits due to the lower interest rate environment and the introduction of the major bank levy. Net loans and advances grew in home loans particularly in New South Wales, and Corporate Banking. Customer deposits grew across all portfolios. Operating expenses were broadly flat due to a reduction in FTE driven by productivity efforts focused on simplifying the business, partially offset by inflation and increased investment in the business. Credit impairment charges decreased primarily due to lower single name charges in Corporate and Commercial Banking, partially offset by volume growth and higher delinquency rates for home loans in Western Australia. This led to a \$148 million (+4%) increase in cash profit from prior year.

Institutional

Net interest margin ex-Markets decreased due to asset pricing competition, the introduction of the major bank levy and the mix impact of lower lending volumes and higher deposit volumes, partially offset by margin improvements in Payments and Cash Management. Net loans and advances were down due to portfolio rebalancing mainly in Loans & Specialised Finance and Transaction Banking. Customer deposits grew in Markets and Transaction Banking. Other operating income increased significantly due to positive derivative valuation adjustments and higher Markets Balance Sheet income as a result of tightening credit spreads. Operating expenses decreased due to a reduction in FTE as a result of ongoing simplification of the business, partially offset by higher non-lending losses, regulatory and compliance spend. Credit impairment charges decreased significantly due to a benign credit environment, higher write-backs and an overall reduction in lending assets driven by portfolio rebalancing. This led to a \$795 million (+76%) increase in cash profit from prior year.

New Zealand

Net interest margin declined as the result of a higher proportion of lower margin fixed rate lending and term deposits, pricing competition and higher average funding costs. Net loans and advances grew in home loans (excluding foreign currency impacts) in addition to higher balances in funds under management. Customer deposits grew across all portfolios. Other operating income decreased, more than offset by an increase in net funds management and insurance income as the result of higher funds under management balances. Operating expenses decreased from a reduction in FTE driven by automation and transaction migration to lower cost channels, partially offset by inflation. Credit impairment charges decreased due to an increase in write-backs and credit quality improvements across the Retail and Commercial and Agri portfolios, partially offset by increases in new and existing provisions. This led to a \$101 million (+8%) increase in cash profit from prior year.

Wealth Australia

Insurance income decreased as the result of adverse retail life claims experience, a one-off experience loss due to the exit of a Group Life insurance plan, partially offset by reinsurance profit share and favourable claims experience in Lenders Mortgage Insurance. Funds Management income decreased in line with the planned strategy to rationalise the legacy portfolio to SmartChoice, a simpler and lower risk model, which is now complete. Corporate and Other income decreased due to realised gains in 2016 which was not repeated and investment market volatility on the guaranteed business. Operating expenses decreased due to productivity initiatives that resulted in a reduction in FTE, partially offset by inflation and higher regulatory compliance and remediation spend. This led to an \$86 million (-27%) decrease in cash profit from prior year.

Asia Retail & Pacific

Asia Retail and Pacific results for 2017 were impacted by the reclassification of Asia Retail and Wealth business to held for sale and the transition of China, Singapore and Hong Kong businesses to DBS Bank, which resulted in a \$310 million net charge (pre-tax). This led to a \$307 million decrease in cash profit from prior year.

TSO and Group Centre

TSO and Group Centre divisional results for 2016 and 2017 were impacted by a number of large/notable items outlined on page 22. This includes Asian minority valuation adjustments in 2016, loss of equity accounted earnings in 2016 and 2017, Esanda Dealer Finance divestment gain on sale in 2016, software capitalisation changes in 2016, and the gain on sale of 100 Queen Street, Melbourne in 2017. This led to a \$398 million (+88%) increase in cash profit from prior year.

OUR PERFORMANCE (continued)

LARGE/NOTABLE ITEMS INCLUDED IN CASH PROFIT

Within cash profit, the Group has recognised some large and/or notable items. The impact of these items to cash profit on a pre-tax basis is as follows:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Sale and investment related adjustments		
Asian minority valuation adjustments	-	(231)
Equity accounted earnings	58	345
Sale of Asia Retail and Wealth businesses	(310)	-
Esanda Dealer Finance divestment	-	69
Derivative valuation adjustments		
Market valuation adjustments	229	(102)
Derivative CVA methodology change	-	(237)
Other large/notable items		
Gain on sale of 100 Queen Street, Melbourne	114	-
Software capitalisation changes	-	(556)
Restructuring	-	(278)

Description of large/notable items:

Item	Description
Asian minority valuation adjustments	Impairment of our investment in AMMB Holdings Berhad (Ambank) partially offset by a gain recognised on our investment in BoT upon cessation of equity accounting.
Equity accounted earnings	Earnings from BoT and SRCB prior to ceasing equity accounting on 30 March 2016 and 3 January 2017 respectively, that will no longer form part of future cash profit results.
Sale of Asia Retail and Wealth businesses	A charge to impair software, goodwill and fixed assets as well as providing for costs associated with the sale, partially offset by a gain relating to the transition of completed businesses to DBS Bank.
Esanda Dealer Finance divestment	Earnings from the Esanda Dealer Finance portfolio prior to divestment that will no longer form part of future cash profit results, and the gain on sale recognised on transaction completion.
Markets valuation adjustments	Gains or losses associated with the fair value of derivative positions, arising from adjustments to include factors such as the impact of credit and funding.
Derivative CVA methodology change	A charge associated with the fair value of derivative positions, arising from a revision to our methodology for determining derivative credit valuation adjustments to make greater use of market information and enhanced modelling, and to align with market leading practice.
Gain on sale of 100 Queen Street, Melbourne	Gain on sale of our premises at 100 Queen Street, Melbourne.
Software capitalisation changes	A one-off charge as the result of the Group amending the application of its software capitalisation policy, reflecting the shorter useful life of smaller items of software. This resulted in an accelerated amortisation charge for software assets below the revised threshold.
Restructuring	Charges to re-shape our workforce and simplify our business at the reset of the Group's strategy in 2016.

FIVE YEAR SUMMARY

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2015 \$m	2014 \$m	2013 \$m
Financial performance¹					
Net interest income	14,872	15,095	14,616	13,797	12,772
Other operating income	5,617	5,499	5,921	5,781	5,619
Operating expenses	(9,448)	(10,439)	(9,378)	(8,760)	(8,257)
Profit before credit impairment and income tax	11,041	10,155	11,159	10,818	10,134
Credit impairment charge	(1,199)	(1,956)	(1,205)	(989)	(1,197)
Income tax expense	(2,889)	(2,299)	(2,724)	(2,700)	(2,435)
Non-controlling interests	(15)	(11)	(14)	(12)	(10)
Cash profit¹	6,938	5,889	7,216	7,117	6,492
Adjustments to arrive at statutory profit ¹	(532)	(180)	277	154	(182)
Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company	6,406	5,709	7,493	7,271	6,310
Financial position					
Assets	897,326	914,869	889,900	772,092	702,995
Net assets	59,075	57,927	57,353	49,284	45,603
Common Equity Tier 1	10.6%	9.6%	9.6%	8.8%	8.5%
Common Equity Tier 1 – Internationally Comparable Basel III ²	15.8%	14.5%	13.2%	12.5%	12.7%
Return on average ordinary equity ³	11.0%	10.0%	14.5%	15.8%	15.0%
Return on average assets	0.7%	0.6%	0.9%	1.0%	0.9%
Cost to income ratio (cash) ¹	46.1%	50.7%	45.7%	44.7%	44.9%
Shareholder value – ordinary shares					
Total return to shareholders (share price movement plus dividends)	13.1%	9.2%	(7.5%)	5.9%	31.5%
Market capitalisation	86,948	80,886	78,606	85,235	84,450
Dividend	160c	160c	181c	178c	164c
Franked portion – interim	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
– final	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Share price – high	\$32.95	\$29.17	\$37.25	\$35.07	\$32.09
– low	\$25.78	\$21.86	\$26.38	\$28.84	\$23.42
– closing	\$29.60	\$27.63	\$27.08	\$30.92	\$30.78
Share information					
(per fully paid ordinary share)					
Earnings per share (cents)	220.1	197.4	271.5	267.1	232.7
Dividend payout ratio	73.4%	81.9%	68.6%	67.4%	71.4%
Net tangible assets per ordinary share ⁴	\$17.66	\$17.13	\$16.86	\$14.65	\$13.48
No. of fully paid ordinary shares issued (millions)	2,937	2,927	2,903	2,757	2,744
Dividend reinvestment plan (DRP) issue price					
– interim	\$28.80	\$24.82	\$31.93	\$33.30	\$28.96
– final	-	\$28.16	\$27.08	\$32.02	\$31.83
Other information					
No. of employees (full time equivalents)	44,896	46,554	50,152	50,328	49,866
No. of shareholders ⁵	522,425	545,256	546,558	498,309	468,343

¹ Cash profit excludes non-core items included in statutory profit and is provided to assist readers in understanding the result of the ongoing business activities of the Group. Cash profit is not audited; however, the external auditor has informed the Audit Committee that the adjustments have been determined on a consistent basis across each period presented.

² Internationally Comparable Methodology applied for 2015–2017 aligns with APRA's information paper entitled 'International Capital Comparison Study' (13 July 2015). Basel Internationally Comparable ratios do not include an estimate of the Basel I capital floor requirement.

³ Average ordinary equity excludes non-controlling interests and preference shares.

⁴ Equals shareholders' equity less preference share capital, goodwill, software and other intangible assets divided by the number of ordinary shares.

⁵ Excludes employees whose only ANZ shares are held in trust under ANZ employee share schemes.

GOVERNANCE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS



A **David Gonski, AC**
Chairman, Independent
Non-Executive Director

B **Graeme Liebelt**
Independent
Non-Executive Director

C **John Macfarlane**
Independent
Non-Executive Director

D **Paula Dwyer**
Independent
Non-Executive Director

E **Ilana Atlas**
Independent
Non-Executive Director

F **Shayne Elliott**
Chief Executive Officer,
Executive Director

G **Jane Halton, AO, PSM**
Independent
Non-Executive Director

H **Lee Hsien Yang**
Independent
Non-Executive Director



The Board comprises seven Non-Executive, Independent Directors and one Executive Director — the Chief Executive Officer. Details of each Director’s qualifications, experience and special responsibilities are set out on the following pages. In addition, ANZ’s Board skills matrix (available on anz.com/corporategovernance) sets out the skills that ANZ considers each Director brings to the Board.

GOVERNANCE (continued)

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK



BOARD FOCUS AREAS

The work of the Board and its Committees during the year has been focused on providing oversight of the delivery of the Group's strategy and ensuring that ANZ's culture is aligned to ANZ's purpose to shape a world where people and communities thrive.



During the year, the Board and its Committees undertook key governance activities supporting ANZ's purpose. These included:

- Developing and implementing the charter of the ESG Committee.
- Embarking on a program to provide management with Board level advice on ANZ's core sustainability issues.
- Adding a standing item to Board meeting agendas to provide insight into, and to review, ANZ's culture.
- Endorsing and promoting a program to streamline ANZ's annual reporting suite, with a focus on simplifying and improving the utility of the 2017 Annual Report.
- Overseeing the creation of a new Annual Review, which integrates the former Shareholder Review with strategic elements of the 2017 ANZ Corporate Sustainability Review to provide more comprehensive reporting to shareholders.
- Endorsing ANZ's revised Code of Conduct, with a focus on clarity, simplicity, being action oriented, and being more aligned with ANZ's values and purpose.
- Recognising the contribution of directors of ANZ's subsidiary boards by increasing engagement between the ANZ Board and the Directors serving on ANZ subsidiary boards. Promoting and encouraging a focus on subsidiary board composition, renewal and diversity. As at 30 September 2017, females were appointed to 48.5% of all employee directorships on subsidiary boards.

DIRECTORS' MEETINGS

The number of Board meetings and meetings of Committees during the year the Director was eligible to attend, and the number of meetings attended by each Director were:

	Board		Risk Committee		Audit Committee		Human Resources Committee		Environment, Sustainability and Governance Committee		Digital Business and Technology Committee		Special Committee		Committee of the Board ¹		Shares Committee ¹		
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	
Ilana Atlas	12	11			5	5	4	4	4	4									
Paula Dwyer	12	12	6	6	5	5	4	4							2	2			
Shayne Elliott	12	12													3	3	1	1	
David Gonski, AC	12	12	6	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	3	3			5	5	1	1	
Jane Halton, AO, PSM	11	11					3	3	3	3									
Lee Hsien Yang	12	12	6	6			4	4			3	3			1	1			
Graeme Liebelt	12	12	6	6	4	4	1	1	4	4	3	3			2	2			
Ian Macfarlane ²	4	4	2	2	1	1			1	1									
John Macfarlane	12	12	6	6	5	5					3	3							

Columns marked A indicate the number of meetings the Director was eligible to attend.

Columns marked B indicate the number of meetings attended. The Chairman is an ex-officio member of the Audit, Environment, Sustainability and Governance, Human Resources, Risk and Digital Business and Technology Committees.

Any Director is entitled to attend any Committee meetings. Directors sometimes attend meetings of Committees of which they are not a member.

¹ The meetings of the Committee of the Board and Shares Committee referred to in the table include those conducted by written resolution.

² Ian Macfarlane retired as a Director on 16 December 2016.

GOVERNANCE (continued)

DIRECTORS' QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE AND SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES

**DAVID GONSKI, AC**

Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Environment, Sustainability and Governance Committee

BCom, LLB, FAICD(Life), FCPA

Chairman since 1 May 2014 and a Non-Executive Director since February 2014. David is an ex-officio member of all Board Committees including Chair of the Environment, Sustainability and Governance Committee.

Chair: Member:

Career

David started his career as a lawyer at Herbert Smith Freehills, and is now one of Australia's most respected business leaders and company directors. He has business experience in Australia and internationally, and is involved in a broad range of organisations in the government and education sectors. He is a leading philanthropist and provides strong community leadership, particularly in relation to education in Australia.

Relevant Other Directorships

- Chairman: The University of New South Wales Foundation Limited (from 2005, Director from 1999).
- Director/Member: Lowy Institute for International Policy (from 2012), Australian Philanthropic Services Limited (from 2012), ASIC External Advisory Panel (from 2013) and Advisory Committee for Optus Limited (from 2013).
- Chancellor: University of New South Wales Council (from 2005).
- President: Art Gallery of NSW Trust (from 2016).
- Chair: Review to Achieve Education Excellence in Australian Schools for the Commonwealth of Australia.

Relevant Former Directorships held in last three years, include

- Former Chairman: Coca-Cola Amatil Limited (2001-2017, Director from 1997), Sydney Theatre Company Ltd (2010-2016), Guardians of the Future Fund of Australia (2012-2014), Swiss Re Life & Health Australia Limited (2011-2014), Investec Bank (Australia) Limited (2002-2014), Investec Holdings Australia Limited (2002-2014), Ingeus Limited (2009-2014) and National E-Health Transition Authority Ltd (2008-2014).
- Former Director: Singapore Telecommunications Limited (2013-2015), Investec Property Limited (2005-2014) and Infrastructure NSW (2011-2014).

Age 64 years | **Residence** Sydney, Australia

**SHAYNE ELLIOTT**

Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director

BCom

Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director since 1 January 2016.

Career

Shayne has over 30 years' experience in banking in Australia and overseas, in all aspects of the industry. Shayne joined ANZ as CEO Institutional in June 2009, and was appointed Chief Financial Officer in 2012.

Prior to joining ANZ, Shayne held senior executive roles at EFG Hermes, the largest investment bank in the Middle East, which included Chief Operating Officer. He started his career with Citibank New Zealand and worked with Citibank/Citigroup for 20 years, holding various senior positions across the UK, USA, Egypt, Australia and Hong Kong.

As a Director of the Financial Markets Foundation for Children, Shayne contributes to the promotion of health and welfare of Australian children. He actively engages in the promotion of Australian economic growth, social progress and public policy development through membership of the Australian Bankers' Association and Business Council of Australia. Shayne will chair the Australian Bankers' Association from December 2017.

Relevant Other Directorships

- Director: ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (from 2009), ANZ Holdings (New Zealand) Limited (from 2012) and the Financial Markets Foundation for Children (from 2016).
- Member: Australian Bankers' Association (from 2016) and Business Council of Australia (from 2016).

Age 53 years | **Residence** Melbourne, Australia



ILANA ATLAS

Independent Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Human Resources Committee

BJuris (Hons), LLB (Hons), LLM

Non-Executive Director since September 2014. Ilana is a member of the Audit Committee and Environment, Sustainability and Governance Committee.

Chair:  Member:  

Career

Ilana brings a strong financial services background and legal experience to the Board. Ilana was a partner at law firm Mallesons Stephen Jaques (now King & Wood Mallesons), where in addition to her practice in corporate law, she held a number of management roles in the firm including Executive Partner, People and Information, and Managing Partner. She also worked at Westpac for 10 years, where her roles included Group Secretary and General Counsel and Group Executive, People, where she was responsible for human resources, corporate affairs and sustainability. Ilana has a strong commitment to the community, in particular the arts and education.

Relevant Other Directorships

- Chairman: Coca-Cola Amatil Limited (from 2017, Director from 2011) and Jawun (from 2017, Director from 2014).
- Director: Westfield Corporation Limited (from 2014) and Human Rights Law Centre Ltd (from 2012).
- Member: Panel of Adara Partners (from 2015).
- Fellow: Senate of the University of Sydney (from 2015).

Relevant Former Directorships held in last three years, include

- Former Chairman: The Bell Shakespeare Company Limited (2010-2016, Director 2004-2016).
- Former Director: Treasury Corporation of New South Wales (2013-2017), Suncorp Group Limited (2011-2014), Suncorp-Metway Limited (2011-2014), AAI Limited (2011-2014) and Scentre Group Limited (previously known as Westfield Holdings Limited) (2011-2014).

Age 63 years | Residence Sydney, Australia



PAULA DWYER

Independent Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Audit Committee

BCom, FCA, SF Fin, FAICD

Non-Executive Director since April 2012. Paula is a member of the Risk Committee and Human Resources Committee.

Chair:  Member:  

Career

Paula has extensive experience in financial markets, corporate finance, risk management and investments, having held senior executive roles at Calibre Asset Management, Ord Minnett (now J P Morgan) and at Price Waterhouse (now PricewaterhouseCoopers). Her career as a company director spans financial services, investment, insurance, healthcare, gambling and entertainment, fast moving consumer goods, property and construction and retailing sectors. Paula is a former member of the Takeovers Panel. Paula has a strong interest in education and medical research, having served as a member of the Geelong Grammar School Council and the Business and Economics Faculty at the University of Melbourne and as Deputy Chairman of Baker IDI.

Relevant Other Directorships

- Chairman: Tabcorp Holdings Limited (from 2011, Director from 2005), Healthscope Limited (from 2014) and Kin Group Advisory Board (from 2014).
- Director: Lion Pty Ltd (from 2012).
- Member: Kirin International Advisory Board (from 2012).

Relevant Former Directorships held in last three years, include

- Former Deputy Chairman: Leighton Holdings Limited (2013-2014, Director 2012).
- Former Member: John Holland Group Advisory Board (2012-2014), Australian Government Takeovers Panel (2008-2014) and ASIC External Advisory Panel (2012-2015).

Age 57 years | Residence Melbourne, Australia

GOVERNANCE (continued)

DIRECTORS' QUALIFICATIONS, EXPERIENCE AND SPECIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (continued)

**JANE HALTON, AO, PSM****Independent Non-Executive Director**

BA (Hons) Psychology, FIML, FIPAA, NAM, Hon. FAAHMS, Hon. FACHSE, Hon. DLitt (UNSWA)

Non-Executive Director since October 2016. Jane is a member of the Human Resources Committee, Environment, Sustainability and Governance Committee and Digital Business and Technology Committee.

Member:

Career

Jane's 33 year career in the public service includes the positions of Secretary of the Australian Department of Finance, Secretary of the Australian Department of Health, Secretary for the Department of Health and Ageing, and Executive Co-ordinator (Deputy Secretary) of the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. She brings to the Board extensive experience in finance, insurance, risk management, information technology, human resources, health and ageing and public policy. She also has significant international experience.

Jane has contributed extensively to community health through local and international organisations including the World Health Organisation and National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Council.

Relevant Other Directorships

- Director: Clayton Utz (from 2017).
- Member: Executive Board of the Institute of Health Metrics and Evaluation at the University of Washington (from 2007).
- Board Member: Coalition for Epidemic Preparedness Innovations (Norway) (from 2016).
- Public Policy Fellow: ANU Crawford School of Public Policy (from 2012).
- Adjunct Professor: University of Sydney and University of Canberra.
- Council Member: Australian Strategic Policy Institute (from 2016).

Relevant Former Directorships held in last three years, include

- Former Chairman: OECD Asian Senior Budget Officials Network (2014–2016) and World Health Organisation Executive Board (2013–2014, Member 2012–2015).
- Former Executive Board Member: World Health Organisation (2012–2015).
- Former Member: Melbourne Institute Advisory Board (2007–2015), the National E-Health Transition Authority (2005–2014) and Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (2002–2014).
- Former Commissioner: Australian Sports Commission (2013–2014).

Age 57 years | Residence Canberra, Australia

**LEE HSIEN YANG****Independent Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Digital Business and Technology Committee**

MSc, BA

Non-Executive Director since February 2009. Hsien Yang is a member of the Risk Committee and Human Resources Committee.

Chair: Member:

Career

Hsien Yang is an experienced business executive with considerable knowledge of and operating experience in Asia. He has a background in engineering and brings to the Board his international business and management experience across a wide range of sectors including telecommunications, food and beverages, property, publishing and printing, financial services, education, civil aviation and land transport. His contribution to community education activities includes membership of the Governing Board of Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy.

Relevant Other Directorships

- Chairman: The Islamic Bank of Asia Limited (from 2012, Director from 2007), Civil Aviation Authority of Singapore (from 2009) and General Atlantic Singapore Fund Pte Ltd (from 2013).
- Director: Rolls-Royce Holdings plc (from 2014), General Atlantic Singapore Fund FII Pte Ltd (from 2014), Cluny Lodge Pte Ltd (from 1979) and Caldecott Inc. (from 2013).
- Member: Governing Board of Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy (from 2005).
- Special Adviser: General Atlantic (from 2013).
- President: INSEAD South East Asia Council (from 2013).

Relevant Former Directorships held in last three years, include

- Former Director: Singapore Exchange Limited (2004–2016).
- Former Consultant: Capital International Inc Advisory Board (2007–2016)

Age 60 years | Residence Singapore



GRAEME LIEBELT

Independent Non-Executive Director and Chair of the Risk Committee

BEd (Hons), FAICD, FTSE, FIML

Non-Executive Director since July 2013. Graeme is a member of the Audit Committee and Human Resources Committee.

Chair:  Member:  

Career

Graeme brings to the Board his experience of a 23 year executive career with Orica Limited (including a period as Chief Executive Officer), a global mining services company with operations in more than 50 countries. He has extensive international experience and a strong record of achievement as a senior executive including in strategy development and implementation.

Graeme is committed to global trade and co-operation, as well as community education.

Relevant Other Directorships

- Chairman: Amcor Limited (from 2013, Director from 2012).
- Director: Australian Foundation Investment Company Limited (from 2012), Carey Baptist Grammar School (from 2012) and DuluxGroup Limited (from 2016).

Relevant Former Directorships held in last three years, include

- Former Deputy Chairman: Melbourne Business School (2012-2015, Director from 2008).
- Former Chairman: The Global Foundation (2014-2015, Director from 2006).

Age 63 years | Residence Melbourne, Australia



JOHN MACFARLANE

Independent Non-Executive Director

BCom, MCom (Hons)

Non-Executive Director since May 2014. John is a member of the Audit Committee, Risk Committee and Digital Business and Technology Committee.

Member:   

Career

John is one of Australia's most experienced international bankers having previously served as Executive Chairman of Deutsche Bank Australia and New Zealand, and CEO of Deutsche Bank Australia. John has also worked in the USA, Japan and PNG, and brings to the Board a depth of banking experience in ANZ's key markets in Australia, New Zealand and the Asia Pacific.

He is committed to community health, and is a Director of St Vincent's Institute of Medical Research (from 2008) and the Aikenhead Centre of Medical Discovery Limited (from 2016).

Relevant Other Directorships

- Director: Craigs Investment Partners Limited (from 2013), Colmac Group Pty Ltd (from 2014) and AGInvest Holdings Limited (MyFarm Limited) (from 2014, Chairman 2014-2016).

Relevant Former Directorships held in last three years, include

- Former Executive Chairman: Deutsche Bank AG, Australia and New Zealand (2007-2014) and Chief Country Officer, Australia (2011-2014).
- Former Director: Deutsche Australia Limited (2007-2014) and Deutsche Securities Australia Limited (2011-2014).
- Former Chief Executive Officer: Deutsche Australia Limited (2011-2014).

Age 57 years | Residence Melbourne, Australia

GOVERNANCE (continued)

COMPANY SECRETARIES' QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

Currently there are three people appointed as Company Secretaries of the Company. Details of their roles are contained in the Corporate Governance Statement. Their qualifications and experience are as follows:

BOB SANTAMARIA

Group General Counsel

BCom, LLB (Hons)

Bob joined ANZ in 2007. He had previously been a Partner at the law firm Allens Arthur Robinson (now Allens) since 1987. He was Executive Partner Corporate, responsible for client liaison with some of Allens Arthur Robinson's largest corporate clients. Bob brings to ANZ a strong background in leadership of a major law firm, together with significant experience in securities, mergers and acquisitions. He holds a Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (Honours) from the University of Melbourne.

SIMON PORDAGE

Company Secretary

LLB (Hons), FGIA, FCIS

Simon joined ANZ in May 2016. He is a Chartered Secretary and has extensive company secretarial and corporate governance experience. From 2009 to 2016 he was Company Secretary for Australian Foundation Investment Company Limited and a number of other listed investment companies. Other former roles include being Deputy Company Secretary for ANZ and Head of Board Support for Barclays PLC in the United Kingdom.

Simon is committed to the promotion of good corporate governance. He is a former National President and Chairman of Governance Institute of Australia, and is a member and former Chairman of its National Legislation Review Committee, and regularly presents on governance issues.

JOHN PRIESTLEY

Senior Legal Advisor

BEC, LLB, FGIA, FCIS

John, a qualified lawyer, joined ANZ in 2004. Prior to joining ANZ, he had a long career with Mayne Group and held positions which included responsibility for the legal, company secretarial, compliance and insurance functions. He is a Fellow of the Governance Institute of Australia and also a member of the Governance Institute of Australia's National Legislation Review Committee. John was responsible for the day to day operation of ANZ's Company Secretariat function from 2004 to July 2016 when Simon Pordage took over that responsibility. He is currently a member of ANZ's Group Legal team.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE



From left to right: **Shayne Elliott** – Chief Executive Officer, **Maile Carnegie** – Group Executive Digital Banking, **Graham Hodges** – Deputy Chief Executive Officer, **Farhan Faruqui** – Group Executive, International, **Alexis George** – Group Executive Wealth, **Nigel Williams** – Chief Risk Officer, **Michelle Jablko** – Chief Financial Officer, **Fred Ohlsson** – Group Executive, Australia, **Mark Whelan** – Group Executive, Institutional, **Kathryn van der Merwe** – Group Executive Talent and Culture, **Gerard Florian** – Group Executive Technology, **David Hisco** – CEO New Zealand and Group Executive, Asia Wealth, Pacific and International Retail.

Full biography details can be found on our website: shareholder.anz.com/our-company/executive-committee.

OUR APPROACH TO RISK MANAGEMENT

The success of the Group’s strategy is underpinned by our sound management of the Group’s risks. All of the Group’s activities involve — to varying degrees — the analysis, evaluation, acceptance and management of risks or combinations of risks.



The Board is responsible for establishing and overseeing the Group’s risk management framework. The Board has delegated authority to the Board Risk Committee (BRC) to develop and monitor compliance with the Group’s risk management policies. The Committee reports regularly to the Board on its activities.

The key pillars of the Group’s risk management framework include:

- The Risk Appetite Statement (RAS), which clearly and concisely sets out the Board’s expectations regarding the degree of risk that the Group is prepared to accept in pursuing its strategic objectives and its business plan; and
- The Risk Management Statement (RMS), which describes the Group’s strategy for managing risks and a summary of the key elements of the Risk Management Framework (RMF) that give effect to that strategy. The RMS includes: a description of each material risk and an overview of how the RMF addresses each risk, with reference to the relevant policies, standards and procedures. It also includes information on how the Group identifies, measures, evaluates, monitors, reports and then either controls or mitigates material risks.

The material risks facing the group per the Group’s RMS, and how these risks are managed are summarised below:

Key Material Risks

Risk Type	Description	Management of Risks
Capital Adequacy Risk	The risk of loss arising from the Group failing to maintain the level of capital required by prudential regulators and other key stakeholders (shareholders, debt investors, depositors, rating agencies, etc.) to support ANZ’s consolidated operations and risk appetite.	The Group pursues an active approach to Capital Management through ongoing review, and Board approval, of the level and composition of the Group’s capital base against key policy objectives.
Compliance Risk	The probability and impact of an event that results in a breach of any of the following that apply to the Group’s businesses: laws, regulations, industry standards, codes, internal policies, internal procedures, or principles of good governance.	Key features of our Compliance Risk framework include centralised management of key obligations, and emphasis on identifying changes in regulations and the business environment, so as to enable us to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • proactively assess emerging compliance risks; and • implement robust reporting and certification processes.
Credit Risk	The risk of financial loss resulting from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a counterparty failing to fulfill its obligations; or • a decrease in credit quality of a counterparty resulting in a financial loss. Credit Risk incorporates the risks associated with us lending to customers who could be impacted by climate change or by changes to laws, regulations, or other policies adopted by governments or regulatory authorities, including carbon pricing and climate change adaptation or mitigation policies.	Our Credit Risk framework is top down, being defined by credit principles and policies. Credit policies, requirements and procedures cover all aspects of the credit life cycle — for example: transaction structuring, risk grading, initial approval, ongoing management and problem debt management, as well as specialist policy topics.

Risk Type	Description	Management of Risks
Insurance Risk	The risk of unexpected losses resulting from worse than expected claims experience, including any of the following that expose an insurer to financial loss: inadequate or inappropriate underwriting, claims management, reserving, insurance concentrations, reinsurance management, product design and pricing.	We manage Insurance Risk primarily by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • product design to price all applicable risks into contracts; • reinsurance to reduce liability for large individual risks; • underwriting to price, or reserve, for the level of risk associated with an individual contract; • claims management to admit and pay only genuine claims; • insurance experience reviews to update assumptions; and • portfolio management to maintain a diversity of individual risks.
Liquidity and Funding Risk	The risk that the Group is unable to meet its payment obligations as they fall due, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • repaying depositors or maturing wholesale debt; or • the Group having insufficient capacity to fund increases in assets. 	Key principles in managing our Liquidity and Funding Risk include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • maintaining the Group's ability to meet liquidity 'survival horizons' under a range of stress scenarios to meet cash flow obligations over a short to medium term horizon; • maintaining a strong structural funding profile; and • maintaining a portfolio of high-quality liquid assets to act as a source of liquidity in times of stress.
Market Risk	The risk to the Group's earnings arising from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • changes in any interest rates, foreign exchange rates, credit spreads, volatility, and correlations; or • from fluctuations in bond, commodity or equity prices. 	Our risk management and control framework for Market Risk involves us quantifying the magnitude of market risk within the trading and balance sheet portfolios through independent risk measurement. First, we identify the range of possible outcomes, the likely timeframe, and the likelihood of the outcome occurring. Then we allocate an appropriate amount of capital to support these activities.
Operational Risk	The risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events. Operational Risk: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • includes technology risk, cyber risk, legal risk and conduct risk, and damage arising from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems; but • excludes Strategic Risk. 	The Group operates a three-lines-of-defence model to manage Operational Risk, with each line of defence having defined roles, responsibilities and escalation paths to support effective two-way communication and effective management of our operational risk. Also, we have ongoing review mechanisms to ensure our Operational Risk framework continues to meet organisational needs and regulatory requirements.
Reinsurance Risk	The risk that a reinsurer fails to meet its contractual obligations, that is, to pay us reinsurance claims when due, which in turn creates a counterparty credit.	We manage Reinsurance Risk by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • measuring our counterparties' probability of default, and • then restricting our counterparty exposures on the basis of financial strength and concentration.
Reputation Risk	The risk of loss that directly or indirectly impacts earnings, capital adequacy or value, that is caused by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adverse perceptions of the Group held by any of customers, the community, shareholders, investors, regulators, or rating agencies; • conduct risk associated with the Group's employees or contractors (or both); or • the social or environmental (or both) impacts of our lending decisions. 	We manage Reputation Risk by maintaining a positive and dynamic culture that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ensures we act with integrity; and • enables us to build strong and trusted relationships with customers and clients, with colleagues, and with the broader society. <p>We have well established decision-making frameworks and policies to ensure our business decisions are guided by sound social and environmental standards that take into account Reputation Risk.</p>
Strategic Risk	The risk that the Group's business strategy and strategic objectives may lead to an increase in other key Material Risks — for example: Credit Risk, Market Risk and Operational Risk.	We consider and manage Strategic Risks through our annual strategic planning process, managed by the Executive Committee and approved by the Board. Any increase to our key Material Risks is managed in accordance with the risk management practices specified above.

REMUNERATION REPORT

Dear Shareholder,

2017 Remuneration Report (audited)

I am pleased to present our Remuneration Report for the year ending 30 September 2017.

2017 Outcomes — Strong link between performance and remuneration outcomes

The Board assesses the performance of the Group, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and each Disclosed Executive at the end of each year. The assessments include a review of performance against annual targets and progress towards achieving longer term strategic goals.

In 2017 ANZ produced good results for shareholders, customers and the communities in which we operate. Cash profit increased by 18% and good progress was made towards becoming a better balanced, better capitalised and more efficient bank. ANZ has maintained a strong cost management discipline, achieved sound risk management and compliance outcomes, improved capital efficiency and credit quality, and rebalanced the business portfolio to improve capital allocation and returns. While performance was good, it is recognised that there is more to do to rebuild community trust and improve the customer experience.

Taking into consideration Group, business and individual performance, the Board determines remuneration outcomes for the Chief Executive Officer and Disclosed Executives. In relation to variable remuneration at risk, we set stretching yet achievable objectives and targets for each executive. When executives deliver on target performance at a Group and individual level (taking into consideration ANZ Values and risk/compliance standards), then variable remuneration awards are likely to be around the target.

- For 2017, variable remuneration outcomes averaged 96% of target overall (64% of maximum opportunity), with significant differentiation at an individual level (ranging from 76% to 136% of target).
- The performance rights awarded in November 2013 were tested in November 2016, but as the relative Total Shareholder Return performance hurdles were not met these performance rights lapsed and executives received no value from this award.

Changes to this year's Remuneration Report

We have consolidated and simplified this year's Remuneration Report to help readers understand our remuneration framework and how we determine remuneration outcomes based on performance.

We've included a new overview section: 'Remuneration at a glance' on page 38, the weighting of the different elements in the Group performance outcomes section, and two new tables which detail 1) the variable remuneration awarded; and 2) the remuneration actually received by the CEO and current Disclosed Executives during the 2017 performance year.

In 2018 we are reviewing our reward framework to ensure it continues to support ANZ's strategic direction, culture and new ways of working. The review will also take into consideration the new Banking Executive Accountability Regime.

On behalf of the Board, I invite you to read our refreshed Remuneration Report which will be presented to shareholders for adoption at the 2017 Annual General Meeting.



Ilana Atlas
Chair — Human Resources Committee

CONTENTS

1. Who is Covered by this Report	37	5. 2017 Outcomes	44
2. Remuneration at a Glance	38	6. Non-Executive Director Remuneration	52
3. Composition of Executive Remuneration	39	7. Remuneration Governance	53
4. Application of our Remuneration Principles	44	8. Other Information	55

1. WHO IS COVERED BY THIS REPORT

The Key Management Personnel (KMP) whose remuneration is disclosed in this year's report are:

Non-Executive Directors (NEDs) — Current

D Gonski	Chairman
I Atlas	Director
P Dwyer	Director
J Halton	Director — appointed 21 October 2016
H Lee	Director
G Liebelt	Director
J Macfarlane	Director

Non-Executive Directors (NEDs) — Former

I Macfarlane	Director — retired 16 December 2016
---------------------	-------------------------------------

Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Disclosed Executives — Current

S Elliott	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director
M Carnegie	Group Executive, Digital Banking
A George	Group Executive, Wealth Australia — appointed 1 December 2016
D Hisco	Group Executive and Chief Executive Officer, New Zealand
G Hodges	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
M Jablko	Chief Financial Officer
F Ohlsson	Group Executive, Australia
M Whelan	Group Executive, Institutional
N Williams	Chief Risk Officer

Disclosed Executives — Former

A Currie	Former Chief Operating Officer — concluded in role 31 October 2016, ceased employment 1 July 2017
-----------------	---

The Remuneration Report for the Group outlines our remuneration strategy and framework and the remuneration practices that apply to KMP.

This report has been prepared, and audited, as required by the Corporations Act 2001. It forms part of the Directors' Report.

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

2. REMUNERATION AT A GLANCE

ANZ'S PURPOSE AND STRATEGY¹

UNDERPINNED BY:

OUR REMUNERATION POLICY/PRINCIPLES:

Attract, motivate and retain talent

Support the best interests of our customers and sound risk management

Reward for performance and behaviours aligned with ANZ's Values

Focus on both short and longer term performance/value creation

DELIVERED TO OUR CEO AND DISCLOSED EXECUTIVES THROUGH:

OUR CORE REMUNERATION COMPONENTS²:

Fixed remuneration

Variable remuneration delivered as

Cash Deferred shares Performance rights

At risk

REINFORCED BY:

ALIGNING REMUNERATION AND RISK:

Assessing behaviours based on ANZ's Values and risk/compliance standards

Risk is a key input in determining variable remuneration

Applying Board discretion on performance and remuneration outcomes

Being able to downward adjust deferred remuneration (including to zero)

Prohibiting the hedging of unvested equity

WHILE SUPPORTING THE ALIGNMENT OF EXECUTIVES AND SHAREHOLDERS THROUGH:

SHAREHOLDER ALIGNMENT:

Substantial shareholding requirements

Significant incentive deferral (up to four years) in ANZ equity

Use of relative and absolute Total Shareholder Return (TSR) hurdles

Use of Economic Profit as a key input in determining the incentive pool

DRIVING PERFORMANCE THROUGH OBJECTIVES WITHIN THE GROUP PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK TO DETERMINE THE INCENTIVE POOL:

GROUP PERFORMANCE CATEGORIES:	Risk	Financial and Discipline (50% weighting)	Customer (30% weighting)	People and Reputation (20% weighting)
	(overall adjustment)	(combined weighting 100%)		

ANZ'S 2017 PERFORMANCE OVERALL:
(refer to section 5.1)

The 2017 result is a good outcome which demonstrates further progress in becoming a better balanced, better capitalised, more efficient bank.
ANZ's overall performance assessment was slightly below target and this is reflected in the variable remuneration outcomes.

2017 FIXED REMUNERATION CHANGES:

No change to the CEO's and Disclosed Executives' fixed remuneration for 2017.
Fixed remuneration for new appointments has been set lower than prior incumbent.
Fixed remuneration has remained unchanged since 2014 for a number of Disclosed Executives.
No change to NED fees for 2017.

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES REFLECT THE PERFORMANCE OF THE GROUP, DIVISION AND INDIVIDUAL:

2017 VARIABLE REMUNERATION OUTCOMES ³ : (refer to sections 5.2 and 5.3)	CEO	Disclosed Executives		Nov 2013 performance rights fully lapsed. Executives received no value from this award.
	Annual Variable Remuneration: 95% of target (63% of max) Long Term Variable Remuneration: \$2.1m/\$4.2m (face value) ⁴ at threshold/full vesting subject to shareholder approval	Variable Remuneration outcomes:	% of target	
		Average:	96% 64%	
		Range:	76% - 136% 51% - 91%	

¹ Refer to the 'About our Business' and 'Our Strategy' sections of the Annual Report.

² The structure of our remuneration framework is aligned with our remuneration principles and has been designed to support ANZ's purpose and strategy.

³ Variable remuneration outcomes appropriately reflect the Group's performance against the indicators in the Group performance framework, and also the individual's performance against their own targets, which are appropriately stretching.

⁴ Face value at threshold/full vesting (50%/100% vesting).

3. COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION

3.1 REMUNERATION STRUCTURE

There are two core components of remuneration at ANZ:

- fixed remuneration; and
- at risk variable remuneration.

In structuring remuneration, the Board aims to find a balance between:

- fixed remuneration and at risk variable remuneration;
- cash and deferred equity; and
- short, medium, and long-term rewards in line with ANZ's performance cycle.

In 2016 the Human Resources (HR) Committee reviewed the CEO and Disclosed Executives' remuneration frameworks to ensure they support the achievement of ANZ's strategic objectives. The review considered a range of factors including market practice, changes in market conditions, regulatory developments, feedback from shareholders and proxy advisors, and our overarching remuneration principles.

The review resulted in (as disclosed in the 2016 Remuneration Report):

- changes to the variable remuneration framework for Disclosed Executives and how we deliver variable remuneration to the CEO, effective from the 2016 year; and
- an increase to the Variable Remuneration (VR) opportunity for Disclosed Executives (excluding the Chief Risk Officer (CRO)) effective from 1 October 2016 to 200% of their fixed remuneration, in order to better align with the external market. As a result a greater proportion of total remuneration will be at risk (67% compared to 63% previously). This change also aligns the proportion of fixed remuneration and at risk remuneration for the Disclosed Executives with the CEO.

The CEO's variable remuneration framework is slightly different to the Disclosed Executives, as follows:

- **CEO** We reward the CEO on separate Annual Variable Remuneration (AVR) and Long Term Variable Remuneration (LTVR) frameworks, in accordance with his employment contract (as disclosed to the market at the time of his appointment) and this is also more consistent with external market practice. LTVR reinforces the CEO's focus on achieving longer term strategic objectives and creating long-term value for all stakeholders.

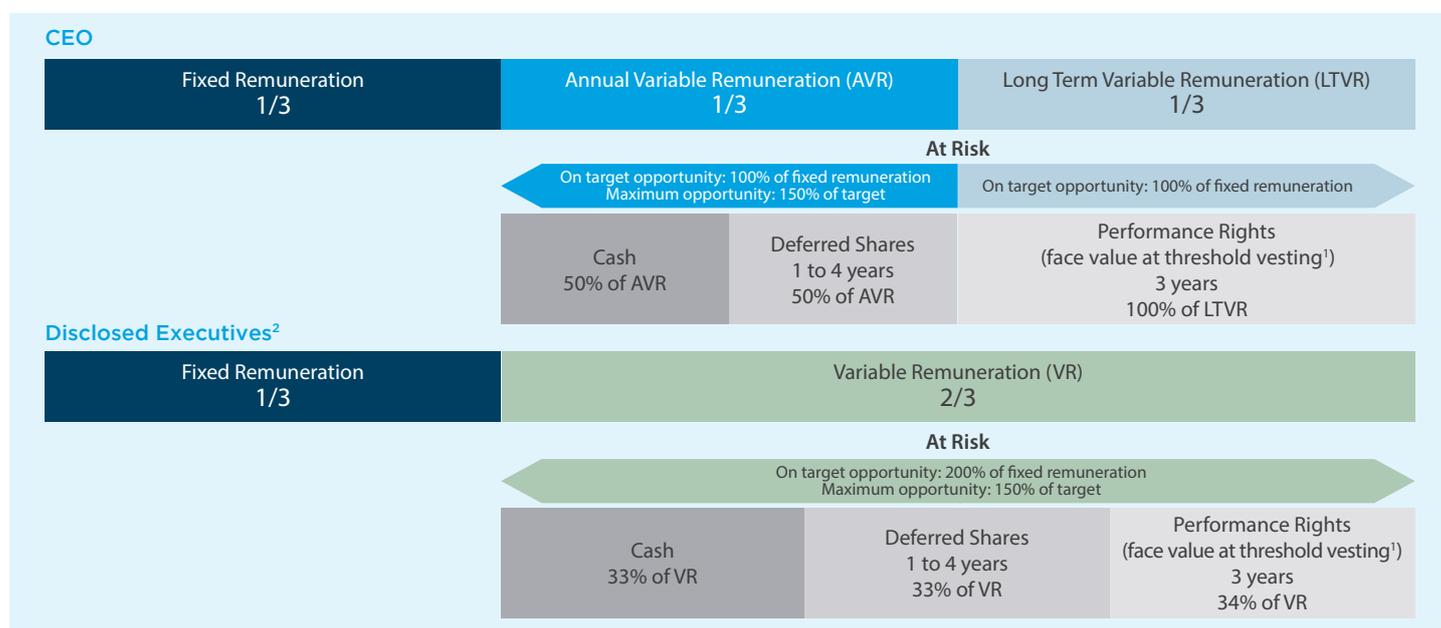
The HR Committee and the Board:

- determine the CEO's AVR outcome (half of which is deferred over one to four years); and
- seek shareholder approval for the CEO's LTVR.
- **Disclosed Executives** We reward the Disclosed Executives under a single VR framework. This approach enables us to:
 - provide the appropriate mix of short and long-term rewards (including performance hurdles) to drive performance, and attract and retain talent;
 - tie the full VR award to the performance of ANZ; and
 - defer VR over the short, medium and longer term (with shares deferred over four years and the performance rights tested against their hurdles after three years).

The HR Committee and the Board determines the VR outcome for each Disclosed Executive. The delivery of VR to Disclosed Executives in relation to the deferral periods and performance hurdles is aligned to that of the CEO.

The Board can, on the basis of each executive's performance, adjust the executive's variable remuneration down, potentially to zero.

We structure the CEO and Disclosed Executives' remuneration based on the following target remuneration mix. The CEO and Disclosed Executives may be awarded amounts above or below the target for variable remuneration.



1. 50% vesting.

2. The CRO's remuneration arrangements have been structured differently to preserve the independence of this role and to minimise any conflicts of interest in carrying out the risk control function across ANZ. The CRO's target remuneration has a slightly different mix: fixed remuneration (37%) and VR (63%). VR is delivered as 33% cash, 33% deferred shares and 34% deferred share rights (instead of performance rights). The CRO has a VR target of 170% of fixed remuneration and a maximum opportunity of 150% of target.

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

3. COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION (continued)

By deferring a significant portion of an executive's remuneration, we ensure that their variable remuneration:

- is linked to performance;
- has significant retention elements;
- aligns their interests with shareholders' to deliver against strategic objectives; and
- can be adjusted downwards including to zero (if appropriate).

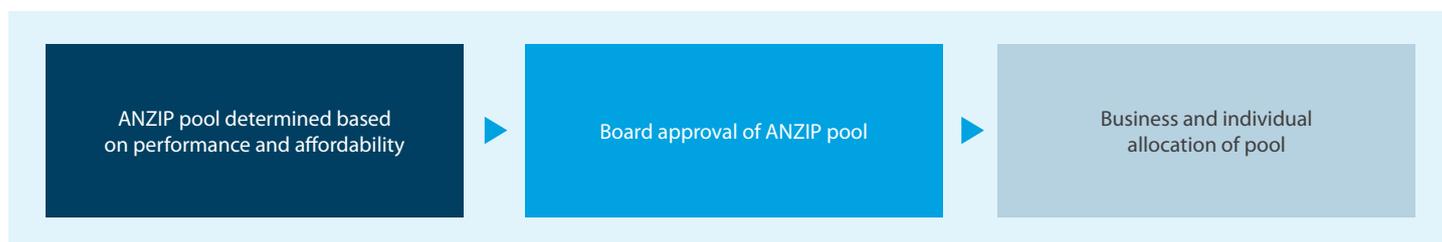
3.2 FIXED REMUNERATION

We express fixed remuneration as a total dollar amount which is delivered as cash salary and superannuation contributions. The Board sets (and reviews annually) the CEO's and Disclosed Executives' fixed remuneration based on financial services market relativities reflecting their responsibilities, performance, qualifications, experience and location. In addition, for new appointments we have looked to set fixed remuneration lower than that of the prior incumbent (following the trend established with the CEO appointment).

3.3 VARIABLE REMUNERATION

The ANZ Incentive Plan (ANZIP) is our main variable remuneration plan covering the majority of employees, including the CEO and Disclosed Executives.

ANZIP pool sizing and allocation process



3.3.1 HOW DO WE DETERMINE THE VARIABLE REMUNERATION POOL AT A GROUP LEVEL?

ANZIP incentive pool based on performance

As managing risk appropriately is fundamental to the way ANZ operates, it is a key element in how we measure and assess performance at a Group, Division and individual level. The size of the overall incentive pool is determined considering Economic Profit performance (a risk adjusted financial measure) and also our performance against the Group performance categories (Risk, Financial and Discipline, Customer, and People and Reputation).



ANZ uses a Group performance framework approach to measure the overall performance of the Group in relation to the ANZIP. The Group performance framework is designed around three key inputs:

- Creating a safe bank with sound risk practices;
- Achieving our agreed annual and longer term goals; and
- Realising our strategic vision.

This approach provides indicators under the categories of:

- Risk — separate measure which can adjust the overall performance assessment;
- Financial and Discipline (50% weighting);
- Customer (30% weighting); and
- People and Reputation (20% weighting).

The indicators within each category encourage our people to be focused on both annual priorities and on broader long-term strategies to deliver shareholder value.

The performance indicators are designed to be stretching yet achievable: they are approved by the Board and are set considering prior year performance, industry standards and ANZ's strategic objectives. Many of our indicators also focus on targets which are set for the current year in context of progress towards longer term goals. As the specific targets and features relating to all these indicators are commercially sensitive, we have not provided them in detail.

3. COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION (continued)

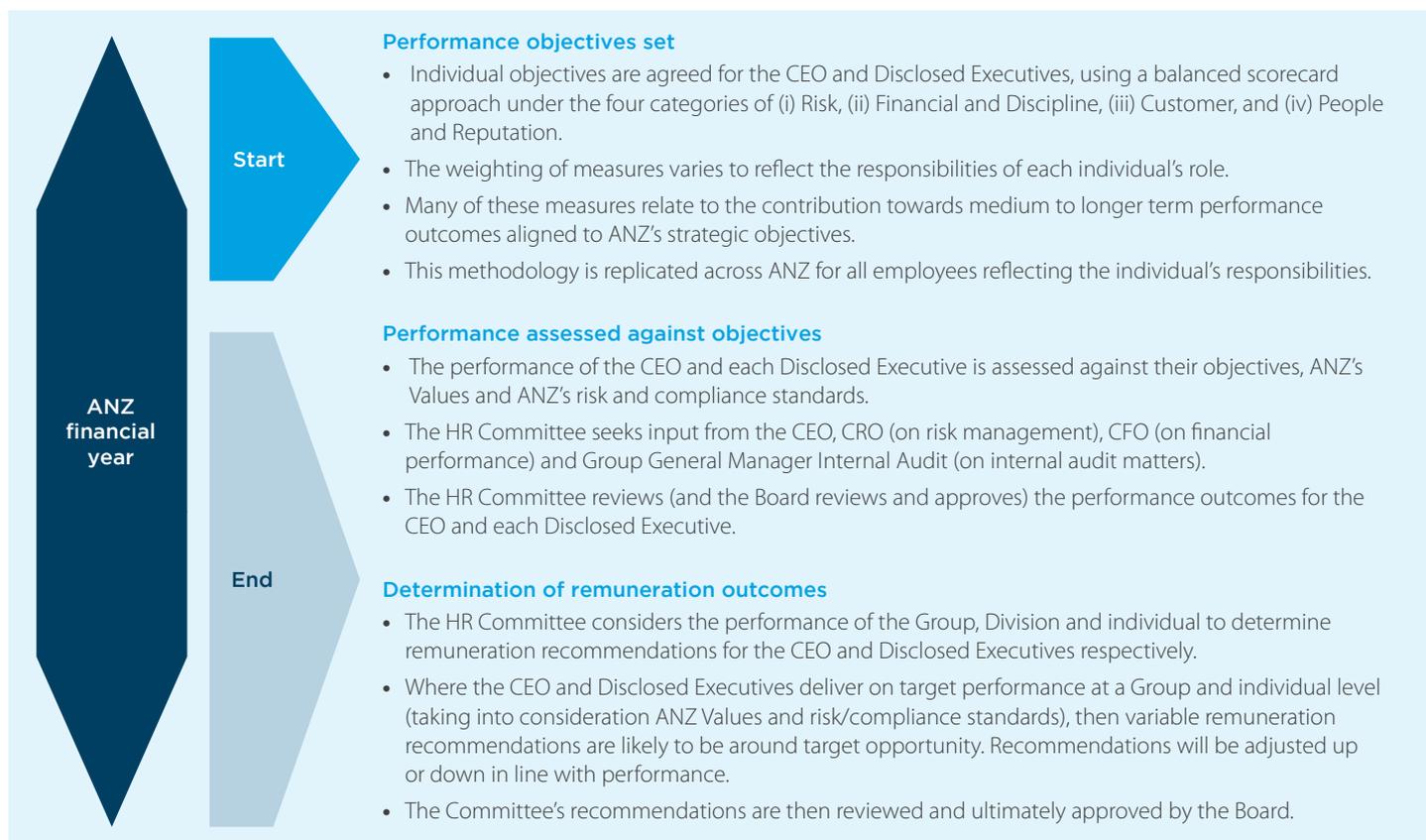
Determination of ANZIP Pool for Allocation

At the end of each financial year the HR Committee:

- Assesses performance against the Group performance framework (which was set at the start of the year), with input from the CEO, CRO and Chief Financial Officer (CFO);
- Considers the pool size based on overall Group performance and affordability (for example above target performance is likely to result in an above target pool);
- Makes a recommendation to the Board for approval, with the final ANZIP incentive pool determined by the Board.

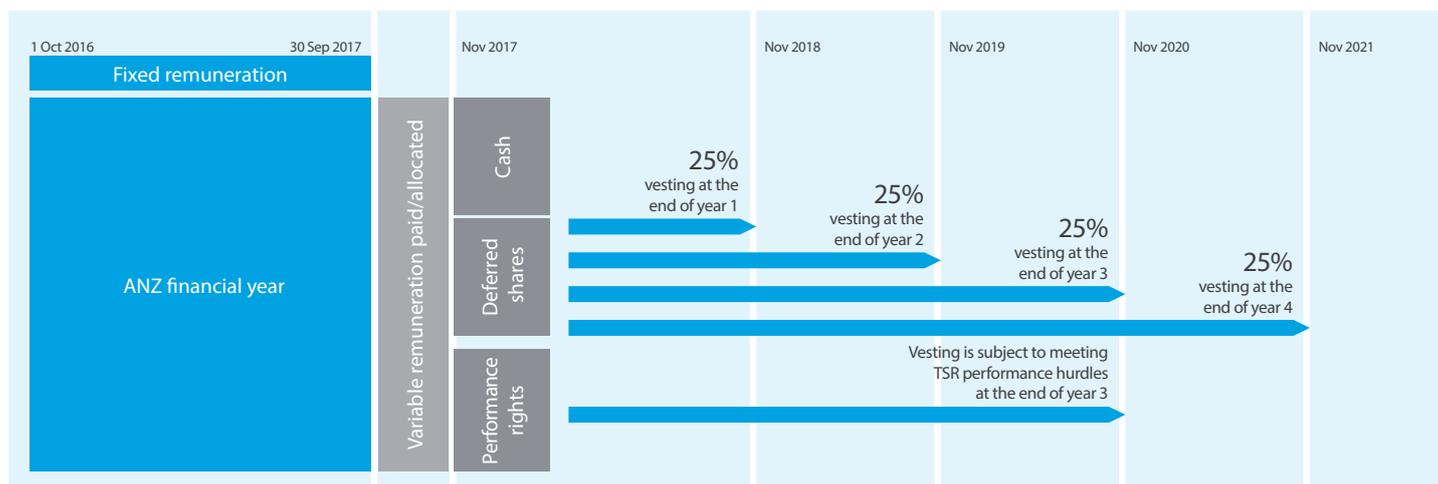
3.3.2 HOW DO WE DETERMINE VARIABLE REMUNERATION AT AN INDIVIDUAL LEVEL?

Variable remuneration is designed to focus our CEO and Disclosed Executives on key performance measures supporting our business strategy, and encourage the delivery of value for shareholders.



3.3.3 HOW IS VARIABLE REMUNERATION DELIVERED?

As the table below shows, variable remuneration is delivered partly in cash, partly in shares deferred evenly over four years, and partly in performance rights. The performance rights are subject to performance hurdles which determine whether they vest in three years' time.



REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

3. COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION (continued)

Cash

The cash component is paid to executives at the end of the annual Performance and Remuneration Review (usually in late November).

Deferred shares

Deferred shares are ordinary shares and are deferred evenly over one to four years. By deferring part of an executives' remuneration over time (and it remaining subject to downward adjustment), we enable a substantial amount of their remuneration to be directly linked to delivering long-term shareholder value. We grant deferred shares in respect of the 1 October to 30 September performance period in late November each year.

We calculate the number of deferred shares to be granted based on the Volume Weighted Average Price (VWAP) of the shares traded on the ASX in the week leading up to and including the date of grant. For disclosure and expensing purposes, we use the one day VWAP to determine the fair value.

In some cases (generally due to regulatory/tax reasons), we may grant deferred share rights to executives instead of deferred shares. Each deferred share right entitles the holder to one ordinary share.

Performance rights – CEO (LTVR) and Disclosed Executives (VR) excluding the CRO¹

What is a performance right?	<p>A performance right is a right to acquire one ordinary ANZ share at nil cost — as long as time and performance hurdles are met.</p> <p>The future value of performance rights may range from zero to an indeterminate value depending on performance against the hurdles and the share price at the time of exercise.</p>
What is the performance period?	<p>Performance rights have a three year performance period. For the 2017 grant (to be granted in November/December 2017), the performance period is from 22 November 2017 to 21 November 2020.</p> <p>We use a three year performance period as it: aligns to our business planning cycle, provides sufficient time for longer term performance to be reflected, while balancing a reasonable timeframe for executives to find the award meaningful and motivating.</p>
What are the performance hurdles and why?	<p>We will apply two Total Shareholder Return (TSR) performance hurdles for the 2017 grants of performance rights (as we did in 2016):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 75% will be measured against a relative TSR hurdle (tranche 1); • 25% will be measured against an absolute TSR hurdle (tranche 2). <p>TSR represents the change in value of a share plus the value of reinvested dividends paid. We regard it as the most appropriate long-term measure as it focuses on the delivery of shareholder value and is a well understood and tested mechanism to measure performance.</p> <p>The combination of relative and absolute TSR hurdles provides balance to the plan by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relative: rewarding executives for performance that exceeds that of peer companies; and • Absolute: ensuring there is a continued focus on providing positive growth — even when the market is declining. <p>The two hurdles measure separate aspects of performance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the relative TSR hurdle measures our TSR compared to that of the Select Financial Services comparator group, comprising of core local and global competitors. This comparator group is chosen to broadly reflect the geographies and business segments in which ANZ competes for revenue; and • the absolute Compound Annual Growth Rate (CAGR) TSR hurdle provides executives with a more direct line of sight to the level of shareholder return to be achieved. It also provides a tighter correlation between the executives' rewards and the shareholders' financial outcomes. <p>We will measure ANZ's TSR against each hurdle at the end of the three year performance period to determine whether each tranche of performance rights become exercisable. We measure each tranche independently from the other, so one tranche may vest fully or partially but another tranche may not vest.</p>

3. COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION (continued)

Performance rights – CEO (LTVR) and Disclosed Executives (VR) excluding the CRO¹

<p>What is the relative TSR performance hurdle?</p> <p>(Also refer to ANZ TSR performance in section 5.1 and hurdle outcomes in section 5.3)</p>	<p>Relative TSR is an external hurdle that measures our TSR against that of the Select Financial Services comparator group over three years.</p> <p>The Select Financial Services comparator group is made up of: Bank of Queensland Limited; Bendigo and Adelaide Bank Limited; Commonwealth Bank of Australia Limited; DBS Bank Limited; Macquarie Group Limited; National Australia Bank Limited; Standard Chartered PLC; Suncorp Group Limited; and Westpac Banking Corporation.</p>															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If our TSR when compared to the TSR of the comparator group</th> <th style="text-align: center;">▶</th> <th style="text-align: left;">then the percentage of performance rights that vest</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>is less than the 50th percentile</td> <td></td> <td>is nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>reaches at least the 50th percentile, but is less than the 75th percentile</td> <td></td> <td>is 50% plus 2% for every one percentile increase above the 50th percentile</td> </tr> <tr> <td>reaches or exceeds the 75th percentile</td> <td></td> <td>is 100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If our TSR when compared to the TSR of the comparator group	▶	then the percentage of performance rights that vest	is less than the 50th percentile		is nil	reaches at least the 50th percentile, but is less than the 75th percentile		is 50% plus 2% for every one percentile increase above the 50th percentile	reaches or exceeds the 75th percentile		is 100%			
If our TSR when compared to the TSR of the comparator group	▶	then the percentage of performance rights that vest														
is less than the 50th percentile		is nil														
reaches at least the 50th percentile, but is less than the 75th percentile		is 50% plus 2% for every one percentile increase above the 50th percentile														
reaches or exceeds the 75th percentile		is 100%														
<p>What is the absolute TSR performance hurdle?</p>	<p>Absolute CAGR TSR is an internal hurdle of whether ANZ achieves or exceeds a threshold level of growth the Board sets at the start of the performance period.</p> <p>The HR Committee recommends the absolute TSR targets for that year's award to the Board for approval. In recommending the targets the Committee considers factors including: the risk free bond rate; historical volatility of ANZ's share price relative to the market; and the market risk premium.</p>															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the absolute CAGR of our TSR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">▶</th> <th style="text-align: left;">then the percentage of performance rights that vest</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>is less than 9.5%</td> <td></td> <td>is nil</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is 9.5%</td> <td></td> <td>is 50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>reaches at least 9.5%, but is less than 14.3%</td> <td></td> <td>is progressively increased on a pro-rata, straight-line, basis from 50% to 100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>reaches or exceeds 14.3%</td> <td></td> <td>is 100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the absolute CAGR of our TSR	▶	then the percentage of performance rights that vest	is less than 9.5%		is nil	is 9.5%		is 50%	reaches at least 9.5%, but is less than 14.3%		is progressively increased on a pro-rata, straight-line, basis from 50% to 100%	reaches or exceeds 14.3%		is 100%
If the absolute CAGR of our TSR	▶	then the percentage of performance rights that vest														
is less than 9.5%		is nil														
is 9.5%		is 50%														
reaches at least 9.5%, but is less than 14.3%		is progressively increased on a pro-rata, straight-line, basis from 50% to 100%														
reaches or exceeds 14.3%		is 100%														
<p>How do we calculate TSR performance?</p>	<p>When calculating performance against TSR, we:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reduce the impact of share price volatility, by using an averaging calculation over a 90 day period for start and end values; ensure an independent measurement, by engaging the services of an external organisation (Mercer Consulting (Australia) Pty Ltd) to calculate ANZ's performance against the TSR hurdles; and test the performance against the relevant hurdle once only at the end of the three year performance period — the rights lapse if the performance hurdle is not met. 															
<p>How do we calculate the number of performance rights?</p>	<p>The number of performance rights we grant is calculated using a face value basis (i.e. the full share price). Face value at full (100%) vesting is split into two tranches. Each tranche value is then divided by the market price (five trading day VWAP of ANZ shares at the start of the performance period) to determine the number of performance rights we award in each tranche.</p> <p>Performance rights are allocated in November for Disclosed Executives and December for the CEO (subject to shareholder approval).</p>															
<p>How do we expense performance rights?</p>	<p>ANZ engages an external expert to independently determine the fair value of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> performance rights, for expensing purposes; and deferred share rights, for allocation and expensing purposes. <p>They consider factors including: the performance conditions; share price volatility; life of the instrument; dividend yield; and share price at grant date.</p>															

¹ Excluding the CRO who receives deferred share rights instead of performance rights to preserve the independence of this role and to minimise any conflicts of interest in carrying out the risk control function across the organisation. These deferred share rights are subject to a time-based vesting hurdle of three years. The value used to determine the number of deferred share rights to be allocated is based on an independent fair value calculation.

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

3. COMPOSITION OF EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION (continued)

3.3.4 DOWNWARD ADJUSTMENT OF DEFERRED REMUNERATION – BOARD DISCRETION

Any deferred remuneration we award is subject — even after it has been granted — to the Board's on-going and absolute discretion to adjust deferred remuneration downward, including to zero at any time. The Board may do that if it:

- considers such an adjustment is necessary, or appropriate, to protect the financial soundness of ANZ or to meet unforeseen regulatory requirements; or
- considers that having regard to information which has come to light after the grant of the remuneration, the remuneration was either not justified at the time, or should not vest because of employee behaviour or conduct before, on, or after, the date of grant.

If the Board makes such an adjustment, then the relevant deferred remuneration is immediately and automatically forfeited and will not vest.

Accordingly, before any scheduled release of deferred remuneration, the Board considers whether any downward adjustment (or deferral of vesting for a further period or periods) should be made.

No downward adjustment was applied to the deferred remuneration of the CEO and Disclosed Executives during 2017.

4. APPLICATION OF OUR REMUNERATION PRINCIPLES

Our remuneration policy and principles are a key consideration when making decisions pertaining to our remuneration frameworks.

Summary of our remuneration principles	For example, in relation to our variable remuneration frameworks
Attract, motivate and retain talent	✓ Variable remuneration targets are set taking into consideration the external market, with variable remuneration outcomes adjusted up or down in line with performance.
Support the best interests of our customers and sound risk management	✓ Performance objectives include customer and risk measures, in addition to financial and people measures.
Reward for performance and behaviours aligned with ANZ's Values	✓ Performance assessments and remuneration outcomes take into consideration performance assessed against individuals' objectives, ANZ's Values and our risk and compliance standards.
Focus on both short and longer term performance/value creation	✓ Variable remuneration is determined based on performance within the financial year and progress towards achieving longer term strategic goals. A substantial portion is deferred in ANZ equity over the longer term and the performance rights component will only vest where the hurdles are achieved when tested after three years.

5. 2017 OUTCOMES

5.1 ANZ PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES

How we assessed the Group's performance for the 2017 financial year

An overall assessment of performance is undertaken against the Group performance framework. The framework provides a set of indicative measures which are used as a guide to analyse the quality of the outcomes delivered against the Group's strategic goals. The indicative measures provide a structure to help assess performance however in respect of the overall assessment, judgement is applied given the measures may not be of equal weight. Risk outcomes form an integral part of the assessment as to the quality of the management of ANZ. The focus on creating a safe bank with sound risk practices is reinforced by having the Risk assessment directly impact the overall assessment of the Group's performance (i.e. a multiplier effect).

The 2017 ANZIP pool reflects the overall assessment of Group performance, the change in performance year-on-year, the composition of earnings (i.e. the quality of the result), progress against strategy, and affordability.

Summary of Group Performance Assessment

Risk	×	Financial & Discipline	+	Customer	+	People & Reputation	=	Group Performance Assessment
<i>Overall Adjustment</i> Assessment: Target		<i>50% weight</i> Assessment: Above Target		<i>30% weight</i> Assessment: Target		<i>20% weight</i> Assessment: Below Target		Overall Assessment Outcome: Slightly Below Target

5. 2017 OUTCOMES (continued)

Performance framework: Overview of indicative measures informing our assessment of performance

The table below provides an overview of some of the indicative measures used to inform the overall assessment for each of the key performance categories.

Indicative Measure	Performance against Indicative Measures [+/-/= refers to outcome against target]	
<p>Risk</p> <p>Overall assessment: Target</p> <p>Risk performance was assessed as on target taking into consideration performance against key risk indicators and an overall assessment of risk management. There has been a strong tone from the top on Risk and Compliance and setting the right culture in line with our objectives to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain a culture where we understand, measure and proactively manage risk and compliance operations; Ensure employees live the ANZ Values and ensure strict adherence to legal, compliance, regulatory and health/safety requirements (underpinned by robust staff training programs); and Ensure ANZ's products, services and processes are responsible and fair for customers and ANZ. 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No material breaches of relevant regulations (e.g. anti-money laundering, know your customer, sanctions) Nil adverse audit trend — stretch target >99% of employees to complete mandatory learning Annual credit reviews are a key credit control. Therefore we target to have <3% of total customer group reviews overdue Customer complaints referred to external dispute resolution 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + No material breaches with positive feedback from principal regulators on ANZ's proactive collaboration and transparency - 4: none material or systemic across bank + 99.7% completion rate, reflecting the cultural importance of mandatory learning in ensuring we understand our regulatory obligations + We continued to improve our performance in 2017 with <1% overdue = Assessed as on target, although recognised there is more we can do to improve the customer experience 	
<p>Financial and Discipline</p> <p>Overall assessment: Above Target</p> <p>Group financial performance improved on 2016, with significant progress in implementing strategic priorities including ongoing expense discipline resulting in an absolute reduction in operating costs year-on-year (without sacrificing investment in the business) and rebalancing Group capital through a significant reduction in Institutional capital intensity. Today, circa 53% of Group Capital is allocated to the Retail and Commercial businesses in Australia and New Zealand up from 44% two years ago. Strong organic capital generation along with the announcement of a number of divestments in 2017 means ANZ reported an APRA CET1 ratio of 10.6%, well in advance of APRA's unquestionably strong CET1 requirements.</p>		
<p>Strategy Execution</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reshaping of the Institutional business through the reduction of Risk Weighted assets to improve capital efficiency >3 transactions agreed and announced Increase proportion of investment spend within total spend while reducing costs in absolute terms 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Substantial reweighting of capital usage reflecting a reduction in credit risk weighted assets in Institutional — down \$18bn. Aggregate reduction of \$46bn over two years + Transactions announced are sale of Retail and Wealth in 6 Asian countries, sale of Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank, UDC¹, Wealth Pension and Investments and Aligned Dealer Group businesses, as well as the sale of shareholding in Metrobank Card Corporation². In aggregate these will contribute ~90 bps of CET1 capital (of which 9 bps was realised in 2017) + Group expenses decreased 9% (or 1.5% after adjusting for large/notable items) year-on-year within which expensed investment opex was up 4%
<p>Profitability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduction in operating expenses 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + 9% year-on-year reduction of operating expenditure (1.5% year-on-year reduction after adjusting for 2016 large/notable items)
<p>Returns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total shareholder returns (TSR) relative to peers Return on equity (ROE) 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Top quartile of peers = ROE up 159 bps to 11.9% driven by improved profit performance and the impact of rebalancing the asset portfolio on capital consumption
<p>Funding and Liquidity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core funding and CET1 ratio 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + Funding and liquidity have been managed well, with core funding ratio above target, and CET1 up 96 bps to 10.6% against a target of 9.5%

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

5. 2017 OUTCOMES (continued)

Performance framework: Overview of indicative measures informing our assessment of performance

Indicative Measure	Performance against Indicative Measures [+/=/- refers to outcome against target]
Customer	
<p>Overall assessment: Target</p> <p>Despite a challenging external environment, customer performance was strong, with particular highlights including the strong uplift in digital sales, the launch of a series of innovative and industry leading services like BladePay™ and the extension of our mobile payments leadership with the launch of Samsung Pay and FitBit™ Pay (established with Apple Pay™ and Android Pay™). The Group also carefully managed the impact of reshaping the Institutional business (which involved the exit of a large number of client relationships delivering significant reduction in the size of the asset book and an improvement in risk adjusted return in the Institutional business).</p>	
Customers as Advocates	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve Net Promoter Score (NPS)³ • Maintain or improve position in respect of relevant customer satisfaction/relationship strength indices 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • — In aggregate the NPS score was maintained or decreased. Australia/NZ Corporate and Commercial Banking, and NZ Retail scores maintained, Australia Retail and Australia/NZ Institutional decreased • = Position maintained or improved
Diversification of sales channels	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase brand strength • Launch customer innovations • Increase profit contribution and diversity to less capital intensive revenue streams in Institutional • Increase the proportion of digital sales 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • = Increased brand index and gap closed relative to market leader • + A number of key innovations launched across the business (e.g. BladePay™, Android Pay™, FitBit™ Pay) which have proven effective in increasing customer numbers and strengthening relationships • — Average risk weighted assets increased from 0.6% to 1.1% and the high returning cash management business is now 21% of Institutional income, however there is more to be done to grow the customer franchise business following a period of customer exits and product rationalisation • + Digital sales as % of total sales increased in Australia Retail, NZ Retail, and Australia Corporate and Commercial Banking
Market Share	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase Australia and NZ market share (in deposits, in clients doing business outside of Australia/NZ, and revenue in Australia/NZ from international clients) • Reduce customer attrition 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • = Increased year-on-year • = Customer attrition has reduced in Australia Retail and was relatively flat in NZ Retail
People and Reputation	
<p>Overall assessment: Below Target</p> <p>The complex and fast changing internal and external environments created a challenging year for our people. While there are a number of highlights such as the commencement of a program of work designed to lift productivity and embed new ways of working, there is more work to be done in the areas of engagement and improving the reputation of the Banking and Finance industry.</p>	
Diversifying our workforce	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improving gender diversity in management — increase representation of women in management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • — Stable at 41.5%. However % of female Senior Managers, Executives and Senior Executives increased by 0.6%, 2.3% and 1.9% respectively
Engaging our People	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve staff engagement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 2017 pulse survey showed a result of 72% (sent to 10% of bank, with 57% response rate)⁴
Retention and Performance Management	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce staff attrition in the pool identified as 'key talent' • 50% reduction in the number of employees with consecutive years of poor performance outcomes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • — 9.9% turnover of key talent — can improve further • — 46% reduction year-on-year — can improve further
Sustainability	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Australia and New Zealand Randstad employer of choice ratings • Maintain strong performance on Dow Jones Sustainability Indices 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • — Target achieved in Australia, with improvement required in NZ • = Retained our place as a sector global leader (in the top four banks globally)

¹ UDC provides asset based finance in NZ.

² The remaining divestments are subject to regulatory approvals.

³ NPS is a customer loyalty metric used globally to evaluate a company's brand, products or services. Net Promoter® and NPS® are registered trademarks and Net Promoter Score and Net Promoter System are trademarks of Bain & Company, Satmetrix Systems and Fred Reichheld.

⁴ No assessment has been included as year-on-year outcomes are not directly comparable.

5. 2017 OUTCOMES (continued)

ANZ's Financial Performance 2013 – 2017

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Statutory profit (\$m)	6,310	7,271	7,493	5,709	6,406
Cash profit (\$m, unaudited)	6,492	7,117	7,216	5,889	6,938
Cash return on equity (ROE) (%) (unaudited)	15.3%	15.4%	14.0%	10.3%	11.9%
Cash earnings per share (EPS) (unaudited)	238.3	260.3	260.3	202.6	237.1
Share price at 30 September (\$)	30.78	30.92	27.08	27.63	29.60
(On 1 October 2012, opening share price was \$24.62)					
Total dividend (cents per share)	164	178	181	160	160
Total shareholder return (12 month %)	31.5	5.9	(7.5)	9.2	13.1

Since 1 October 2012, the Group has used cash profit as a measure of performance for the Group's ongoing business activities, and provides a basis to assess Group and Divisional performance against earlier periods and against peer institutions.

- We calculate cash profit by adjusting statutory profit for non-core items, consistent with prior years.
- Although cash profit is not audited, the external auditor has informed the Audit Committee that recurring adjustments have been determined on a consistent basis across each period presented, and the additional adjustment for Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank as held for sale in the March 2017 half is appropriate.
- While cash profit forms part of the Financial and Discipline performance assessment, the sizing of the ANZIP pool takes account of both cash profit and Economic Profit. Importantly, Economic Profit takes into consideration credit losses across an economic cycle.

ANZ TSR performance (1 to 10 years)

The table below compares ANZ's TSR performance against the median TSR and upper quartile TSR of the performance rights Select Financial Services (SFS) comparator group over one to ten years. ANZ's TSR performance was below the median TSR of the SFS Comparator Group when comparing over one, three and five years, and above the median over ten years to 30 September 2017.

	Years to 30 September 2017			
	1	3	5	10
ANZ	13.1%	12.5%	58.9%	78.7%
Median TSR SFS	17.2%	18.0%	78.8%	59.1%
Upper Quartile TSR SFS	21.0%	24.9%	104.0%	85.4%

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

5. 2017 OUTCOMES (continued)

5.2 CEO'S AND DISCLOSED EXECUTIVES' REMUNERATION OUTCOMES

The CEO and Disclosed Executives' fixed remuneration was reviewed, with no change for the year ending 30 September 2017.

The Board approved the CEO's 2017 AVR and the Disclosed Executives' 2017 VR outcomes. In doing so, it considered the performance of the individual, the business and overall Group performance, and the shareholder experience.

At the start of each year, stretching yet achievable performance objectives are set for the CEO and each Disclosed Executive. When executives deliver on target performance at a Group and individual level (taking into consideration ANZ Values and risk/compliance standards), then variable remuneration awards are likely to be around the target.

At year end, each executive's performance is assessed against their objectives for the year and also taking into consideration risk/compliance standards and their demonstration of the ANZ Values. The CEO assesses the performance of the Disclosed Executives and makes recommendations to the HR Committee. The HR Committee assesses the performance of the CEO and makes recommendations to the Board on both the CEO and the Disclosed Executives' performance and remuneration outcomes.

Average VR for Disclosed Executives is 96% of target (64% of maximum), which is well aligned with overall ANZ performance. The VR differentiation at an individual level ranges between 76% to 136% of target. The differentiation in outcomes reflects the relative performance of the different areas/individuals and also demonstrates the at risk nature of VR. These VR outcomes (which are paid/granted in November 2017), demonstrate a clear link between performance and reward at both an ANZ and individual level for the 2017 financial year. Whether the portion of 2017 VR delivered as performance rights vests will be subject to ANZ's TSR performance over a three year performance period, in line with our business planning cycle.

The CEO's proposed 2017 LTVR of \$2.1 million/\$4.2 million (performance rights face value at threshold/full vesting) is subject to shareholder approval at the 2017 Annual General Meeting.

The TSR performance hurdles reflect the importance of focusing on achieving longer term strategic objectives and aligning executives' and shareholders' interests.

Year-on-year Remuneration awarded

This table shows a year-on-year comparison of remuneration awarded to the CEO and Disclosed Executives for the 2016 and 2017 performance periods. However it should be noted that year-on-year comparisons are not comparable for those shaded (Elliott, Carnegie, Jablko and Ohlsson) as they were only in their current role for part of the 2016 year.

There were no increases to fixed remuneration for 2017. The year-on-year differences for Elliott and Whelan reflect the fixed remuneration increases at the time they were appointed to their new roles in 2016, while for Hisco it reflects differences in exchange rates when converting NZD to AUD. The differences for Carnegie, Jablko and Ohlsson are due to having only worked part of the 2016 year as a Disclosed Executive.

	Financial Year	Fixed remuneration \$	Variable remuneration awarded \$	Total remuneration awarded \$
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives				
S Elliott	2017	2,100,000	4,100,000	6,200,000
	2016 (9 months as CEO)	1,887,500	3,650,000	5,537,500
M Carnegie	2017	1,000,000	1,700,000	2,700,000
	2016 (~3 months in role)	260,000	400,000	660,000
A George	2017 (10 months in role)	664,000	913,000	1,577,000
D Hisco	2017	1,195,013	2,200,550	3,395,563
	2016	1,186,570	2,199,905	3,386,475
G Hodges	2017	1,050,000	2,220,000	3,270,000
	2016	1,050,000	1,785,000	2,835,000
M Jablko	2017	1,000,000	2,240,000	3,240,000
	2016 (~2.5 months in role)	200,000	400,000	600,000
F Ohlsson	2017	1,000,000	1,620,000	2,620,000
	2016 (8 months in role)	660,000	848,100	1,508,100
M Whelan	2017	1,200,000	3,275,000	4,475,000
	2016	1,166,000	2,275,000	3,441,000
N Williams	2017	1,350,000	1,900,000	3,250,000
	2016	1,350,000	2,150,000	3,500,000

This table supplements, and is different to, the Statutory Remuneration table which presents the accounting expense for both vested and unvested awards in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards.

A further breakdown of the variable remuneration awarded for 2017 is provided on the next page.

5. 2017 OUTCOMES (continued)

2017 Variable Remuneration awarded

This table shows the VR awarded to the CEO and Disclosed Executives for the year ending 30 September 2017 and what this represents as a % of their target opportunity and maximum opportunity.

The average variable remuneration awarded to the CEO and Disclosed Executives is 96% of target (64% of maximum) which is well aligned with the Group performance assessment outcome.

Only the cash component will be received now, the deferred shares will vest over four years and the performance rights may or may not vest when tested against the hurdles after three years.

		Target opportunity			Maximum opportunity		
S Elliott	AVR \$2,000,000 (95% of target, 63% of max) LTVR \$2,100,000 performance rights face value at threshold vesting (\$4,200,000 face value at full vesting) — subject to shareholder approval at the 2017 Annual General Meeting. (100% of target)	=	\$1,000,000	+	\$1,000,000		
M Carnegie	VR \$1,700,000 (85% of target, 57% of max)	=	\$561,000	+	\$561,000	+	\$578,000
A George¹	VR \$913,000 (76% of target, 51% of max)	=	\$301,290	+	\$301,290	+	\$310,420
D Hisco	VR \$2,200,550 (92% of target, 61% of max)	=	\$726,181	+	\$726,181	+	\$748,187
G Hodges	VR \$2,220,000 (106% of target, 70% of max)	=	\$732,600	+	\$732,600	+	\$754,800
M Jablko	VR \$2,240,000 (112% of target, 75% of max)	=	\$739,200	+	\$739,200	+	\$761,600
F Ohlsson	VR \$1,620,000 (81% of target, 54% of max)	=	\$534,600	+	\$534,600	+	\$550,800
M Whelan	VR \$3,275,000 (136% of target, 91% of max)	=	\$1,080,750	+	\$1,080,750	+	\$1,113,500
N Williams²	VR \$1,900,000 (83% of target, 55% of max)	=	\$627,000	+	\$627,000	+	\$646,000

■ Cash ■ Deferred shares or deferred share rights ■ Performance rights face value at threshold vesting³

¹ Remuneration disclosed from commencement in Disclosed Executive role.

² As CRO, receives deferred share rights instead of performance rights.

³ Multiply by two to convert to face value at full vesting.

2017 Actual Remuneration received

This table shows the remuneration actually received by the CEO and current Disclosed Executives in relation to the 2017 performance year as cash, or in the case of prior equity awards, the value which vested in 2017. The final column also shows the value of prior equity awards which lapsed in 2017 (these awards reflect the 2013 performance rights which failed to meet the performance hurdles when tested in November 2016).

Only the cash component of the 2017 VR award appears in this table, as the other components are deferred and may/may not vest in future years.

	Fixed remuneration \$	Cash variable remuneration \$	Total cash \$	Deferred variable remuneration which vested during the year ¹ \$	Other deferred remuneration which vested during the year ¹ \$	Actual remuneration received \$	Deferred variable remuneration which lapsed/forfeited during the year ¹ \$
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives							
S Elliott	2,100,000	1,000,000	3,100,000	1,161,588	-	4,261,588	(1,929,199)
M Carnegie	1,000,000	561,000	1,561,000	-	2,783,169	4,344,169	-
A George ²	664,000	301,290	965,290	-	250,000	1,215,290	-
D Hisco ³	1,195,013	726,181	1,921,194	1,102,772	-	3,023,966	(1,348,887)
G Hodges	1,050,000	732,600	1,782,600	677,607	-	2,460,207	(964,586)
M Jablko	1,000,000	739,200	1,739,200	-	1,004,553	2,743,753	-
F Ohlsson	1,000,000	534,600	1,534,600	694,592	-	2,229,192	(254,839)
M Whelan	1,200,000	1,080,750	2,280,750	1,154,038	-	3,434,788	(385,812)
N Williams	1,350,000	627,000	1,977,000	1,621,508	-	3,598,508	-

¹ The point in time value of previously deferred remuneration granted as shares/share rights and/or performance rights is based on the one day VWAP of the Company's shares traded on the ASX on the date of vesting or lapsing/forfeiture multiplied by the number of shares/share rights and/or performance rights. The amount paid as deferred cash is the value included.

² Remuneration disclosed from commencement in Disclosed Executive role (1 December 2016).

³ Paid in NZD and converted to AUD.

This table supplements, and is different to, the Statutory Remuneration table which presents the accounting expense for both vested and unvested awards in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards.

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

5. 2017 OUTCOMES (continued)

2017 Statutory Remuneration – CEO and Disclosed Executives

The following table outlines the statutory remuneration disclosed in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards.

	Financial Year	Short-Term Employee Benefits				Post-Employment	
		Cash salary ¹ \$	Non monetary benefits ² \$	Total cash incentive ³ \$	Other cash \$	Super contributions \$	Retirement benefit accrued during year ⁴ \$
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives							
S Elliott	2017	1,917,808	16,995	1,000,000	-	182,192	-
	2016	1,723,744	17,110	775,000	-	163,756	-
M Carnegie⁷	2017	913,242	29,920	561,000	100,000	87,258	-
	2016	237,443	7,072	132,000	736,000	22,557	-
A George⁸	2017	614,521	22,468	301,290	250,000	58,107	-
D Hisco^{9, 10}	2017	1,195,013	465,103	726,181	-	-	7,636
	2016	1,186,570	472,574	725,969	-	-	7,034
G Hodges	2017	958,904	17,753	732,600	-	91,096	4,565
	2016	958,904	17,110	589,050	-	91,096	4,522
M Jablko¹¹	2017	913,242	15,515	739,200	268,082	87,258	-
	2016	182,648	-	132,000	-	17,352	-
F Ohlsson^{10, 12}	2017	913,242	46,848	534,600	-	86,758	-
	2016	602,740	30,072	279,873	-	57,260	-
M Whelan¹³	2017	1,095,890	11,995	1,080,750	-	104,110	-
	2016	1,064,840	11,610	750,750	-	101,160	-
N Williams	2017	1,232,877	19,359	627,000	-	117,123	5,870
	2016	1,232,877	19,707	709,500	-	117,123	5,814
Former Disclosed Executive							
A Currie¹⁴	2017	753,425	192,565	-	-	71,575	-
	2016	966,077	17,110	495,000	-	95,434	-

¹ Cash salary includes any adjustments required to reflect the use of ANZ's Lifestyle Leave Policy.

² Non monetary benefits generally consist of company-funded benefits such as car parking and taxation services.

³ The total cash incentive relates to the cash component only. The relevant amortisation of the AVR/VR deferred components is included in share-based payments and has been amortised over the vesting period. The total AVR/VR was approved by the Board on 25 October 2017. 100% of the cash component of the AVR/VR awarded for the 2016 and 2017 years vested to the Disclosed Executive in the applicable financial year.

⁴ Accrual relates to Retirement Allowance. As a result of being employed with ANZ before November 1992, D Hisco, G Hodges and N Williams are eligible to receive a Retirement Allowance on retirement, retrenchment, death, or resignation for illness, incapacity or domestic reasons. The Retirement Allowance is calculated as three months of preserved notional salary (which is 65% of fixed remuneration) plus an additional 3% of notional salary for each year of full-time service above 10 years less the total accrual value of long service leave (including taken and untaken).

⁵ As required by AASB 2 Share-based payments, the amortisation value includes a proportion of the fair value (taking into account market-related vesting conditions) of all equity that had not yet fully vested as at the commencement of the financial year. The fair value is determined at grant date and is allocated on a straight-line basis over the relevant vesting period. The amount included as remuneration is neither related to, nor indicative of, the benefit (if any) that the executive may ultimately realise if the equity becomes exercisable.

⁶ Termination benefits reflect payment for accrued annual leave, long service leave and pay in lieu of notice payable on termination.

⁷ M Carnegie commenced in a Disclosed Executive role on 27 June 2016, so 2016 remuneration reflects a partial service year. As part of M Carnegie's employment arrangement, she received \$836,000 in cash (of which \$736,000 was paid in 2016 and \$100,000 was paid in 2017) and \$3.264 million in deferred equity vesting from November 2016 to June 2018, as compensation for bonus opportunity foregone and deferred remuneration forfeited (as disclosed in 2016).

Long-Term Employee Benefits	Share-Based Payments ⁵						Termination benefits ⁶	Grand total remuneration
	Total amortisation value of							
	Long service leave accrued during the year	Variable remuneration			Other equity allocations			
		Shares	Share rights	Performance rights	Shares			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
31,819	1,105,401	-	1,380,645	-	-	-	5,634,860	
113,522	1,211,322	-	1,065,203	-	-	-	5,069,657	
15,152	225,446	-	177,089	2,794,880	-	-	4,903,987	
3,985	14,282	-	10,496	689,853	-	-	1,853,688	
15,405	262,448	-	120,594	-	-	-	1,644,833	
21,319	-	669,039	757,389	533	-	-	3,842,213	
19,566	-	865,109	788,989	710	-	-	4,066,521	
15,910	554,318	-	610,999	-	-	-	2,986,145	
16,203	607,475	-	587,186	-	-	-	2,871,546	
15,152	281,374	-	221,998	952,292	-	-	3,494,113	
3,113	11,486	-	8,340	181,983	-	-	536,922	
15,152	162,978	299,530	331,818	533	-	-	2,391,459	
68,843	-	333,975	163,593	469	-	-	1,536,825	
18,182	827,073	-	661,203	-	-	-	3,799,203	
51,210	950,540	-	442,551	-	-	-	3,372,661	
20,455	600,960	867,287	-	-	-	-	3,490,931	
20,511	757,057	918,106	-	-	-	-	3,780,695	
-	212,661	343,775	504,180	-	563,015	-	2,641,196	
16,713	538,038	151,198	783,998	-	-	-	3,063,568	

⁸. A George commenced in a Disclosed Executive role on 1 December 2016, so 2017 remuneration reflects a partial service year. In relation to A George's role prior to her appointment to the Group Executive Committee, in July 2016 the Board approved a cash retention award of \$500,000 with partial vesting in June 2017 (\$250,000) and December 2017 (\$250,000).

⁹. D Hisco's fixed remuneration is paid in NZD and converted to AUD. The year-on-year difference in cash salary relates to fluctuations in the exchange rate.

¹⁰. D Hisco and F Ohlsson were eligible in 2016, to receive shares in relation to the Employee Share Offer. That offer provides a grant of ANZ shares in each financial year to eligible employees subject to Board approval. Refer to Note 31 Employee Share and Option Plans for further details on the Employee Share Offer.

¹¹. M Jablko commenced in a Disclosed Executive role on 18 July 2016, so 2016 remuneration reflects a partial service year. As part of M Jablko's employment arrangement, she received \$268,082 in cash and \$1,657,082 in deferred equity vesting from November 2017 to February 2021, as compensation for bonus opportunity foregone and deferred remuneration forfeited (as disclosed in 2016).

¹². F Ohlsson commenced in a Disclosed Executive role on 1 February 2016, so 2016 remuneration reflects amounts prorated for the partial service year.

¹³. M Whelan's fixed remuneration was adjusted in February 2016 when he changed Disclosed Executive roles. The year-on-year difference in cash salary and superannuation contribution reflects this change.

¹⁴. A Currie concluded in his role on 31 October 2016 and ceased employment on 1 July 2017. Statutory remuneration table reflects his remuneration up to his date of termination, 1 July 2017.

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

5. 2017 OUTCOMES (continued)

5.3 PERFORMANCE RIGHTS VESTING OUTCOMES

Performance rights granted to the CEO and Disclosed Executives (excluding the CRO) in November 2013 reached the end of their performance period in November 2016.

Hurdle	Grant date	First date exercisable	ANZ TSR over three years	Median TSR over three years	% vested	Outcome
Relative TSR — Select Financial Services Comparator Group	22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	4.07%	18.01%	0%	Performance rights lapsed
Relative TSR — ASX 50 Comparator Group	22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	4.07%	19.14%	0%	Performance rights lapsed

It is likely that the performance rights we awarded our executives in late 2014 will also lapse when we test them in November 2017.

6. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (NED) REMUNERATION

The Board reviewed and determined not to increase NED fees for 2017.

NEDs receive a fee for being a Director of the Board, and additional fees for either chairing, or being a member of a Board Committee. The Chairman of the Board does not receive additional fees for serving on a Board Committee.

In setting Board and Committee fees consideration is given to: general industry practice; best principles of corporate governance; the responsibilities and risks attached to the NED role; the time commitment expected of NEDs on Group and Company matters; and fees paid to NEDs of comparable companies.

ANZ compares NED fees to a comparator group of Australian listed companies with a similar market capitalisation, with particular focus on the major financial services institutions. This is considered an appropriate group, given similarity in size, nature of work and time commitment by NEDs.

This table shows the NED fee structure for 2017 (unchanged from 2016):

	Board ¹	Audit Committee	Risk Committee	Human Resources Committee	Digital Business & Technology Committee	Environment, Sustainability & Governance Committee
Chair fee	\$825,000	\$65,000	\$62,000	\$57,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
Member fee	\$240,000	\$32,500	\$31,000	\$29,000	\$15,000	\$15,000

¹ Including superannuation.

To maintain NED independence and impartiality:

- NED fees are not linked to the performance of the Group; and
- NEDs are not eligible to participate in any of the Group's variable remuneration arrangements.

The current aggregate fee pool for NEDs of \$4 million was approved by shareholders at the 2012 Annual General Meeting. The annual total of NEDs' fees, including superannuation contributions, is within this agreed limit.

We expect our NEDs to hold ANZ shares

NEDs are required:

- to accumulate shares — over a five year period from their appointment — to the value of 100% (200% for the Chairman) of the NED fee for a Board member; and
- to maintain this shareholding while they are a Director of ANZ.

All NEDs have met — or, if appointed within the last five years, are on track to meet — their minimum shareholding requirement.

6. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (NED) REMUNERATION (continued)

2017 Statutory Remuneration — NEDs

	Financial Year	Short-Term NED		Total remuneration ²
		Benefits	Post-Employment	
		Fees ¹	Super contributions ¹	
		\$	\$	\$
Current Non-Executive Directors				
D Gonski	2017	805,276	19,724	825,000
	2016	805,615	19,385	825,000
I Atlas	2017	317,776	19,724	337,500
	2016	297,115	19,385	316,500
P Dwyer	2017	345,276	19,724	365,000
	2016	345,615	19,385	365,000
J Halton³	2017	241,063	18,894	259,957
H Lee	2017	315,276	19,724	335,000
	2016	315,615	19,385	335,000
G Liebelt	2017	343,151	19,724	362,875
	2016	338,615	19,385	358,000
J Macfarlane	2017	298,776	19,724	318,500
	2016	299,115	19,385	318,500
Former Non-Executive Director				
I Macfarlane⁴	2017	68,225	4,904	73,129
	2016	330,115	19,385	349,500
Total of all Non-Executive Directors	2017	2,734,819	142,142	2,876,961
	2016	2,731,805	135,695	2,867,500

¹ Year-on-year differences in fees relate to changes in Committee memberships and changes to the superannuation maximum contribution base.

² Long-term benefits and share-based payments do not apply for the Non-Executive Directors. There were no non monetary benefits or termination benefits for the Non-Executive Directors in either 2016 or 2017.

³ J Halton commenced as a Non-Executive Director on 21 October 2016, so 2017 remuneration reflects a partial service year.

⁴ I Macfarlane retired as a NED on 16 December 2016. Statutory remuneration table reflects his expense up to his date of retirement.

7. REMUNERATION GOVERNANCE

7.1 THE HUMAN RESOURCES (HR) COMMITTEE

Role The HR Committee supports the Board on remuneration and other HR matters. They review the remuneration policies and practices of the Group, monitor market practice and also regulatory and compliance requirements in Australia and overseas.

The HR Committee has a strong focus on the relationship between business performance, risk management and remuneration. During the year the HR Committee met on four occasions and reviewed and approved or made recommendations to the Board on matters including:

- remuneration for the CEO and other key executives (broader than those disclosed in the Remuneration Report) covered by the ANZ Remuneration Policy;
- the design of significant variable remuneration plans — for example: the ANZIP;
- the Group performance framework (objectives setting and assessment) and annual variable remuneration spend;
- performance and reward outcomes for key senior executives;
- key senior executive appointments and terminations;
- the effectiveness of the ANZ Remuneration Policy;
- succession plans for key senior executives; and
- diversity and inclusion, employee engagement, and health and safety.

More details about the role of the HR Committee, including its Charter, can be found on our website. Go to anz.com > about us > our company > corporate governance > ANZ Human Resources Committee Charter.

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

7. REMUNERATION GOVERNANCE (continued)

Link between remuneration and risk To further reflect the importance of the link between remuneration and risk:

- the Board had two NEDs in 2017 (increasing to three in 2018) who serve on both the HR Committee and the Risk Committee;
- the HR Committee has free and unfettered access to risk and financial control personnel; and
- the HR Committee can engage independent external advisors as needed.

External advisors provided information but not recommendations Throughout the year, the HR Committee and management received information from the following external providers: Aon Hewitt, Ashurst, Ernst & Young, Mercer Consulting (Australia) Pty Ltd and PricewaterhouseCoopers. This information related to market data, market practices, legislative requirements and the interpretation of governance and regulatory requirements.

During the year, the HR Committee did not receive any remuneration recommendations from consultants about the remuneration of KMP.

ANZ employs in-house remuneration professionals who provide recommendations to the HR Committee and the Board. When doing so, they consider market information provided by external providers. The Board made its decisions independently, using the information provided and with careful regard to ANZ's strategic objectives, risk appetite and the ANZ Remuneration Policy and principles.

7.2 INTERNAL GOVERNANCE

Hedging prohibition

All deferred equity must remain at risk until it has fully vested. Accordingly, executives and their associated persons must not enter into any schemes that specifically protect the unvested value of equity allocated. If they do so, then they forfeit the relevant equity.

Shareholding guidelines

We expect the CEO and each Disclosed Executive to, over a five year period:

- accumulate ANZ shares to the value of 200% of their fixed remuneration; and
- maintain this shareholding level while they are an executive of ANZ.

For this purpose, shareholdings include all vested, and unvested, equity that is not subject to performance hurdles.

Based on equity holdings as at 30 September 2017, the CEO and all Disclosed Executives:

- who have been with us for at least five years, meet this requirement; and
- who have been with us for less than five years, are on track to meet it.

CEO and Disclosed Executives' Contract Terms and equity treatment

The details of the contract terms and also the equity treatment on termination (in accordance with the Conditions of Grant) relating to the CEO and Disclosed Executives are below. Although they are similar, they vary in some cases to suit different circumstances.

Type of contract	Permanent ongoing employment contract.
Notice on resignation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 months' by CEO; • 6 months' by Disclosed Executives.
Notice on termination by ANZ	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 months' by ANZ. <p>However, ANZ may immediately terminate an individual's employment at any time in the case of serious misconduct. In that case, the individual will be entitled only to payment of fixed remuneration up to the date of termination.</p>
How unvested equity is treated on leaving ANZ	<p>Executives who resign or are terminated will forfeit all their unvested deferred equity — unless the Board determines otherwise.</p> <p>Where an executive is terminated due to redundancy or they are classified as a 'good leaver', then:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • their deferred shares/rights are released at the original vesting date; and • their performance rights¹ are prorated for service to the full notice termination date and released at the original vesting date (if performance hurdles are met). <p>On an executive's death or total and permanent disablement, their deferred equity vests.</p>
Change of control (applicable for the CEO only)	If a change of control or other similar event occurs, then we will test the performance conditions applying to the CEO's performance rights. They will vest to the extent that the performance conditions are satisfied.

¹ Or deferred share rights granted to the CEO instead of performance rights.

8. OTHER INFORMATION

8.1 EQUITY HOLDINGS

For the equity granted to the CEO and Disclosed Executives in November/December 2016, all deferred shares were purchased on the market. For deferred share rights and performance rights, we will determine our approach to satisfying awards closer to the time of vesting.

The table below sets out details of deferred shares and rights that we granted to the CEO and Disclosed Executives:

- during the 2017 year; or
- in prior years and that then vested, were exercised/sold or which lapsed/were forfeited during the 2017 year.

CEO and Disclosed Executives equity granted, vested, exercised/sold and lapsed/forfeited

Name	Type of equity	Number granted ¹	Equity fair value at grant (for 2017 grants only) \$	Grant date	First date exercisable	Date of expiry	Vested			Lapsed/Forfeited			Exercised/Sold			Vested and exercisable as at 30 Sep 2017 ³	Unexercisable as at 30 Sep 2017 ⁴
							Number	%	Value ² \$	Number	%	Value ² \$	Number	%	Value ² \$		
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives																	
S Elliott	Deferred shares	18,814		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-16	-	18,814	100	524,399	-	-	-	(18,814)	100	541,100	-	-
	Deferred shares	22,796		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-16	-	22,796	100	637,189	-	-	-	(22,796)	100	655,624	-	-
	Deferred shares	6,941	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,941
	Deferred shares	6,941	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,941
	Deferred shares	6,941	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,941
	Deferred shares	6,941	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,941
	Performance rights	36,049		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(36,049)	100	(1,008,420)	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance rights	32,916		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(32,916)	100	(920,779)	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance rights	112,862	14.01	16-Dec-16	16-Dec-19	16-Dec-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,862
	Performance rights	37,620	12.28	16-Dec-16	16-Dec-19	16-Dec-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,620
MCarnegie	Deferred shares	24,247		20-Aug-16	21-Nov-16	-	24,247	100	675,832	-	-	-	(24,247)	100	731,900	-	-
	Deferred shares	24,336		20-Aug-16	01-Jun-17	-	24,336	100	680,040	-	-	-	(24,300)	100	698,316	36	-
	Deferred shares	24,292		20-Aug-16	27-Feb-17	-	24,292	100	749,102	-	-	-	(24,292)	100	767,620	-	-
	Deferred shares	19,336		20-Aug-16	20-Aug-17	-	19,336	100	578,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,336	-
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182
	Performance rights	7,309	14.14	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,309
	Performance rights	2,436	10.38	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,436
A George⁵																	
D Hisco	Deferred shares	7,000		31-Oct-08	31-Oct-11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,000)	100	211,871	-	-
	Employee Share Offer	25		04-Dec-13	04-Dec-16	-	25	100	714	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
	Deferred share rights	18,370		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	18,370	100	512,023	-	-	-	(18,370)	100	580,486	-	-
	Deferred share rights	21,109		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-16	18-Nov-18	21,109	100	590,035	-	-	-	(21,109)	100	667,038	-	-
	Deferred share rights	6,935	26.17	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	22-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,935
	Deferred share rights	7,386	24.57	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	22-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,386
	Deferred share rights	7,867	23.07	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,867
	Deferred share rights	8,379	21.66	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	22-Nov-22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,379
	Performance rights	25,205		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(25,205)	100	(705,075)	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance rights	23,015		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(23,015)	100	(643,812)	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance rights	40,198	14.14	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,198
	Performance rights	13,399	10.38	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,399

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

8. OTHER INFORMATION (continued)

CEO and Disclosed Executives equity granted, vested, exercised/sold and lapsed/forfeited

Name	Type of equity	Number granted ¹	Equity fair value at grant (for 2017 grants only) \$	Grant date	First date exercisable	Date of expiry	Vested			Lapsed/Forfeited			Exercised/Sold			Vested and exercisable as at 30 Sep 2017 ³	Unexercisable as at 30 Sep 2017 ⁴
							Number	%	Value ² \$	Number	%	Value ² \$	Number	%	Value ² \$		
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives																	
G Hodges	Deferred shares	11,102		12-Nov-12	12-Nov-13	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,102)	100	332,567	-	-	
	Deferred shares	9,055		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-14	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,055)	100	271,248	-	-	
	Deferred shares	10,975		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-16	-	10,975	100	305,904	-	-	-	-	-	10,975	-	
	Deferred shares	13,298		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-16	-	13,298	100	371,703	-	-	-	-	-	13,298	-	
	Deferred shares	5,276	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,276	
	Deferred shares	5,276	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,276	
	Deferred shares	5,276	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,276	
	Deferred shares	5,276	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,276	
	Performance rights	18,024		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(18,024)	100	(504,196)	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance rights	16,458		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(16,458)	100	(460,390)	-	-	-	-	-
	Performance rights	32,617	14.14	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,617
	Performance rights	10,872	10.38	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,872
M Jablko	Deferred shares	20,825		20-Aug-16	27-Feb-17	-	20,825	100	642,189	-	-	(20,825)	100	646,941	-	-	
	Deferred shares	3,153		20-Aug-16	20-Aug-17	-	3,153	100	94,283	-	-	-	-	-	3,153	-	
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182	
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182	
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182	
	Deferred shares	1,182	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,182	
	Performance rights	7,309	14.14	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,309	
	Performance rights	2,436	10.38	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,436	
F Ohlsson	Employee Share Offer	25		04-Dec-13	04-Dec-16	-	25	100	714	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	
	Deferred share rights	7,361		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	7,361	100	205,914	-	-	-	-	-	7,361	-	
	Deferred share rights	4,861		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	4,861	100	135,980	-	-	-	-	-	4,861	-	
	Deferred share rights	4,406		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	4,406	100	122,808	-	-	-	-	-	4,406	-	
	Deferred share rights	8,199		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-16	18-Nov-18	8,199	100	229,177	-	-	-	-	-	8,199	-	
	Deferred share rights	4,050	26.17	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	29-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,050	
	Deferred share rights	4,314	24.57	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	29-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,314	
	Deferred share rights	4,595	23.07	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	29-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,595	
	Deferred share rights	4,894	21.66	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	29-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,894	
	Performance rights	4,762		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(4,762)	100	(133,210)	-	-	-	-	
	Performance rights	4,348		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(4,348)	100	(121,629)	-	-	-	-	
	Performance rights	23,480	14.14	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,480	
	Performance rights	7,826	10.38	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,826	

8. OTHER INFORMATION (continued)

CEO and Disclosed Executives equity granted, vested, exercised/sold and lapsed/forfeited

Name	Type of equity	Number granted ¹	Equity fair value at grant (for 2017 grants only) \$	Grant date	First date exercisable	Date of expiry	Vested			Lapsed/Forfeited			Exercised/Sold			Vested and exercisable as at 30 Sep 2017 ³	Unexercisable as at 30 Sep 2017 ⁴
							Number	%	Value ² \$	Number	%	Value ² \$	Number	%	Value ² \$		
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives																	
M Whelan	Deferred shares	46,565		31-Oct-08	31-Oct-11	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46,565)	100	1,337,445	-	-	
	Deferred shares	6,299		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	-	6,299	100	176,206	-	-	(6,299)	100	177,367	-	-	
	Deferred shares	9,448		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	-	9,448	100	264,295	-	-	(9,448)	100	266,037	-	-	
	Deferred shares	9,407		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-16	-	9,407	100	262,199	-	-	(9,407)	100	264,882	-	-	
	Deferred shares	16,147		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-16	-	16,147	100	451,338	-	-	(16,147)	100	454,667	-	-	
	Deferred shares	6,724	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,724	
	Deferred shares	6,724	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,724	
	Deferred shares	6,724	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,724	
	Deferred shares	6,724	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,724	
	Performance rights	7,209		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(7,209)	100	(201,662)	-	-	-	-	
	Performance rights	6,583		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(6,583)	100	(184,150)	-	-	-	-	
	Performance rights	41,571	14.14	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,571	
	Performance rights	13,857	10.38	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,857	
N Williams	Deferred shares	13,327		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-16	-	13,327	100	371,461	-	-	(13,327)	100	398,477	-	-	
	Deferred shares	17,097		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-16	-	17,097	100	477,892	-	-	(17,097)	100	511,200	-	-	
	Deferred shares	6,355	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,355		
	Deferred shares	6,355	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,355		
	Deferred shares	6,355	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,355		
	Deferred shares	6,355	27.98	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,355		
	Deferred share rights	27,603		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	27,603	100	772,155	-	-	(27,603)	100	825,330	-	-	
	Deferred share rights	31,686	23.07	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	29-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,686	
Former Disclosed Executive																	
A Currie⁶	Deferred shares	13,327		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-16	-	13,327	100	371,461	-	-	(13,327)	100	375,262	-	-	
	Deferred shares	17,097		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-16	-	17,097	100	477,892	-	-	(17,097)	100	481,417	-	-	
	Deferred share rights	4,728	26.17	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-17	29-Nov-17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,728		
	Deferred share rights	5,036	24.57	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-18	29-Nov-18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,036		
	Deferred share rights	5,364	23.07	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	29-Nov-19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,364		
	Deferred share rights	5,713	21.66	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-20	29-Nov-20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,713		
	Performance rights	27,036		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(27,036)	100	(756,294)	-	-	-		
	Performance rights	24,687		22-Nov-13	22-Nov-16	21-Nov-18	-	-	-	(24,687)	100	(690,584)	-	-	-		
	Performance rights	26,334		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-17	21-Nov-19	-	-	-	(505)	2	(14,496)	-	-	25,829		
	Performance rights	24,240		21-Nov-14	21-Nov-17	21-Nov-19	-	-	-	(465)	2	(13,347)	-	-	23,775		
	Performance rights	18,996		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-18	18-Nov-20	-	-	-	(6,639)	35	(190,567)	-	-	12,357		
	Performance rights	18,996		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-18	18-Nov-20	-	-	-	(6,639)	35	(190,567)	-	-	12,357		
	Performance rights	18,996		18-Nov-15	18-Nov-18	18-Nov-20	-	-	-	(6,639)	35	(190,567)	-	-	12,357		
	Performance rights	27,409	14.14	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	(18,824)	69	(540,326)	-	-	8,585		
	Performance rights	9,136	10.38	22-Nov-16	22-Nov-19	22-Nov-21	-	-	-	(6,275)	69	(180,118)	-	-	2,861		

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

8. OTHER INFORMATION (continued)

CEO and Disclosed Executives equity granted, vested, exercised/sold and lapsed/forfeited

- ¹ Executives, for the purpose of the five highest paid executive disclosures, are defined as Disclosed Executives or other members of the Group Executive Committee. For the 2017 financial year the five highest paid executives include four Disclosed Executives and the Group Executive, International (F Faruqi). Rights granted to Disclosed Executives as remuneration in 2017 are included in the table. Rights granted to F Faruqi as remuneration in 2017 include four tranches of deferred share rights and two tranches of performance rights granted on 22 Nov 2016. (6,935 (tranche 1) deferred share rights first exercisable 22 Nov 2017, expiring 29 Nov 2017; 7,387 (tranche 2) deferred share rights first exercisable 22 Nov 2018, expiring 29 Nov 2018; 7,867 (tranche 3) deferred share rights first exercisable 22 Nov 2019, expiring 29 Nov 2019; 8,379 (tranche 4) deferred share rights first exercisable 22 Nov 2020, expiring 29 Nov 2020; 40,202 (tranche 1) and 13,400 (tranche 2) performance rights first exercisable 22 Nov 2019 subject to meeting performance hurdles, expiring 22 Nov 2021). No rights have been granted to the CEO, Disclosed Executives or the five highest paid executives since the end of 2017 up to the Directors' Report sign-off date.
- ² The point in time value of shares/share rights and/or performance rights is based on the one day VWAP of the Company's shares traded on the ASX on the date of vesting, lapsing/forfeiture or exercising/sale/transfer out of trust, multiplied by the number of shares/share rights and/or performance rights. The exercise price for all share rights/performance rights is \$0.00.
- ³ The number vested and exercisable is the number of shares, options and rights that remain vested at the end of the reporting period. No shares, options and rights were vested and unexercisable.
- ⁴ Performance rights granted in prior years (by grant date) that remained unexercisable at 30 Sep 2017 include:

	Nov-14	Nov-15	Nov-16
S Elliott	53,945	159,573	150,482
M Carnegie	-	-	9,745
A George	5,225	5,772	4,738
D Hisco	47,152	53,133	53,597
G Hodges	33,716	37,992	43,489
M Jablko	-	-	9,745
F Ohlsson	13,798	10,910	31,306
M Whelan	13,486	53,190	55,428
N Williams	-	-	-
A Currie	49,604	37,071	11,446

⁵ Equity disclosed from commencement in Disclosed Executive role. There are no disclosable transactions since commencement.

⁶ Equity transactions disclosed up to termination date.

NED, CEO and Disclosed Executives equity holdings

The table below sets out details of equity held directly, indirectly or beneficially by each NED, the CEO and each Disclosed Executive, including their related parties.

Name	Type	Opening balance at 1 Oct 2016	Granted during the year as remuneration ¹	Received during the year on exercise of options or rights	Resulting from any other changes during the year ²	Closing balance at 30 Sep 2017 ^{3,4}
Current Non-Executive Directors						
D Gonski	Ordinary shares	31,488	-	-	-	31,488
I Atlas	Ordinary shares	7,360	-	-	-	7,360
P Dwyer	Ordinary shares	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
J Halton ⁵	Ordinary shares	-	-	-	2,830	2,830
H Lee	Directors' Share Plan	2,382	-	-	136	2,518
	Ordinary shares	8,000	-	-	-	8,000
G Liebelt	Ordinary shares	10,315	-	-	10,000	20,315
	Capital notes 1	1,500	-	-	-	1,500
	Capital notes 2	2,500	-	-	-	2,500
J Macfarlane	Ordinary shares	12,851	-	-	5,000	17,851
	Capital notes 2	2,000	-	-	-	2,000
	Capital notes 3	5,000	-	-	-	5,000
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives						
S Elliott	Deferred shares	66,482	27,764	-	(40,340)	53,906
	Ordinary shares	87,993	-	-	43,686	131,679
	Performance rights	282,483	150,482	-	(68,965)	364,000
M Carnegie	Deferred shares	144,420	4,728	-	(69,063)	80,085
	Ordinary shares	14	-	-	-	14
	Performance rights	-	9,745	-	-	9,745

8. OTHER INFORMATION (continued)

NED, CEO and Disclosed Executive equity holdings

Name	Type	Opening balance at 1 Oct 2016	Granted during the year as remuneration ¹	Received during the year on exercise of options or rights	Resulting from any other changes during the year ²	Closing balance at 30 Sep 2017 ^{3,4}
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives						
A George ⁵	Deferred shares	29,438	-	-	1,188	30,626
	Ordinary shares	2,678	-	-	-	2,678
	Capital notes 1	802	-	-	-	802
	Performance rights	15,735	-	-	-	15,735
D Hisco	Deferred shares	7,000	-	-	(7,000)	-
	Employee Share Offer	74	-	-	-	74
	Ordinary shares	211,178	-	39,479	(55,000)	195,657
	Deferred share rights	61,906	30,567	(39,479)	-	52,994
	Performance rights	148,505	53,597	-	(48,220)	153,882
G Hodges	Deferred shares	208,692	21,104	-	(24,170)	205,626
	Capital notes 4	1,350	-	-	-	1,350
	Ordinary shares	70,639	-	-	-	70,639
	Performance rights	106,190	43,489	-	(34,482)	115,197
M Jablko	Deferred shares	62,176	4,728	-	(20,335)	46,569
	Performance rights	-	9,745	-	-	9,745
F Ohlsson	Employee Share Offer	74	-	-	-	74
	Deferred share rights	45,718	17,853	-	-	63,571
	Performance rights	33,818	31,306	-	(9,110)	56,014
M Whelan	Deferred shares	112,715	26,896	-	(87,813)	51,798
	Performance rights	80,468	55,428	-	(13,792)	122,104
N Williams	Deferred shares	50,525	25,420	-	(30,772)	45,173
	Ordinary shares	-	-	27,603	(27,603)	-
	Deferred share rights	88,920	31,686	(27,603)	-	93,003
Former Non-Executive Director						
I Macfarlane ⁶	Ordinary shares	18,183	-	-	-	18,183
	Capital notes 1	1,500	-	-	-	1,500
	Capital notes 4	1,000	-	-	500	1,500
	Convertible preference shares (CPS3)	1,000	-	-	-	1,000
Former Disclosed Executive						
A Currie ⁶	Deferred shares	50,463	-	-	(31,418)	19,045
	Ordinary shares	1,042	-	-	-	1,042
	Deferred share rights	-	20,841	-	-	20,841
	Performance rights	159,285	36,545	-	(97,709)	98,121

¹ Details of options/rights granted as remuneration during 2017 are provided in the previous table.

² Shares resulting from any other changes during the year include the net result of any shares purchased (including under the ANZ Share Purchase Plan), forfeited, sold or acquired under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

³ The following shares (included in the holdings above) were held on behalf of the NEDs, CEO and Disclosed Executives (i.e. indirect beneficially held shares) as at 30 September 2017: D Gonski - 31,488, I Atlas - 7,360, P Dwyer - 15,000, J Halton - 0, H Lee - 2,518, G Liebelt - 24,315, J Macfarlane - 24,851, S Elliott - 185,585, M Carnegie - 80,085, A George - 34,106, D Hisco - 106,074, G Hodges - 249,711, M Jablko - 46,569, F Ohlsson - 74, M Whelan - 51,798, N Williams - 45,173, I Macfarlane - 22,183 and A Currie - 19,045.

⁴ No options/rights were vested and exercisable as at 30 September 2017, except for 24,827 deferred share rights for F Ohlsson. No options/rights were vested and unexercisable as at 30 September 2017. There was no change in the balance as at the Directors' Report sign-off date, except for 188,638 ordinary shares for D Hisco.

⁵ Commencing balance is based on holdings as at the date of commencement in a KMP role.

⁶ Concluding balance is based on holdings as at the date of retirement/termination.

REMUNERATION REPORT (continued)

8. OTHER INFORMATION (continued)

8.2 LOANS

When we lend to NEDs, the CEO or Disclosed Executives, we do so: in the ordinary course of business; and on normal commercial terms and conditions that are no more favourable than those given to other employees or customers — this includes the term of the loan, the security required and the interest rate.

The table below sets out details of loans outstanding, to NEDs, the CEO and Disclosed Executives including their related parties, if — at any time during the year — the individual's aggregate loan balance exceeded \$100,000.

Other than the loans disclosed below, no other loans were made, guaranteed or secured by any entity in the Group to the NEDs, the CEO and Disclosed Executives, including their related parties.

NED, CEO and Disclosed Executives loan transactions

Name	Opening balance at 1 Oct 2016 ¹ \$	Closing balance at 30 Sep 2017 \$	Interest paid and payable in the reporting period ² \$	Highest balance in the reporting period \$
Current Non-Executive Directors				
J Macfarlane	8,851,891	9,413,444	370,147	14,743,617
CEO and Current Disclosed Executives				
S Elliott	2,598,510	3,095,492	84,517	3,098,510
A George	2,600,000	1,988,132	54,499	2,600,000
D Hisco	2,114,163	78,704	36,664	2,114,163
G Hodges	3,231,536	3,258,912	125,332	4,272,560
F Ohlsson	3,000,000	2,945,973	92,089	3,000,000
M Whelan	1,718,615	1,729,311	73,614	1,769,220
N Williams	39,192	45,337	122	545,337
Former Disclosed Executive				
A Currie ³	3,668,573	1,395,178	103,319	3,888,424
Total	27,822,480	23,950,483	940,303	36,031,831

¹ For KMP who commenced during the 2017 financial year, opening balances are as at date of commencement.

² Actual interest paid after taking into consideration offset accounts. The loan balance is shown gross, however the interest paid takes into account the impact of offset amounts.

³ Concluding balance is based on balance as at the date of termination.

8.3 OTHER TRANSACTIONS

All other transactions involving the NEDs, the CEO and Disclosed Executives and their related parties are conducted on normal commercial terms and conditions that are no more favourable than those given to other employees or customers. Any that are on foot, are trivial or domestic in nature.



ANZ Centre foyer

DIRECTORS' REPORT

The Directors' Report for the financial year ended 30 September 2017 has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Corporations Act 2001. The information below forms part of this Directors' Report:

- Principal activities on page 11
- Operating and financial review on pages 14 to 23
- Dividends on page 17
- Information on the Directors, Company Secretaries and Directors' meetings on pages 24 to 32
- Remuneration report on pages 36 to 61

Significant changes in state of affairs

There have been no significant changes in the Group's state of affairs.

Events since the end of the financial year

On 17 October 2017, the Group announced it had agreed to sell OnePath pensions and investments (OnePath P&I) and aligned dealer groups (ADG) business to IOOF Holdings Limited (IOOF) for \$975 million. Completion is expected in March 2019 half subject to certain conditions including regulatory approvals and the completion of the extraction of the OnePath P&I business from OnePath Life Insurance. An expected accounting loss on sale of ~\$120 million is anticipated as a result of the sale, however the final gain/loss on sale will be determined at completion and will be impacted by transaction and separation costs, final determination of goodwill to be disposed, other balances and final taxation impacts.

On 18 October 2017, the Group announced it had entered into an agreement with its joint venture partner Metropolitan Bank & Trust Company (Metrobank) regarding the sale of its 40% stake in the Philippines based Metrobank Card Corporation (MCC). The Group has agreed to sell one half of its 40% stake in MCC to Metrobank, for US\$144 million (A\$184 million) expected to settle in late 2017. The Group also entered into a put option to sell its remaining 20% stake to Metrobank, exercisable in the September 2018 half on the same terms and for the same consideration. If exercised, this would deliver a total sale price of US\$288 million (A\$368 million). The sale is subject to customary regulatory approvals.

On 23 October 2017, the Group announced it had reached a confidential in-principle agreement with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) to settle court action in respect of interbank trading and the bank bill swap rate (BBSW). On 30 October 2017, ANZ informed the Court that agreement with ASIC had been concluded. By consent of ASIC and ANZ, the Court referred it for a hearing on penalty approval on 10 November 2017. The financial impact to ANZ has been reflected in the financial statements.

Other than the matters above, there have been no significant events from 30 September 2017 to the date of signing this report.

Political donations

The Board has agreed that ANZ will donate \$150,000 to each of the Liberal Party of Australia and the Australian Labor Party during the 2017 calendar year. All political donations are reviewed and approved by the Board, and the matter is annually reviewed.

Environmental Regulation

ANZ recognises the expectations of its stakeholders – customers, shareholders, staff and the community – to operate in a way that mitigates its environmental impact.

In Australia, ANZ meets the requirements of the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 (Cth), which imposes reporting obligations where energy production, usage or greenhouse gas emissions trigger specified thresholds.

ANZ holds a licence under the Water Act 1989 (Vic), allowing it to extract water from the Yarra River for thermal regulation of its Melbourne head office building. The licence specifies daily and annual limits for the extraction of water from the Yarra River with which ANZ fully complies. The extraction of river water reduces reliance on the high quality potable water supply and is one of several environmental initiatives that ANZ has introduced at its Melbourne head office building.

The Group does not believe that its operations are subject to any particular and significant environmental regulation under a law of the Commonwealth of Australia or of an Australian State or Territory. It may become subject to environmental regulation as a result of its lending activities in the ordinary course of business and has developed policies to identify and manage such environmental matters.

Having made due enquiry, and to the best of ANZ's knowledge, no entity of the Group has incurred any material environmental liability during the year.

Further details of ANZ's environmental performance, including progress against its targets and details of its emissions profile, are available on anz.com>About us>Corporate Sustainability.

Corporate Governance Statement

ANZ is committed to maintaining a high standard in its governance framework. ANZ confirms it has followed the ASX Corporate Governance Council's Corporate Governance Principles and Recommendations (3rd edition) (ASX Governance Principles) during the 2017 financial year. ANZ's Corporate Governance Statement, together with the ASX Appendix 4G which relates to the Corporate Governance Statement, can be viewed at anz.com/CorporateGovernance and has been lodged with the ASX.

As an overseas listed issuer on the NZX, ANZ is deemed to comply with the NZX Listing Rules provided that it remains listed on the ASX, complies with the ASX Listing Rules and provides the NZX with all the information and notices that it provides to the ASX. ANZ met those requirements during the year.

The ASX Governance Principles may materially differ from the NZX's corporate governance rules and the principles of the NZX's Corporate Governance Code. More information about the corporate governance rules and principles of the ASX can be found at asx.com and, in respect of the NZX, at nzx.com.

Pillar 3 information

ANZ provides information required by APS 330: Public Disclosure in the Regulatory Disclosures section at shareholder.anz.com/pages/regulatory-disclosure.

Non-audit services

The Group's Stakeholder Engagement Model for Relationship with the External Auditor (the Policy), which incorporates requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 and industry best practice, prevents the external auditor from providing services that are perceived to be in conflict with the role of the external auditor or breach independence requirements. This includes consulting advice and sub-contracting of operational activities normally undertaken by management, and engagements where the external auditor may ultimately be required to express an opinion on its own work.

Specifically the Policy:

- limits the scope of non-audit services that may be provided;
- requires that audit, audit-related and permitted non-audit services be considered in light of independence requirements and for any potential conflicts of interest before they are approved by the Audit Committee, or approved by the Chair of the Audit Committee (or delegate) and notified to the Audit Committee; and
- requires pre-approval before the external auditor can commence any engagement for the Group.

Further details about the Policy can be found in the Corporate Governance Statement.

The external auditor has confirmed to the Audit Committee that it has:

- implemented procedures to ensure it complies with independence rules in applicable jurisdictions, including Australia and the United States; and
- complied with applicable policies and regulations regarding the provision of non-audit services including those applicable in Australia, those prescribed by the US Securities and Exchange Commission, and the Policy.

The Audit Committee has reviewed the non-audit services provided by the external auditor during financial year 2017, and has confirmed that the provision of these services is consistent with the Policy, compatible with the general standard of independence for auditors imposed by the Corporations Act 2001 and did not compromise the auditor independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001. This has been formally advised by the Audit Committee to the Board of Directors.

The categories of non-audit services supplied to the Group during the year ended 30 September 2017 by the external auditor, KPMG, or by another person or firm on KPMG's behalf, and the amounts paid or payable (including GST) by the Group are as follows:

Non-audit services	Amount paid/payable \$'000	
	2017	2016
General market or regulatory insights	91	-
Training related services	8	368
Controls related assessments	165	137
Methodology and procedural reviews	478	52
Total	742	557

Further details on the compensation paid to KPMG is provided in Note 34 Compensation of Auditors to the financial statements including details of audit-related services provided during the year of \$6.17 million (2016: \$5.68 million).

For the reasons set out above, the Directors are satisfied that the provision of non-audit services by the external auditor during the year ended 30 September 2017 is compatible with the general standard of independence for external auditors imposed by the Corporations Act 2001 and did not compromise the auditor independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001.

Directors' and Officers' indemnity

The Company's Constitution (Rule 11.1) permits the Company to:

- indemnify any officer or employee of the Company, against liabilities (so far as may be permitted under applicable law) incurred as such by an officer or employee, including liabilities incurred as a result of appointment or nomination by the Company as a trustee or as an officer or employee of another corporation; and
- make payments in respect of legal costs incurred by an officer or employee in defending an action for a liability incurred as such by an officer, employee or in resisting or responding to actions taken by a government agency, a duly constituted Royal Commission or other official inquiry, a liquidator, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy or other authorised official.

It is the Company's policy that its employees should be protected from any liability they incur as a result of acting in the course of their employment, subject to appropriate conditions.

Under the policy, the Company will indemnify employees and former employees against any liability they incur to any third party as a result of acting in the course of their employment with the Company or a subsidiary of the Company and this extends to liability incurred as a result of their appointment/nomination by or at the request of the Group as an officer or employee of another corporation or body or as trustee.

The indemnity is subject to applicable law and in addition will not apply to liability arising from:

- serious misconduct, gross negligence or lack of good faith;
- illegal, dishonest or fraudulent conduct; or
- material non-compliance with the Company's policies, processes or discretions.

The Company has entered into Indemnity Deeds with each of its Directors, with certain secretaries and former Directors of the Company, and with certain employees and other individuals who act as directors or officers of related bodies corporate or of another company, to indemnify them against liabilities and legal costs of the kind mentioned in the Company's constitution. In accordance with Mr Elliott's Deed, the Company has paid legal expenses incurred by the Company, Mr Elliott and another executive in defending defamation proceedings brought against them by a third party. The proceedings have been resolved with no payment by the Company on behalf of Mr Elliott or the other executive.

DIRECTORS' REPORT (continued)

During the financial year, the Company has paid premiums for insurance for the benefit of the directors and employees of the Company and related bodies corporate of the Company. In accordance with common commercial practice, the insurance prohibits disclosure of the nature of the liability insured against and the amount of the premium.

Key management personnel and employee share and option plans

The Remuneration Report contains details of Non-executive Directors, Chief Executive Officer and Disclosed Executives equity holdings and options/rights issued during the 2017 financial year and as at the date of this report.

Note 31 Employee Share and Option Plans to the 2017 Financial Report contains details of the 2017 financial year and as at the date of this report:

- Options/rights issued over shares granted to employees;
- Shares issued as a result of the exercise of options/rights granted to employees; and
- Other details about share options/rights issued, including any rights to participate in any share issues of the Company.

The names of all persons who currently hold options/rights are entered in the register kept by the Company pursuant to section 170 of the Corporations Act 2001. This register may be inspected free of charge.

Rounding of amounts

The Company is a company of the kind referred to in Australian Securities and Investments Commission Corporations (Rounding in Financial/Directors' Reports) Instrument 2016/191 dated 24 March 2016 and, in accordance with that Instrument, amounts in the consolidated financial statements and this Directors' Report have been rounded to the nearest million dollars unless specifically stated otherwise.

This report is made in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors and is signed for and on behalf of the Directors.



David M Gonski, AC
Chairman



Shayne Elliott
Director

2 November 2017

Lead Auditor's Independence Declaration

The Lead Auditors Independence Declaration given under Section 307C of the Corporations Act 2001 is set out below and forms part of the Directors Report for the year ended 30 September 2017.

To: the Directors of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited
I declare that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, in relation to the audit for the financial year ended 30 September 2017, there have been:

- no contraventions of the auditor independence requirements as set out in the Corporations Act 2001 in relation to the audit; and
- no contraventions of any applicable code of professional conduct in relation to the audit.



KPMG



Alison Kitchen
Partner

2 November 2017

FINANCIAL REPORT

In 2017, we have re-designed our Financial Report to better communicate our performance to stakeholders by reducing complexity and simplifying our financial note disclosures.

Consolidated Financial Statements

Income Statement	66
Statement of Comprehensive Income	67
Balance Sheet	68
Cash Flow Statement	69
Statement of Changes in Equity	70

Notes to The Consolidated Financial Statements

Basis of Preparation

1. About our Financial Statements	71
-----------------------------------	----

Financial Performance

2. Operating Income	75
3. Operating Expenses	78
4. Income Tax	79
5. Dividends	81
6. Earnings per Ordinary Share	82
7. Segment Reporting	83

Financial Assets

8. Cash and Cash Equivalents	85
9. Trading Securities	86
10. Derivative Financial Instruments	87
11. Available-for-sale Assets	91
12. Net Loans and Advances	93
13. Provision for Credit Impairment	94

Financial Liabilities

14. Deposits and Other Borrowings	96
15. Debt Issuances	97

Financial Instrument Disclosures

16. Financial Risk Management	102
17. Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities	116
18. Assets Charged as Security for Liabilities and Collateral Accepted as Security for Assets	121
19. Offsetting	122

Non-Financial Assets

20. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets	123
--	-----

Equity

21. Shareholders' Equity	125
22. Capital Management	127

Consolidation and Presentation

23. Parent Entity Financial Information	129
24. Controlled Entities	130
25. Investments in Associates	131
26. Structured Entities	134
27. Transfers of Financial Assets	137
28. Assets and Liabilities Held For Sale	138

Life Insurance and Funds Management Business

29. Life Insurance Business	140
-----------------------------	-----

Employee and Related Party Transactions

30. Superannuation and Post Employment Benefit Obligations	143
31. Employee Share and Option Plans	144
32. Related Party Disclosures	148

Other Disclosures

33. Commitments, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	150
34. Compensation of Auditors	153
35. Events Since the End of the Financial Year	154

Directors' Declaration	155
------------------------	-----

Independent Auditor's Report	156
------------------------------	-----

FINANCIAL REPORT

INCOME STATEMENT

For the year ended 30 September	Note	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Interest income		29,120	29,951
Interest expense		(14,248)	(14,856)
Net interest income	2	14,872	15,095
Other operating income ¹	2	3,601	3,146
Net funds management and insurance income	2	1,500	1,764
Share of associates' profit	2	300	541
Operating income		20,273	20,546
Operating expenses ¹	3	(9,448)	(10,439)
Profit before credit impairment and income tax		10,825	10,107
Credit impairment charge	13	(1,198)	(1,929)
Profit before income tax		9,627	8,178
Income tax expense	4	(3,206)	(2,458)
Profit for the year		6,421	5,720
Comprising:			
Profit attributable to shareholders of the Company		6,406	5,709
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests		15	11
Earnings per ordinary share (cents)			
Basic	6	220.1	197.4
Diluted	6	210.8	189.3
Dividend per ordinary share (cents)	5	160.0	160.0

¹ In 2017, a change was made to the classification of certain fees payable. These items have been reclassified from other operating income to operating expenses to more accurately reflect the nature of these items. Comparatives have been restated accordingly (2016: \$17 million).

The notes appearing on pages 71 to 154 form an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the year ended 30 September	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Profit for the year	6,421	5,720
Other comprehensive income		
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss	26	(82)
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss		
Foreign currency translation reserve:		
Exchange differences taken to equity ¹	(748)	(456)
Exchange differences transferred to Income Statement	-	(126)
Other reserve movements	(339)	75
Income tax attributable to the above items	20	-
Share of associates' other comprehensive income²	1	4
Other comprehensive income net of tax	(1,040)	(585)
Total comprehensive income for the year	5,381	5,135
Comprising total comprehensive income attributable to:		
Shareholders of the Company	5,372	5,131
Non-controlling interests	9	4

¹ Includes foreign currency translation differences attributable to non-controlling interests of \$6 million loss (2016: \$7 million loss).

² Share of associates' other comprehensive income includes an available-for-sale revaluation reserve loss of \$1 million (2016: \$10 million gain) and a foreign currency translation reserve gain of \$2 million (2016: \$nil) that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss, and the remeasurement of defined benefit plans of \$nil (2016: \$6 million loss) that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss.

The notes appearing on pages 71 to 154 form an integral part of these financial statements.

FINANCIAL REPORT (continued)

BALANCE SHEET

As at 30 September	Note	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	8	68,048	66,220
Settlement balances owed to ANZ		5,504	4,406
Collateral paid		8,987	12,723
Trading securities	9	43,605	47,188
Derivative financial instruments	10	62,518	87,496
Available-for-sale assets	11	69,384	63,113
Net loans and advances	12	574,331	575,852
Regulatory deposits		2,015	2,296
Assets held for sale	28	7,970	-
Investments in associates	25	2,248	4,272
Current tax assets		30	126
Deferred tax assets		675	623
Goodwill and other intangible assets	20	6,970	7,672
Investments backing policy liabilities	29	37,964	35,656
Premises and equipment		1,965	2,205
Other assets		5,112	5,021
Total assets		897,326	914,869
Liabilities			
Settlement balances owed by ANZ		9,914	10,625
Collateral received		5,919	6,386
Deposits and other borrowings	14	595,611	588,195
Derivative financial instruments	10	62,252	88,725
Current tax liabilities		241	188
Deferred tax liabilities		257	227
Liabilities held for sale	28	4,693	-
Policy liabilities	29	37,448	36,145
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)		4,435	3,333
Payables and other liabilities		8,350	8,865
Employee entitlements		530	543
Other provisions		628	666
Debt issuances	15	107,973	113,044
Total liabilities		838,251	856,942
Net assets		59,075	57,927
Shareholders' equity			
Ordinary share capital	21	29,088	28,765
Reserves	21	37	1,078
Retained earnings	21	29,834	27,975
Share capital and reserves attributable to shareholders of the Company		58,959	57,818
Non-controlling interests	21	116	109
Total shareholders' equity		59,075	57,927

The notes appearing on pages 71 to 154 form an integral part of these financial statements.

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

For the year ended 30 September	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Profit after income tax	6,421	5,720
Adjustments to reconcile to net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities:		
Provision for credit impairment	1,198	1,929
Depreciation and amortisation	972	1,475
Profit on sale of premises and equipment	(114)	(4)
Net derivatives/foreign exchange adjustment	(3,409)	(1,434)
Profit on Esanda Dealer Finance divestment	-	(66)
Impairment of investment in AmBank	-	260
Reclassification of SRCB to held for sale	231	-
Sale of Asia Retail and Wealth businesses	338	-
Other non-cash movements	(242)	(338)
<i>Net(increase)/decrease in operating assets:</i>		
Collateral paid	3,533	(3,183)
Trading securities	2,081	332
Net loans and advances	(17,838)	(14,797)
Investments backing policy liabilities	(2,122)	(2,062)
Other assets	509	(441)
<i>Net increase/(decrease) in operating liabilities:</i>		
Deposits and other borrowings	30,904	23,128
Settlement balances owed by ANZ	(627)	(589)
Collateral received	(310)	(1,027)
Life insurance contract policy liabilities	2,260	1,921
Other liabilities	187	17
Total adjustments	17,551	5,121
Net cash provided by operating activities¹	23,972	10,841
Cash flows from investing activities		
Available-for-sale assets:		
Purchases	(27,220)	(44,182)
Proceeds from sale or maturity	19,751	23,745
Esanda Dealer Finance divestment	-	6,682
Sale of Asia Retail and Wealth businesses	(5,213)	-
Other assets	(148)	(655)
Net cash (used in) investing activities	(12,830)	(14,410)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Debt issuances:		
Issue proceeds	25,128	35,381
Redemptions	(27,409)	(28,859)
Dividends paid	(4,210)	(4,564)
Share buy-back	(176)	-
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	(6,667)	1,958
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	4,475	(1,611)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	66,220	69,278
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(2,647)	(1,447)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	68,048	66,220

¹ Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities includes income taxes paid of \$2,864 million (2016: \$2,840 million).

The notes appearing on pages 71 to 154 form an integral part of these financial statements.

FINANCIAL REPORT (continued)

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Ordinary share capital \$m	Reserves ¹ \$m	Retained earnings \$m	Shareholders' equity attributable to equity holders of the Group \$m	Non- controlling interests \$m	Total shareholders' equity \$m
As at 1 October 2015	28,367	1,571	27,309	57,247	106	57,353
Profit or loss	-	-	5,709	5,709	11	5,720
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	(504)	(74)	(578)	(7)	(585)
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	(504)	5,635	5,131	4	5,135
Transactions with equity holders in their capacity as equity holders:						
Dividends paid	-	-	(5,001)	(5,001)	(1)	(5,002)
Dividend income on treasury shares held within the Group's life insurance statutory funds	-	-	24	24	-	24
Dividend reinvestment plan	413	-	-	413	-	413
Other equity movements:						
Treasury shares Wealth Australia adjustment	(153)	-	-	(153)	-	(153)
Group employee share acquisition scheme	138	-	-	138	-	138
Other items	-	11	8	19	-	19
As at 30 September 2016	28,765	1,078	27,975	57,818	109	57,927
Profit or loss	-	-	6,406	6,406	15	6,421
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	(1,049)	15	(1,034)	(6)	(1,040)
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	(1,049)	6,421	5,372	9	5,381
Transactions with equity holders in their capacity as equity holders:						
Dividends paid	-	-	(4,609)	(4,609)	(1)	(4,610)
Dividend income on treasury shares held within the Group's life insurance statutory funds	-	-	26	26	-	26
Dividend reinvestment plan	374	-	-	374	-	374
Group share buy-back ²	(176)	-	-	(176)	-	(176)
Other equity movements:						
Treasury shares Wealth Australia adjustment	69	-	-	69	-	69
Group employee share acquisition scheme	56	-	-	56	-	56
Other items	-	8	21	29	(1)	28
As at 30 September 2017	29,088	37	29,834	58,959	116	59,075

¹ Further information on individual reserves is disclosed in Note 21 Shareholders' Equity to the financial statements.

² Following the issue of \$176 million shares under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan for the 2017 interim dividend, the Company repurchased \$176 million of shares via an on-market share buy-back.

The notes appearing on pages 71 to 154 form an integral part of these financial statements.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ABOUT OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

These are the financial statements for Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited (the Company) and its controlled entities (together, 'the Group' or 'ANZ') for the year ended 30 September 2017. The Company is incorporated and domiciled in Australia. The address of the Company's registered office and its principal place of business is ANZ Centre, 833 Collins Street, Docklands, Victoria, Australia 3008.

On 2 November 2017, the Directors resolved to authorise the issue of these financial statements.

In 2017, we reviewed the content and structure of the financial statements with the aim of increasing their relevance to shareholders. This review has resulted in a number of changes to the financial statements from previous years, including:

- preparation of separate financial statements for the Company and removing these from the Group's Annual Report - they are available at anz.com;
- re-organising disclosures into sections with common themes that are aligned with how we manage our business;
- information about the Group's recognition and measurement policies and key judgements and estimates has been relocated and is now disclosed within the relevant notes to the financial statements;
- removing immaterial disclosures; and
- aggregating prior year numbers in certain disclosures.

Information in the financial statements is included only to the extent we consider it material and relevant to the understanding of the financial statements. A disclosure is considered material and relevant if, for example:

- the dollar amount is significant in size (quantitative factor);
- the dollar amount is significant by nature (qualitative factor);
- the user cannot understand the Group's results without the specific disclosure (qualitative factor);
- the information is critical to a user's understanding of the impact of significant changes in the Group's business during the year – for example: business acquisitions or disposals (qualitative factor);
- the information relates to an aspect of the Group's operations that is important to its future performance (qualitative factor); and
- the information is required under legislative requirements of the Corporations Act 2001, the Banking Act 1959 (Cth) or by the Group's principal regulators, including the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) and the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA).

This section of the financial statements:

- outlines the basis upon which the Group's financial statements have been prepared; and
- discusses any new accounting standards or regulations that directly impact financial statement disclosure requirements.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

This financial report is a general purpose (Tier 1) financial report prepared by a 'for profit' entity, in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (AASs) and other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB), the Corporations Act 2001, and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and interpretations published by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

We present the financial statements of the Group in Australian dollars, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency. We have rounded values to the nearest million dollars (\$m), unless otherwise stated, as allowed under the ASIC Corporations (Rounding in Financial/Directors Report) Instrument 2016/191. We measure items included in the financial statements of each entity in the Group using the currency of the primary economic environment in which each entity operates (the functional currency).

BASIS OF MEASUREMENT

We have prepared the financial information in accordance with the historical cost basis - except the following assets and liabilities which we have stated at their fair value:

- derivative financial instruments and in the case of fair value hedging, a fair value adjustment is made on the underlying hedged exposure;
- available-for-sale financial assets;
- financial instruments held for trading;
- other financial assets and liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss; and
- certain other assets and liabilities held for sale where the fair value less cost of disposal is less than their carrying value (except for certain assets and liabilities held for sale which are exempt from this requirement).

In accordance with AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts* (AASB 1038) we have measured life insurance liabilities using the Margin on Services (MoS) model. In accordance with AASB 119 *Employee Benefits* (AASB 119) we have measured defined benefit obligations using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

1. ABOUT OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

The consolidated financial statements of the Group comprise the financial statements of the Company and all its subsidiaries. An entity, including a structured entity, is considered a subsidiary of the Group when we determine that the Company has control over the entity. Control exists when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. We assess power by examining existing rights that give the Group the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the entity. We have eliminated, on consolidation, the effect of all transactions between entities in the Group.

FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION

TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the relevant functional currency at the exchange rate prevailing at the date of the transaction. At the reporting date, monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the relevant spot rate. Any foreign currency translation gains or losses are included in profit or loss in the period they arise.

We measure translation differences on non-monetary items at fair value through profit or loss and report them as part of the fair value gain or loss on these items. We include any translation differences on non-monetary items classified as available-for-sale financial assets in the available-for-sale revaluation reserve in equity.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF FOREIGN OPERATIONS THAT HAVE A FUNCTIONAL CURRENCY THAT IS NOT AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS

The financial statements of our foreign operations are translated into Australian dollars for consolidation into the Group Financial Statements using the following method:

Foreign currency item	Exchange rate used
Assets and liabilities	The reporting date rate
Equity	The initial investment date rate
Income and expenses	The average rate for the period – but if for a significant transaction we believe the average rate is not reasonable, then we use the transaction date rate

Exchange differences arising from the translation of financial statements of foreign operations are recognised in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity. When we dispose of a foreign operation, the cumulative exchange differences are transferred to profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on sale.

FIDUCIARY ACTIVITIES

The Group provides fiduciary services to third parties including custody, nominee, trustee, administration and investment management services predominantly through the wealth businesses. This involves the Group holding assets on behalf of third parties and making decisions regarding the purchase and sale of financial instruments. If ANZ is not the beneficial owner or does not control the assets, then we do not recognise these transactions in these financial statements, except when required by accounting standards or another legislative requirement.



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made a number of judgements and applied estimates and assumptions about future events. Further information on the key judgements and estimates that we consider material to the financial statements are contained within the notes to the financial statements.

1. ABOUT OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOT EARLY ADOPTED

A number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations have been published but are not mandatory for the financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2017, and have not been applied by the Group in preparing these financial statements.

We have identified four standards where this applies to the Group and further details are set out below.

AASB 9 Financial Instruments (AASB 9)

AASB 9 was issued in December 2014. When operative, this standard will replace AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* (AASB 139) and includes requirements for impairment, classification and measurement and general hedge accounting.

Impairment

AASB 9 replaces the incurred loss model under AASB 139 with a forward-looking expected loss model. This model will be applied to financial assets measured at amortised cost, debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, lease receivables, and certain loan commitments and financial guarantees. Under AASB 9, a three-stage approach is applied to measuring expected credit losses (ECL) based on credit migration between the stages as follows:

- Stage 1: At initial recognition, a provision equivalent to 12 months ECL is recognised.
- Stage 2: Where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a provision equivalent to full lifetime ECL is required.
- Stage 3: Similar to the current AASB 139 requirements for individual impairment provisions, lifetime ECL is recognised for loans where there is objective evidence of impairment.

ECL are probability weighted and determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes, taking into account the time value of money, past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

Classification and measurement

There are three measurement classifications under AASB 9: amortised cost, fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) and, for financial assets, fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI). Financial assets are classified into these measurement classifications taking into account the business model within which they are managed, and their contractual cash flow characteristics.

The classification and measurement requirements for financial liabilities under AASB 9 are largely consistent with AASB 139 with the exception that for financial liabilities designated as measured at fair value, gains or losses relating to changes in the entity's own credit risk are included in other comprehensive income. This part of the standard was early adopted by the Group from 1 October 2013.

General hedge accounting

AASB 9 introduces general hedge accounting requirements which more closely align with risk management activities undertaken when hedging financial and non-financial risks.

Transition and impact

Other than noted above under classification and measurement, AASB 9 has a date of initial application for the Group of 1 October 2018.

The classification and measurement, and impairment requirements will be applied retrospectively by adjusting the opening balance sheet at the date of initial application, with no requirements to restate comparative periods. ANZ does not intend to restate comparatives.

AASB 9 provides an accounting policy choice to continue with AASB 139 hedge accounting given the International Accounting Standards Board's ongoing project on macro hedge accounting. The Group's current expectation is that it will continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of AASB 139.

The Group is in the process of assessing the impact of the application of AASB 9 and is not yet able to reasonably estimate the impact on its financial statements.

AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (AASB 15)

AASB 15 was issued in December 2014 and is not effective for the Group until 1 October 2018. AASB 15 contains new requirements for the recognition of revenue.

The standard requires identification of distinct performance obligations within a contract and allocation of the transaction price of the contract to those performance obligations. Revenue is recognised as each performance obligation is satisfied. Variable amounts of revenue can only be recognised if it is highly probable that a significant reversal of the variable amount will not be required in future periods.

Although a significant proportion of the Group's revenue is outside the scope of AASB 15, certain revenue streams are in the scope of the standard. The Group is in the process of assessing the impact of the application of AASB 15 and is not yet able to reasonably estimate the impact on its financial statements.

AASB 15 may be applied under different transition approaches which could impact (a) revenue recognised in future periods and (b) the opening adjustment to retained earnings at the relevant date of initial application. The Group has not determined which transition approach it will adopt.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

1. ABOUT OUR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

AASB 16 *Leases* (AASB 16)

The final version of AASB 16 was issued in February 2016 and is not effective for the Group until 1 October 2019. AASB 16 requires a lessee to recognise its:

- right to use the underlying leased asset, as a right-of-use asset; and
- obligation to make lease payments as a lease liability.

AASB 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in AASB 117 *Leases* (AASB 117).

The Group is in the process of assessing the impact of the application of AASB 16 and is not yet able to reasonably estimate the impact on its financial statements.

AASB 17 *Insurance Contracts* (AASB 17)

The final version of AASB 17 was issued in July 2017 and is not effective for the Group until 1 October 2021. It will replace AASB 4 *Insurance Contracts*, AASB 1023 *General Insurance Contracts* and AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts*. AASB 17 establishes principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts.

The measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements under AASB 17 are significantly different from current accounting standards. Although the overall profit recognised in respect of insurance contracts will not change, it is expected that the timing of profit recognition will change.

The Group is not yet able to reasonably estimate the impact of AASB 17 on its financial statements.

Mandatory Application of New Accounting Standards to the Group



2. OPERATING INCOME

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Net interest income		
Interest income by type of financial asset		
Financial assets not at fair value through profit or loss	26,790	27,621
Trading securities	1,099	1,288
Available-for-sale assets	1,223	1,028
Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss	8	14
Interest income	29,120	29,951
Interest expense by type of financial liability		
Financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	(13,839)	(14,379)
Securities sold short	(131)	(166)
Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss	(192)	(311)
Interest expense	(14,162)	(14,856)
Major bank levy	(86)	-
Net interest income	14,872	15,095
Other operating income		
i) Fee and commission income		
Lending fees ¹	732	779
Non-lending fees and commissions ²	2,993	2,928
Fee and commission income	3,725	3,707
Fee and commission expense	(1,272)	(1,162)
Net fee and commission income	2,453	2,545
ii) Other income		
Net foreign exchange earnings and other financial instruments income	1,216	969
Impairment of AmBank	-	(260)
Gain on cessation of equity accounting of investment in Bank of Tianjin (BoT)	-	29
Gain on the Esanda Dealer Finance divestment	-	66
Derivative CVA methodology change	-	(237)
Derivative valuation adjustments	229	(102)
Gain on sale of 100 Queen Street, Melbourne	114	-
Loss on sale of Asia Retail and Wealth businesses	(310)	-
Reclassification of SRCB to held for sale	(231)	-
Other	130	136
Other income	1,148	601
Other operating income³	3,601	3,146
Net funds management and insurance income		
Funds management income	964	932
Investment income	2,471	2,350
Insurance premium income	1,703	1,562
Commission expense	(554)	(457)
Claims	(763)	(734)
Changes in policy liabilities ⁴	(2,260)	(1,843)
Elimination of treasury share gain	(61)	(46)
Net funds management and insurance income	1,500	1,764
Share of associates' profit	300	541
Operating income	20,273	20,546

¹ Lending fees exclude fees treated as part of the effective yield calculation of interest income.

² In 2017, a change was made to the classification of certain fees payable. These items have been reclassified from other operating income to operating expenses to more accurately reflect the nature of these items. Comparatives have been restated accordingly (2016: \$17 million).

³ Other operating income includes external dividend income of \$27.3 million (2016: \$27.3 million).

⁴ Includes policyholder tax gross up, which represents contribution tax (recovered at 15% on the superannuation contributions made by members) debited to the policyholder account once a year in July when the policyholder annual statement is issued to members at the end of the 30 June financial year.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

2. OPERATING INCOME (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

NET INTEREST INCOME

Interest Income and Expense

We recognise interest income and expense for all financial instruments, including those classified as held for trading, available-for-sale-assets or designated at fair value, in profit or loss using the effective interest rate method. This method uses the effective interest rate of a financial asset or financial liability to calculate its amortised cost. The effective interest rate is the rate that discounts the stream of estimated future cash receipts or payments over the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or liability. For assets subject to prepayment, we determine their expected life on the basis of historical behaviour of the particular asset portfolio - taking into account contractual obligations and prepayment experience.

We recognise fees and costs, which form an integral part of the financial instrument (for example loan origination fees and costs), using the effective interest method. This is presented as part of interest income or expense depending on whether the underlying financial instrument is a financial asset or financial liability.

Major Bank Levy

The Major Bank Levy Act 2017 ('Levy' or 'Major Bank Levy') was introduced in 2017 and is effective from 1 July 2017. The Levy applies a rate of 0.06% to certain liabilities of the Company. The Group has determined that the levy represents a finance cost for the Group and is included as a component of net interest income. This is presented within interest expense in the Income Statement.

OTHER OPERATING INCOME

Fee and Commission Income

We recognise fees or commissions:

- that relate to the execution of a significant act (for example, advisory or arrangement services, placement fees and underwriting fees) when the significant act has been completed; and
- charged for providing ongoing services (for example, maintaining and administering existing facilities) as income over the period the service is provided.

Net Foreign Exchange Earnings and Other Financial Instruments Income

We recognise the following as net foreign exchange earnings and other financial instruments income:

- exchange rate differences arising on the settlement of monetary items and translation differences on monetary items translated at rates different to those at which they were initially recognised or included in a previous financial report;
- fair value movements (excluding realised and accrued interest) on derivatives not designated as accounting hedges that we use to manage interest rate and foreign exchange risk on funding instruments;
- the ineffective portions of fair value hedges, cash flow hedges and net investment hedges;
- fair value movements on financial assets and financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss or held for trading; and
- immediately upon sale or repayment of a hedged item, the unamortised fair value adjustments in items designated as fair value hedges and amounts accumulated in equity related to designated cash flow hedges.

Gain or Loss on Disposal of Non-Financial Assets

The gain or loss on the disposal of assets is the difference between the carrying value of the asset and the proceeds of disposal net of disposal costs. This is recognised in other income in the year in which the significant risks and rewards transfer to the buyer.

2. OPERATING INCOME (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

NET FUNDS MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE INCOME

Funds Management Income

We recognise the fees we charge to policyholders in connection with life insurance and life investment contracts when we have provided the service.

Investment Income

Investment income primarily relates to gains and losses on investments held to back policy liabilities (Refer to Note 29 Life Insurance Business). Investment income excludes gains and losses on treasury shares and intercompany balances including cash and term deposits held as policyholder or shareholder assets.

Insurance Premium Income

We recognise:

- premiums with a regular due date as income on an accruals basis;
- unpaid premiums as income and include them as receivables in the balance sheet only during the grace periods in the contract, or for longer only where secured by the surrender value of the policy; and
- premiums with no due date (such as one off premiums) in income when the premiums are received.

We show these insurance premiums net of any reinsurance premium, which we account for on the same basis as the underlying direct insurance premium.

Claims

Insurance claims relate to us paying benefits to policyholders. We recognise these on an accruals basis once our liability to the policyholder has been confirmed under the terms of the contract. We show these insurance claims net of reinsurance, which we account for on the same basis as the underlying direct insurance claims.

Changes in Policy Liabilities

Change in policyholder liabilities represents the movement of the life insurance contract liability. Under the Margin of Service (MoS) model, this movement represents:

- the release of the planned profit margin for the year on existing life insurance policies;
- offset by the recognition of contracts in an expected loss position; and
- the deferral of expected future profit margins on new life insurance policies.

We recognise the movement as the service is provided and we show this change in policyholder liabilities net of reinsurance.

Life Insurance Acquisition Costs

The Group incurs life insurance acquisition costs to acquire new business. We recognise those costs in the profit or loss as incurred. In addition, these acquisition costs form part of the calculation to determine a contract's planned profit margin under the MoS model (see Changes in Policy Liabilities above).

SHARE OF ASSOCIATES' PROFIT

The equity method is applied to accounting for associates in the consolidated financial statements. Under the equity method, the Group's share of the after tax results of associates is included in the Income Statement and the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

3. OPERATING EXPENSES

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
i) Personnel		
Salaries and related costs	4,556	4,879
Superannuation costs	322	337
Other	300	325
Personnel expenses	5,178	5,541
ii) Premises		
Rent	500	485
Other	411	443
Premises expenses	911	928
iii) Technology		
Depreciation and amortisation ¹	727	1,198
Licences and outsourced services ²	637	614
Other	302	355
Technology expenses	1,666	2,167
iv) Restructuring	62	278
v) Other		
Advertising and public relations	254	261
Professional fees	453	413
Freight, stationery, postage and telephone	266	277
Other	658	574
Other expenses	1,631	1,525
Operating expenses	9,448	10,439

¹ In 2016, the Group recorded a \$556 million charge for accelerated amortisation associated with a software capitalisation policy change.

² In 2017, certain fees payable have been reclassified from other operating income to operating expenses to more accurately reflect the nature of these items. Comparatives have been restated accordingly (2016: \$17 million).



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating expenses are recognised as services are provided to the Group over the period in which an asset is consumed or once a liability is incurred.

SALARIES AND RELATED COSTS - ANNUAL LEAVE, LONG SERVICE LEAVE AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Wages and salaries, annual leave, and other employee entitlements expected to be paid or settled within twelve months of employees rendering service are measured at their nominal amounts using remuneration rates that the Group expects to pay when the liabilities are settled.

We accrue employee entitlements relating to long service leave using an actuarial calculation. It includes assumptions regarding staff departures, leave utilisation and future salary increases. The result is then discounted using market yields at the reporting date. The market yields are determined from a blended rate of high quality corporate bonds with terms to maturity that closely match the estimated future cash outflows.

If we expect to pay short term cash bonuses, then a liability is recognised when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount (as a result of past service provided by the employee) and the obligation can be reliably measured.

3. OPERATING EXPENSES (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Personnel expenses also include share-based payments which may be cash or equity settled. We calculate the fair value of equity settled remuneration at grant date, which is then amortised over the vesting period, with a corresponding increase in share capital or the share option reserve as applicable. When we estimate the fair value, we take into account market vesting conditions, such as share price performance conditions. We take non-market vesting conditions, such as service conditions, into account by adjusting the number of equity instruments included in the expense.

After the grant of an equity-based award, the amount we recognise as an expense is reversed when non-market vesting conditions are not met, for example an employee fails to satisfy the minimum service period specified in the award on resignation, termination or notice of dismissal for serious misconduct. However, we do not reverse the expense if the award does not vest due to the failure to meet a market-based performance condition.

Further information on share-based payment schemes operated by the Group during the current and prior year is included in Note 31 Employee Share and Option Plans.

4. INCOME TAX

INCOME TAX EXPENSE

Reconciliation of the prima facie income tax expense on pre-tax profit with the income tax expense recognised in profit or loss:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Profit before income tax	9,627	8,178
Prima facie income tax expense at 30%	2,888	2,453
Tax effect of permanent differences:		
Wealth Australia – policyholder income and contributions tax	194	152
Share of associates' profit	(90)	(162)
Write-down of investment in AmBank	-	78
Reclassification of SRCB to held for sale	172	-
Tax provisions no longer required	-	(71)
Interest on convertible instruments	69	70
Overseas tax rate differential	(37)	(45)
Gain on cessation of equity accounting for BoT	-	(9)
Other	29	15
Subtotal	3,225	2,481
Income tax over provided in previous years	(19)	(23)
Income tax expense	3,206	2,458
Current tax expense	3,094	2,738
Adjustments recognised in the current year in relation to the current tax of prior years	(19)	(23)
Deferred tax expense/(income) relating to the origination and reversal of temporary differences	131	(257)
Income tax expense	3,206	2,458
Australia	2,349	1,752
Overseas	857	706
Income tax expense	3,206	2,458
Effective tax rate	33.3%	30.1%

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

4. INCOME TAX (continued)

TAX CONSOLIDATION

The Company and all its wholly owned Australian resident entities are part of a tax-consolidated group under Australian taxation law. The Company is the head entity in the tax-consolidated group. We recognise each of the following in the separate financial statements of members of the tax-consolidated group on a 'group allocation' basis: tax expense/income, and deferred tax liabilities/assets, that arise from temporary differences of the members of the tax-consolidated group. The Company (as head entity in the tax-consolidated group) recognises current tax liabilities and assets of the tax consolidated group.

Under a tax funding arrangement between the entities in the tax-consolidated group, amounts are recognised as payable to or receivable by the Company and each member of the tax-consolidated group in relation to the tax contribution amounts paid or payable between the Company and the other members of the tax-consolidated group.

Members of the tax-consolidated group have also entered into a tax sharing agreement that provides for the allocation of income tax liabilities between the entities were the head entity to default on its income tax payment obligations.

UNRECOGNISED DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Unrecognised deferred tax assets related to unused realised tax losses (on revenue account) total \$4 million (2016: \$4 million). Unrecognised deferred tax liabilities related to additional potential foreign tax costs (assuming all retained earnings in offshore branches and subsidiaries are repatriated) total \$413 million (2016: \$416 million).



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

INCOME TAX EXPENSE

Income tax expense comprises both current and deferred taxes and is based on the accounting profit adjusted for differences in the accounting and tax treatments of income and expenses (that is, taxable income). We recognise tax expense in profit or loss except to the extent to which it relates to items recognised directly in equity and other comprehensive income, in which case we recognise directly in equity or other comprehensive income respectively.

CURRENT TAX EXPENSE

Current tax is the tax we expect to pay on taxable income for the year, based on tax rates (and tax laws) which are enacted at the reporting date. We recognise current tax as a liability (or asset) to the extent that it is unpaid (or refundable).

DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

We account for deferred tax using the balance sheet method. Deferred tax arises because the accounting income is not always the same as the taxable income. This creates temporary differences, which usually reverse over time. Until they reverse, we recognise a deferred tax asset, or liability, on the balance sheet. We measure deferred taxes at the tax rates that we expect will apply to the period(s) when the asset is realised, or the liability settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted at the reporting date.

We offset current and deferred tax assets and liabilities only to the extent that: they relate to income taxes imposed by the same taxation authority; there is a legal right and intention to settle on a net basis; and it is allowed under the tax law of the relevant jurisdiction.

5. DIVIDENDS

ORDINARY SHARE DIVIDENDS

Dividends are provided for in the financial statements once determined, accordingly, the final dividend announced for the current financial year is provided for and paid in the following financial year.

Dividends	% of total	Amount per share	Total dividend \$m
Financial Year 2016			
2015 final dividend paid		95.0 cents	2,758
2016 interim dividend paid		80.0 cents	2,334
Bonus option plan adjustment			(91)
Dividends paid during the year ended 30 September 2016			5,001
Cash	91.7%		4,588
Dividend reinvestment plan	8.3%		413
Dividends paid during the year ended 30 September 2016			5,001
Financial Year 2017			
2016 final dividend paid		80.0 cents	2,342
2017 interim dividend paid		80.0 cents	2,349
Bonus option plan adjustment			(82)
Dividends paid during the year ended 30 September 2017			4,609
Cash	91.9%		4,235
Dividend reinvestment plan	8.1%		374
Dividends paid during the year ended 30 September 2017			4,609
Dividends announced and to be paid after year-end	Payment date	Amount per share	Total dividend \$m
2017 final dividend (fully franked at 30%, New Zealand imputation credits NZD 10 cents per share)	18 December 2017	80.0 cents	2,350

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN AND BONUS OPTION PLAN

Eligible shareholders can elect to reinvest their dividend entitlement into ANZ ordinary shares under the Company's Dividend Reinvestment Plan (DRP). Eligible shareholders can elect to forgo their dividend entitlement and instead receive ANZ ordinary shares under the Company's Bonus Option Plan (BOP). For the 2017 final dividend, DRP participation will be satisfied by an on-market purchase of shares (as approved by APRA) and BOP participation will be satisfied by an issue of ANZ ordinary shares. There will be no discount applied to the DRP and BOP price.

See Note 21 Shareholders' Equity for details of shares the Company issued or purchased in respect of the DRP and BOP.

DIVIDEND FRANKING ACCOUNT

	Currency	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Australian franking credits available at 30% (2016: 30%) tax rate	AUD	171	118
New Zealand imputation credits available (which can be attached to our Australian dividends but may only be used by New Zealand resident shareholders)	NZD	3,680	3,494

The above amounts represent the balances of the franking accounts as at the end of the financial year, adjusted for:

- franking credits that will arise from the payment of income tax payable as at the end of the financial year; and
- franking credits/debits from the receipt/payment of dividends that have been recognised as tax receivables/payables as at the end of the financial year.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

5. DIVIDENDS (continued)

The final proposed 2017 dividend will utilise the entire balance of \$171 million franking credits available at 30 September 2017. Instalment tax payments on account of the 2018 financial year which will be made after 30 September 2017 will generate sufficient franking credits to enable the final 2017 dividend to be fully franked. The extent to which future dividends will be franked will depend on a number of factors, including the level of profits generated by the Group that will be subject to tax in Australia.

RESTRICTIONS ON THE PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS

APRA's written approval is required before paying dividends:

- on ordinary shares if the aggregate dividends exceed the Company's after tax earnings (in calculating those after tax earnings, we take into account any payments we made on senior capital instruments) in the financial year to which they relate; or
- if the Group's Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio falls within capital range buffers specified by APRA.

The terms of the ANZ Convertible Preference Shares limit payments of dividends on those securities if as a result of the payment the Company becomes, or is likely to become, insolvent or breaches specified capital ratios or if APRA objects to the payment.

If the Company fails to pay a dividend or distribution on its ANZ Convertible Preference Shares, ANZ Capital Notes or ANZ Capital Securities on the scheduled payment date, it may (subject to a number of exceptions) be restricted from resolving to pay or paying any dividend on ANZ ordinary shares.

6. EARNINGS PER ORDINARY SHARE

Earnings per ordinary share (EPS)	2017 cents	2016 cents
Basic	220.1	197.4
Diluted	210.8	189.3

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period (after eliminating treasury shares). Diluted EPS is calculated by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares.

Reconciliation of earnings used in EPS calculations	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Profit for the year	6,421	5,720
Less: Profit attributable to non-controlling interests	(15)	(11)
Earnings used in calculating basic earnings per share	6,406	5,709
Add: Interest on convertible subordinated debt	288	297
Earnings used in calculating diluted earnings per share	6,694	6,006

Reconciliation of weighted average number of ordinary shares (WANOS) used in EPS calculations	2017 millions	2016 millions
WANOS before elimination of treasury shares	2,934.6	2,917.3
Less: Weighted average number of treasury shares held	(24.3)	(25.6)
WANOS used in calculating basic earnings per share	2,910.3	2,891.7
Add: Weighted average number of dilutive potential ordinary shares:		
Convertible subordinated debt	253.3	273.9
Share based payments (options, rights and deferred shares)	11.9	6.8
WANOS used in calculating diluted earnings per share	3,175.5	3,172.4

7. SEGMENT REPORTING

DESCRIPTION OF SEGMENTS

The Group's six operating segments are presented on a basis that is consistent with the information provided internally to the Chief Executive Officer, who is the chief operating decision maker. This reflects the way the Group's businesses are managed, rather than the legal structure of the Group.

We measure the performance of these segments on a cash profit basis. To calculate cash profit, we remove certain non-core items from statutory profit. Details of these items are included in the 'Other items' section of this note. Transactions between business units across segments within ANZ are conducted on an arm's-length basis and disclosed as part of the income and expenses of these segments.

The reportable segments are divisions engaged in providing either different products or services or similar products and services in different geographical areas. They are as follows:

Australia

The Australia division comprises the Retail and Corporate & Commercial Banking (C&CB) business units.

- **Retail** provides products and services to consumer and private banking customers in Australia via the branch network, mortgage specialists, the contact centres, a variety of self-service channels (internet banking, phone banking, ATMs, website and digital banking) and third party brokers.
- **C&CB** provides a full range of banking services including traditional relationship banking and sophisticated financial solutions through dedicated managers focusing on privately owned small, medium and large enterprises as well as the agricultural business segment.

Institutional

The Institutional division services global institutional and business customers across three product sets: Transaction Banking, Loans & Specialised Finance and Markets.

- **Transaction Banking** provides working capital and liquidity solutions including documentary trade, supply chain financing as well as cash management solutions, deposits, payments and clearing.
- **Loans & Specialised Finance** provides loan products, loan syndication, specialised loan structuring and execution, project and export finance, debt structuring and acquisition finance, structured trade and asset finance, and corporate advisory.
- **Markets** provide risk management services on foreign exchange, interest rates, credit, commodities, debt capital markets and wealth solutions in addition to managing the Group's interest rate exposure and liquidity position.

New Zealand

The New Zealand division comprises the Retail and Commercial business units.

- **Retail** provides a full range of banking and wealth management services to consumer, private banking and small business banking customers. We deliver our services via our internet and app-based digital solutions and network of branches, mortgage specialists, relationship managers and contact centres.
- **Commercial** provides a full range of banking services including traditional relationship banking and sophisticated financial solutions (including asset financing) through dedicated managers focusing on privately owned medium to large enterprises and the agricultural business segment.

Wealth Australia

The Wealth Australia division comprises the Insurance and Funds Management business units, which provide insurance, investment and superannuation solutions intended to make it easier for customers to manage, protect and grow their wealth.

- **Insurance** includes life insurance, general insurance and ANZ Lenders Mortgage Insurance.
- **Funds Management** includes the Pensions and Investments business and ANZ Share Investing.

Asia Retail & Pacific

The Asia Retail & Pacific division comprises the Asia Retail & Pacific business units, connecting customers to specialists for their banking needs.

- **Asia Retail** provides general banking and wealth management services to affluent and emerging affluent retail customers via relationship managers, branches, contact centres and a variety of self-service digital channels (internet and mobile banking, phone and ATMs). Core products offered include deposits, credit cards, loans, investments and insurance. Refer to Note 28 Assets and Liabilities Held for Sale for details on the sale of Asia Retail and Wealth businesses.
- **Pacific** provides products and services to retail customers, small to medium-sized enterprises, institutional customers and Governments located in the Pacific Islands. Products and services include retail products provided to customers, traditional relationship banking and sophisticated financial solutions provided to business customers through dedicated managers.

Technology, Services & Operations (TSO) and Group Centre

TSO and Group Centre provide support to the operating divisions, including technology, operations, shared services, property, risk management, financial management, strategy, marketing, human resources and corporate affairs. The Group Centre includes Group Treasury, Shareholder Functions, Enablement Functions and minority investments in Asia.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

7. SEGMENT REPORTING (continued)

OPERATING SEGMENTS

During 2017, the Group made changes to the Group's operating model for technology, operations and shared services to accelerate delivery of its technology and digital roadmap, bringing operations closer to its customers and continuing to drive operational efficiency gains. As a result of these organisational changes, divisional operations from Technology, Services & Operations (TSO) and Group Centre have been realigned to divisions. The residual TSO and Group Centre now contains Group Technology, Group Hubs, Enterprise Services and Group Property and the Group Centre.

Year ended 30 September 2017	Australia \$m	Institutional \$m	New Zealand \$m	Wealth Australia \$m	Asia Retail & Pacific \$m	TSO and Group Centre \$m	Other items ¹ \$m	Group Total \$m
Interest income	15,886	6,960	5,398	73	685	118	-	29,120
Interest expense	(7,502)	(3,892)	(2,879)	(64)	(79)	168	-	(14,248)
Net interest income	8,384	3,068	2,519	9	606	286	-	14,872
Other operating income	1,218	2,346	653	1,077	37	286	(216)	5,401
Operating income	9,602	5,414	3,172	1,086	643	572	(216)	20,273
Operating expenses	(3,423)	(2,736)	(1,193)	(743)	(651)	(702)	-	(9,448)
Profit before credit impairment and income tax	6,179	2,678	1,979	343	(8)	(130)	(216)	10,825
Credit impairment (charge)/release	(897)	(80)	(78)	-	(144)	-	1	(1,198)
Profit before income tax	5,282	2,598	1,901	343	(152)	(130)	(215)	9,627
Income tax expense and non-controlling interests	(1,587)	(762)	(532)	(105)	4	78	(317)	(3,221)
Profit after income tax attributable to shareholders	3,695	1,836	1,369	238	(148)	(52)	(532)	6,406
Non-cash items								
Share of associates' profit	2	(1)	5	-	-	294	-	300
Depreciation and amortisation	(184)	(201)	(49)	(77)	(14)	(447)	-	(972)
Equity-settled share based payment expenses	(18)	(91)	(8)	(5)	(4)	(32)	-	(158)
Credit impairment (charge)/release	(897)	(80)	(78)	-	(144)	-	1	(1,198)
Financial position								
Goodwill	5	1,077	1,868	1,452	45	-	-	4,447
Investments in associates	19	2	7	2	-	2,218	-	2,248
Year ended 30 September 2016								
Interest income	16,153	7,079	5,627	82	810	200	-	29,951
Interest expense	(7,951)	(3,632)	(3,179)	(71)	(112)	89	-	(14,856)
Net interest income	8,202	3,447	2,448	11	698	289	-	15,095
Other operating income	1,206	1,733	644	1,244	478	194	(48)	5,451
Operating income	9,408	5,180	3,092	1,255	1,176	483	(48)	20,546
Operating expenses	(3,426)	(2,958)	(1,225)	(801)	(808)	(1,221)	-	(10,439)
Profit before credit impairment and income tax	5,982	2,222	1,867	454	368	(738)	(48)	10,107
Credit impairment (charge)/release	(920)	(743)	(120)	-	(172)	(1)	27	(1,929)
Profit before income tax	5,062	1,479	1,747	454	196	(739)	(21)	8,178
Income tax expense and non-controlling interests	(1,515)	(438)	(479)	(130)	(37)	289	(159)	(2,469)
Profit after income tax attributable to shareholders	3,547	1,041	1,268	324	159	(450)	(180)	5,709
Non-cash items								
Share of associates' profit	3	(3)	5	-	-	536	-	541
Depreciation and amortisation	(177)	(198)	(48)	(79)	(24)	(949)	-	(1,475)
Equity-settled share based payment expenses	(19)	(106)	(11)	(7)	(5)	(34)	-	(182)
Credit impairment (charge)/release	(920)	(743)	(120)	-	(172)	(1)	27	(1,929)
Financial position								
Goodwill	-	1,119	2,061	1,452	97	-	-	4,729
Investments in associates	17	4	6	3	-	4,242	-	4,272

¹ Cash profit represents ANZ's preferred measure of the results of the segments. We remove certain other items from the statutory profit if we consider them not integral to the ongoing performance of the segment.

7. SEGMENT REPORTING (continued)

OTHER ITEMS

The table below sets out the profit after tax impact of other items which are removed from statutory profit to reflect the cash profit of each segment.

Item	Related segment	Profit after tax	
		2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Treasury shares adjustment	Wealth Australia	(58)	(44)
Revaluation of policy liabilities	Wealth Australia and New Zealand Division	(34)	54
Economic hedges	Institutional, TSO and Group Centre	(209)	(102)
Revenue hedges	TSO and Group Centre	99	(92)
Structured credit intermediation trades	Institutional	3	4
Reclassification of SRCB to held for sale	TSO and Group Centre	(333)	-
Total		(532)	(180)

SEGMENT INCOME BY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

The primary sources of our external income across all divisions are interest income and other operating income. The Australia, New Zealand, and Asia Retail & Pacific divisions derive income from products and services from retail and commercial banking. The Institutional division derives its income from institutional products and services. The Wealth Australia division derives income from funds management and insurance businesses. No single customer amounts to greater than 10% of the Group's income.

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

The following table sets out total operating income earned and assets to be recovered in more than one year based on the geographical regions in which the Group operates. The assets consist of available-for-sale assets, net loans and advances and investments backing policy liabilities.

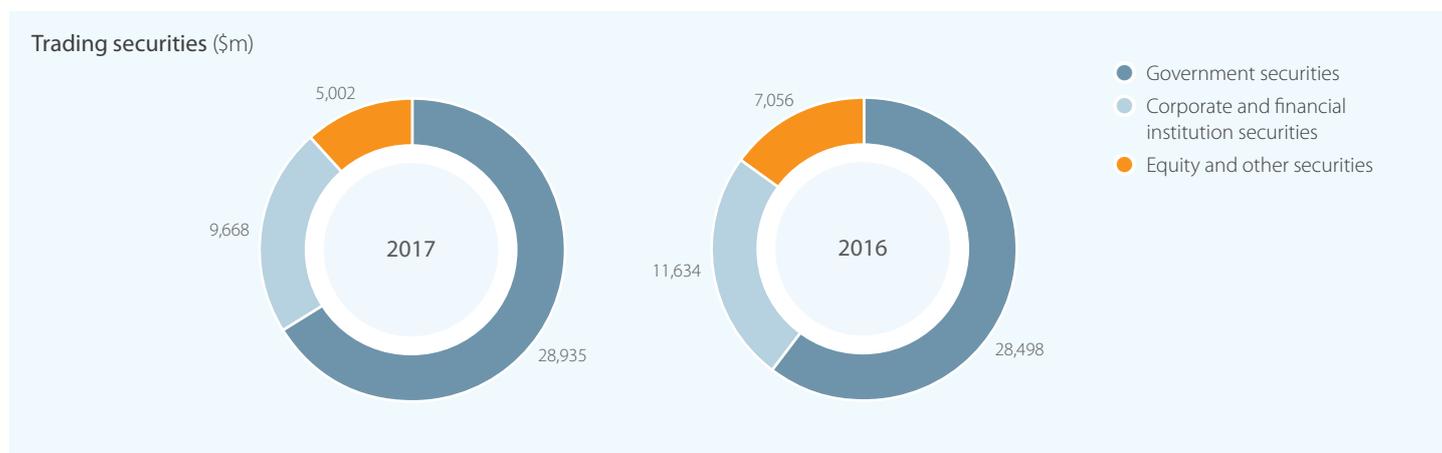
	Australia		Asia Pacific, Europe & Americas		New Zealand		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
	Total operating income	13,603	13,281	2,945	3,688	3,725	3,577	20,273
Assets to be recovered in more than one year	387,954	378,774	42,266	48,479	96,453	92,006	526,673	519,259

8. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Coins, notes and cash at bank	1,544	1,457
Money at call, bills receivable and remittances in transit	108	98
Securities purchased under agreements to resell in less than 3 months	21,479	21,200
Balances with central banks	24,039	25,920
Settlement balances owed to ANZ within 3 months	20,878	17,545
Cash and cash equivalents	68,048	66,220

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

9. TRADING SECURITIES



	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Government securities	28,935	28,498
Corporate and financial institution securities	9,668	11,634
Equity and other securities	5,002	7,056
Trading securities	43,605	47,188



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Trading securities are financial instruments we either:

- acquire principally for the purpose of selling in the short-term; or
- hold as part of a portfolio we manage for short-term profit making.

We recognise purchases and sales of trading securities on trade date:

- initially, we measure them at fair value through the profit and loss; and
- subsequently, we measure them in the balance sheet at their fair value with any revaluation recognised in the profit or loss.



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Judgement is required when applying the valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of trading securities not valued using quoted market prices. Refer to Note 17 Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities for further details.

10. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair Value	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
	2017	2017	2016	2016
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Derivative financial instruments - held for trading	60,387	(59,602)	83,787	(85,174)
Derivative financial instruments - designated in hedging relationships	2,131	(2,650)	3,709	(3,551)
Derivative financial instruments	62,518	(62,252)	87,496	(88,725)

FEATURES

Derivative financial instruments are contracts:

- whose value is derived from an underlying price index (or other variable) defined in the contract – sometimes the value is derived from more than one variable;
- that require little or no initial net investment; and
- that are settled at a future date.

Movements in the price of the underlying variables, which cause the value of the contract to fluctuate, are reflected in the fair value of the derivative.

PURPOSE

The Group's derivative financial instruments have been categorised as following:

Trading	Derivatives held in order to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet customer needs for managing their own risks. • Manage risk in the Group's positions that are not part of a designated hedge accounting relationship. • Undertake market making and positioning activities to generate profits from short-term fluctuations in prices or margins.
Designated in Hedging Relationships	Derivatives designated into hedge accounting relationships in order to minimise profit or loss volatility by matching movements to underlying positions relating to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hedges of the Group's exposures to interest rate risk, currency risk and credit risk. • Hedges of other exposures relating to non-trading positions.

TYPES

The Group offers and uses four different types of derivative financial instruments:

Forwards	A contract documenting the rate of interest, or the currency exchange rate, to be paid or received on a notional principal obligation at a future date.
Futures	An exchange traded contract in which the parties agree to buy and sell an asset in the future for a price agreed on the transaction date, with a net settlement in cash paid on the future date without physical delivery of the asset.
Swaps	A contract in which one party exchanges one series of cash flows for another.
Options	A contract in which the buyer of the contract has the right - but not the obligation - to buy (known as a 'call option') or to sell (known as a 'put option') an asset or instrument at a set price on a future date. The seller has the corresponding obligation to fulfil the transaction to sell or buy the asset or instrument if the buyer exercises the option.

RISKS MANAGED

The Group offers and uses the instruments described above to manage fluctuations in the following market factors:

Interest Rate	Fixed or variable interest rates applying to money lent, deposited or borrowed.
Foreign Exchange	Currencies at current or determined rates of exchange.
Commodity	Soft commodities (that is, agricultural products such as wheat, coffee, cocoa and sugar) and hard commodities (that is, mined products such as gold, oil and gas).
Credit	Counterparty risk in the event of default.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

10. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - HELD FOR TRADING

The majority of the Group's derivative financial instruments are held for trading. The fair value of derivative financial instruments held for trading are:

Fair Value	Assets 2017 \$m	Liabilities 2017 \$m	Assets 2016 \$m	Liabilities 2016 \$m
Interest rate contracts				
Forward rate agreements	2	(1)	12	(17)
Futures contracts	102	(56)	28	(107)
Swap agreements	31,331	(30,814)	57,656	(55,475)
Options purchased	746	-	1,098	-
Options sold	-	(1,365)	-	(2,076)
Total	32,181	(32,236)	58,794	(57,675)
Foreign exchange contracts				
Spot and forward contracts	15,232	(14,943)	10,957	(10,791)
Swap agreements	10,298	(10,374)	10,678	(14,309)
Options purchased	517	-	887	-
Options sold	-	(475)	-	(802)
Total	26,047	(25,792)	22,522	(25,902)
Commodity contracts	1,991	(1,398)	2,294	(1,395)
Credit default swaps				
Structured credit derivative purchased	52	-	40	-
Other credit derivatives purchased	13	(110)	117	(125)
Credit derivatives purchased	65	(110)	157	(125)
Structured credit derivatives sold	-	(58)	-	(50)
Other credit derivatives sold	103	(8)	20	(27)
Credit derivatives sold	103	(66)	20	(77)
Total	168	(176)	177	(202)
Derivative financial instruments - held for trading	60,387	(59,602)	83,787	(85,174)

10. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – DESIGNATED IN HEDGING RELATIONSHIPS

There are three types of hedge accounting relationships the Group utilises:

	Fair value hedge	Cash flow hedge	Net investment hedge
Objective of this hedging arrangement	To hedge our exposure to changes to the fair value of a recognised asset or liability or unrecognised firm commitment caused by interest rate or foreign currency movements.	To hedge our exposure to variability in cash flows of a recognised asset or liability, a foreign exchange component of a firm commitment or a highly probable forecast transaction caused by interest rate, foreign currency or other price movements.	To hedge our exposure to exchange rate differences arising from the translation of our foreign operations from their functional currency to Australian dollars.
Recognition of effective hedge portion	The following are recognised in profit or loss at the same time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all changes in the fair value of the underlying item relating to the hedged risk; and the change in the fair value of derivatives. 	We recognise the effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as a cash flow hedge in the cash flow hedge reserve.	We recognise the effective portion of changes in the fair value of the hedging instrument in the foreign currency translation reserve.
Recognition of ineffective hedge portion	Recognised immediately in other operating income.		
If a hedging instrument expires, or is sold, terminated, or exercised; or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting	When we recognise the hedged item in profit or loss, we recognise the related unamortised fair value adjustment in profit or loss. This may occur over time if the hedged item is amortised to profit or loss as part of the effective yield over the period to maturity.	Only when we recognise the hedged item in profit or loss is the amount previously deferred in the cash flow hedge reserve transferred to profit or loss.	The amount we defer in the foreign currency translation reserve remains in equity and is transferred to profit or loss only when we dispose of, or partially dispose of, the foreign operation.
Hedged item sold or repaid	We recognise the unamortised fair value adjustment immediately in profit or loss.	Amounts accumulated in equity are transferred immediately to profit or loss.	The gain or loss, or applicable proportion, we recognise in equity is transferred to profit or loss on disposal or partial disposal of a foreign operation.

The fair value of derivative financial instruments designated in hedging relationships are:

Fair Value	Hedge accounting type	Assets 2017 \$m	Liabilities 2017 \$m	Assets 2016 \$m	Liabilities 2016 \$m
Foreign exchange swap agreements	Fair value	1	-	2	-
Interest rate swap agreements	Fair value	1,366	(2,114)	2,661	(2,616)
Interest rate futures contracts	Fair value	80	-	5	(12)
Interest rate swap agreements	Cash flow	638	(476)	1,038	(920)
Foreign exchange swap agreements	Cash flow	35	(49)	-	-
Foreign exchange spot and forward contracts	Cash flow	-	(5)	-	-
Foreign exchange spot and forward contracts	Net investment	11	(6)	3	(3)
Derivative financial instruments - designated in hedging relationships		2,131	(2,650)	3,709	(3,551)

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

10. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

The impact recognised in profit or loss arising from derivative financial instruments designated in hedge accounting relationships, is as follows:

	Hedge accounting type	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Gain/(loss) recognised in other operating income			
Hedged item	Fair value	122	469
Hedging instrument	Fair value	(128)	(428)
Ineffective portion of hedged instrument	Cash flow	(18)	5



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

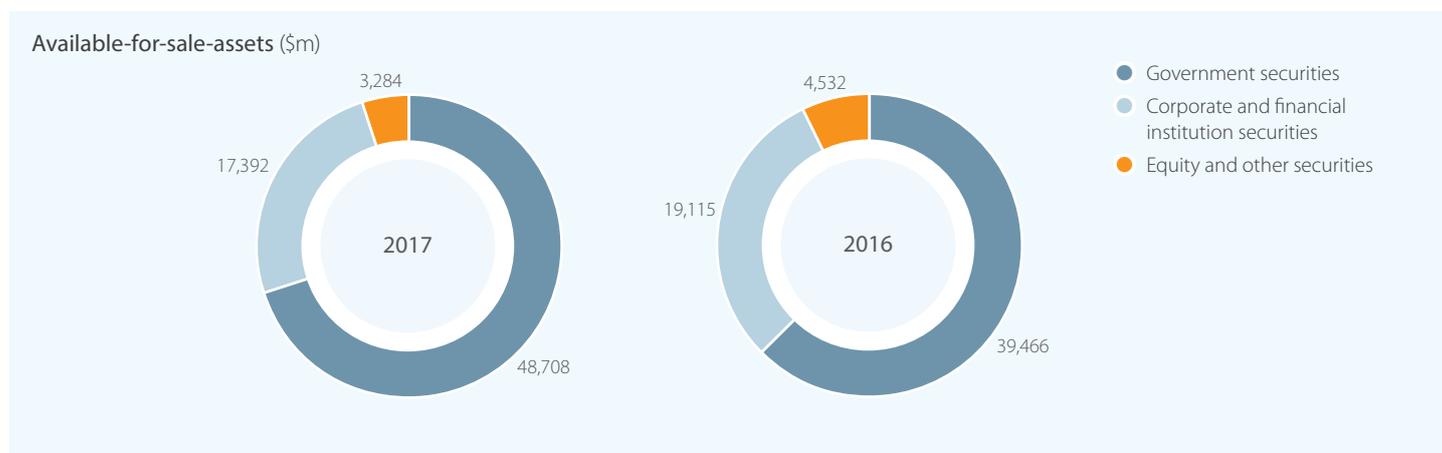
Recognition	Initially and at each reporting date, we recognise all derivatives at fair value. If the fair value of a derivative is positive, then we carry it as an asset, but if its value is negative, then we carry it as a liability. Valuation adjustments are integral in determining the fair value of derivatives. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a derivative credit valuation adjustment (CVA) to reflect the counterparty risk and/or event of default; and • a funding valuation adjustment (FVA) to account for funding costs and benefits in the derivatives portfolio.
Derecognition of assets and liabilities	We remove derivative assets from our balance sheet when the contracts expire or we have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership. We remove derivative liabilities from our balance sheet when the Group's contractual obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired.
Impact on the Income Statement	How we recognise gains or losses on derivative financial instruments depends on whether the derivative is trading or is designated into a hedging relationship.
Trading	We recognise gains or losses from the change in the fair value of trading securities in profit or loss as other operating income in the period in which they occur. Contracted interest payments are included in interest income and expense.
Hedging	For an instrument designated into a hedging relationship the recognition of gains or losses depends on the nature of the item being hedged. Refer to the previous table on page 89 for profit or loss treatment depending on the hedge type.
Hedge effectiveness	To qualify for hedge accounting a hedge is expected to be highly effective. A hedge is highly effective only if the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the hedge is expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in fair value or cash flows attributable to the hedged risk during the period for which the hedge is designated (prospective effectiveness); and • the actual results of the hedge are within the range of 80-125% (retrospective effectiveness). <p>The Group monitors hedge effectiveness on a regular basis but at a minimum at least at each reporting date.</p>



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Judgement is required when we select the valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of derivatives, particularly the selection of valuation inputs that are not readily observable, and the application of valuation adjustments to certain derivatives. Refer to Note 17 Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities for further details.

11. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE ASSETS



Period	Security type	2017				2016			
		Government securities \$m	Corporate and financial institution securities \$m	Equity and other securities \$m	Total \$m	Government securities \$m	Corporate and financial institution securities \$m	Equity and other securities \$m	Total \$m
Less than 3 months		6,745	1,201	-	7,946	3,760	1,457	-	5,217
Between 3 and 12 months		5,576	2,738	-	8,314	2,483	2,729	-	5,212
Between 1 and 5 years		19,302	12,960	403	32,665	9,762	14,045	592	24,399
Greater than 5 years		17,085	493	2,134	19,712	23,461	884	3,085	27,430
No maturity		-	-	747	747	-	-	855	855
Available-for-sale-assets		48,708	17,392	3,284	69,384	39,466	19,115	4,532	63,113

During the year, the Group recognised a net gain (before tax) in respect of available-for-sale (AFS) assets of \$15 million (2016: \$48 million) in other operating income.

The carrying value of AFS equity securities is \$747 million (2016: \$855 million). This includes the Group's \$676 million (2016: \$795 million) investment in the Bank of Tianjin (BoT) that ceased being classified as an associate in March 2016.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

11. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE ASSETS (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

AFS assets comprise non-derivative financial assets which we designate as AFS since we do not hold them principally for trading purposes. They include both equity and debt securities. AFS assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs and are revalued at least bi-annually. On revaluation, we include movements in fair value within the available-for-sale revaluation reserve in equity, except for certain items which are recognised directly in profit or loss, being interest on debt securities, dividends received, foreign exchange on debt securities and impairment charges.

When we sell the asset, any cumulative gain or loss from the available-for-sale revaluation reserve is recognised in profit or loss.

At each reporting date, we assess whether any AFS assets are impaired. We assess the impairment of any debt securities if an event has occurred which will have a negative impact on the asset's estimated cash flows. For equity securities, we assess if there is a significant or prolonged decline in fair value below cost.

If an AFS asset is impaired, then we remove the cumulative loss related to that asset from the available-for-sale revaluation reserve. We then recognise it in profit or loss for:

- debt instruments, as a credit impairment expense; and
- equity instruments, as a negative impact in other operating income.

We recognise any later reversals of impairment on debt securities in the profit or loss through the credit impairment charge line. However, we do not make any reversals of impairment for equity securities. To the extent previously impaired equity securities recover in value, gains are recognised directly in equity.



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Judgement is required when we select valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of AFS assets not valued using quoted market prices, particularly the selection of valuation inputs that are not readily observable. Refer to Note 17 Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities for further details.

12. NET LOANS AND ADVANCES

The following table provides details of net loans and advances for the Group:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Overdrafts	7,345	8,153
Credit cards	11,009	11,846
Commercial bills	11,068	12,592
Term loans – housing	337,309	323,144
Term loans – non-housing	213,308	219,198
Other	3,405	4,011
Subtotal	583,444	578,944
Unearned income	(411)	(544)
Capitalised brokerage/mortgage origination fees	1,058	1,064
Customer liability for acceptances ¹	-	571
Gross loans and advances (including assets classified as held for sale)	584,091	580,035
Provision for credit impairment (refer to Note 13)	(3,798)	(4,183)
Net loans and advances (including assets classified as held for sale)	580,293	575,852
Less: Net loans and advances classified as held for sale (refer to Note 28)	(5,962)	-
Net loans and advances	574,331	575,852
<i>Residual contractual maturity:</i>		
Within one year	108,555	116,135
After more than one year	465,776	459,717
Net loans and advances	574,331	575,852
<i>Carried on Balance Sheet at:</i>		
Amortised cost	574,175	575,440
Fair value through profit or loss (designated on initial recognition)	156	397
Fair value through profit or loss (held for trading)	-	15
Net loans and advances	574,331	575,852

¹ Customer liability for acceptances has been recognised in other assets from 30 September 2017.



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Loans and advances are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and are facilities the Group provides directly to customers or through third party channels.

Loans and advances are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs directly attributable to the issue of the loan or advance, which are primarily brokerage/mortgage origination fees. These costs are amortised over the estimated life of the loan. Subsequently, we then measure loans and advances at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, net of any provision for credit impairment, or at fair value when they are specifically designated on initial recognition as fair value through profit or loss or when held for trading.

We classify contracts to lease assets and hire purchase agreements as finance leases if they transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the customer or an unrelated third party. We include these facilities in 'other' in the table above.

The Group enters into transactions in which it transfers financial assets that are recognised on its balance sheet. When the Group retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets, then the transferred assets remain on the Group's balance sheet, however if substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred then the Group derecognises the asset.

If the risks and rewards are partially retained and control over the asset is lost, then the Group derecognises the asset. If control over the asset is not lost, then the Group continues to recognise the asset to the extent of its continuing involvement.

We separately recognise the rights and obligations retained, or created, in the transfer as assets and liabilities as appropriate.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

13. PROVISION FOR CREDIT IMPAIRMENT

PROVISION FOR CREDIT IMPAIRMENT - BALANCE SHEET

	Net loans and advances		Off-balance sheet credit related commitments		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Provision for credit impairment						
Individual provision						
Balance at start of year	1,278	1,038	29	23	1,307	1,061
New and increased provisions	2,068	2,435	1	10	2,069	2,445
Write-backs	(501)	(311)	-	-	(501)	(311)
Bad debts written off (excluding recoveries)	(1,693)	(1,722)	-	-	(1,693)	(1,722)
Other ¹	(34)	(162)	(12)	(4)	(46)	(166)
Total individual provision	1,118	1,278	18	29	1,136	1,307
Collective provision						
Balance at start of year	2,245	2,279	631	677	2,876	2,956
Charge/(release) to profit or loss	(76)	49	(66)	(32)	(142)	17
Other ²	(51)	(83)	(21)	(14)	(72)	(97)
Total collective provision	2,118	2,245	544	631	2,662	2,876
Total provision for credit impairment	3,236	3,523	562	660	3,798	4,183

¹ Other individual provision includes the Esanda Dealer Finance divestment, an adjustment for exchange rate fluctuations, and the impact of discount unwind on individual provisions.

² Other collective provision includes the Esanda Dealer Finance divestment, Asia Retail and Wealth business divestment and an adjustment for exchange rate fluctuations.

CREDIT IMPAIRMENT CHARGE - INCOME STATEMENT

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Credit impairment charge		
New and increased provisions	2,069	2,445
Write-backs	(501)	(311)
Recoveries of amounts previously written-off	(228)	(222)
Individual credit impairment charge	1,340	1,912
Collective credit impairment charge/(release)	(142)	17
Total credit impairment charge	1,198	1,929

13. PROVISION FOR CREDIT IMPAIRMENT (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

The Group recognises two types of impairment provisions for its loans and advances:

- Individual provisions for significant assets that are assessed to be impaired; and
- Collective provisions for portfolios of similar assets that are assessed collectively for impairment.

The accounting treatment for each of them is detailed below:

	Individually	Collectively
Assessment	If any impaired loans and advances exceed specified thresholds and an impairment event has been identified, then we assess the need for a provision individually.	To allow for any small value loans and advances where losses may have been incurred but not yet identified, and individually significant loans and advances that we do not assess as impaired, we assess them collectively in pools of assets with similar risk characteristics.
Impairment	Loans and advances are assessed as impaired if we have objective evidence that we may not recover principal or interest payments (that is, a loss event has been incurred) and we can reliably measure the impairment.	We estimate the provision on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to others in the respective collective pool. We adjust the historical loss experience based on current observable data – such as: changing economic conditions, the impact of the inherent risk of large concentrated losses within the portfolio and an assessment of the economic cycle.
Measurement	We measure impairment loss as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and estimated future cash flows discounted to their present value at the asset's original effective interest rate. We record the result as an expense in profit or loss in the period we identify the impairment and recognise a corresponding reduction in the carrying amount of loans and advances through an offsetting provision.	
Uncollectable amounts	If a loan or advance is uncollectable (whether partially or in full), then we write off the balance (and also any related provision for credit impairment). We write off unsecured retail facilities at the earlier of the facility becoming 180 days past due, or the customer's bankruptcy or similar legal release from the obligation to repay the loan or advance. For secured facilities, write offs occur net of the proceeds determined to be recoverable from the realisation of collateral.	
Recoveries	If we recover any cash flows from loans and advances we have previously written off, then we recognise the recovery in profit or loss in the period the cash flows are received.	
Off-balance sheet amounts	Any off-balance sheet items, such as loan commitments, are considered for impairment both on an individual and collective basis.	



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

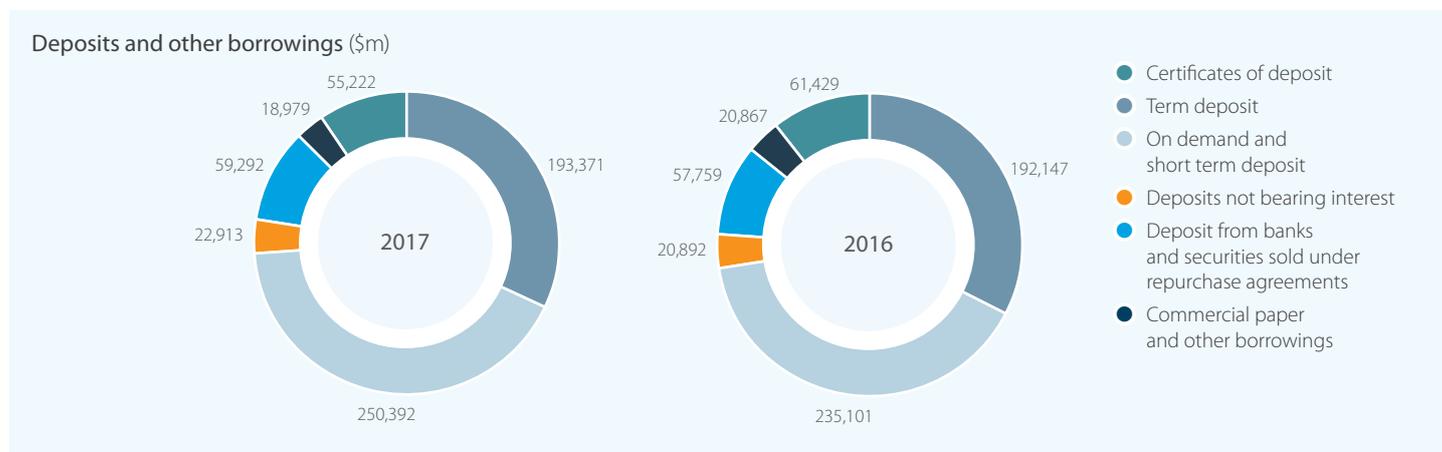
When we measure impairment of loans and advances, we use management's judgement of the extent of losses at reporting date.

	Individually	Collectively
Key Judgements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Estimated future cash flows • Business prospects for the customer • Realisable value of any collateral • Group's position relative to other claimants • Reliability of customer information • Likely cost and duration of recovering loans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Estimated future cash flows • Historical loss experience of assets with similar risk characteristics • Impact of large concentrated losses inherent in the portfolio • Assessment of the economic cycle

We regularly review our key judgements and update them to reflect actual loss experience.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

14. DEPOSITS AND OTHER BORROWINGS



	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Certificates of deposit	55,222	61,429
Term deposits	193,371	192,147
On demand and short term deposits	250,392	235,101
Deposits not bearing interest	22,913	20,892
Deposits from banks and securities sold under repurchase agreements	59,292	57,759
Commercial paper and other borrowings ¹	18,979	20,867
Deposits and other borrowings (including liabilities held for sale)	600,169	588,195
Less: Deposits and other borrowings classified as held for sale (refer to Note 28)	(4,558)	-
Deposits and other borrowings	595,611	588,195
<i>Residual contractual maturity:</i>		
- to be settled within 1 year	577,495	567,567
- to be settled after 1 year	18,116	20,628
Deposits and other borrowings	595,611	588,195
<i>Carried on Balance Sheet at:</i>		
Amortised cost	592,114	583,002
Fair value through profit or loss (designated on initial recognition)	3,497	5,193
Deposits and other borrowings	595,611	588,195

¹ Other borrowings related to secured investments of the consolidated subsidiary UDC Finance Limited (UDC) of NZD 1.0 billion (September 2016: NZD 1.6 billion) and the accrued interest thereon which are secured by a security interest over all the assets of UDC NZD 3.0 billion (September 2016: NZD 2.7 billion).



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

For deposits and other borrowings that are:

- not designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition, we measure them at amortised cost and recognise their interest expense using the effective interest rate method; and
- managed on a fair value basis, reduce or eliminate an accounting mismatch or contain an embedded derivative, we designated them as fair value through profit or loss.

Refer to Note 17 Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities for details of the split between amortised cost and fair value.

For deposits and other borrowings designated at fair value we recognise the amount of fair value gain or loss attributable to changes in the Group's own credit risk in other comprehensive income in retained earnings. Any remaining amount of fair value gain or loss we recognise directly in profit or loss. Once we have recognised an amount in other comprehensive income, we do not later reclassify it to profit or loss.

Securities sold under repurchase agreements represent a liability to repurchase the financial assets that remain on our balance sheet since the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the Group. Over the life of the repurchase agreement, we recognise the difference between the sale price and the repurchase price and charge it to interest expense in the Income Statement.

15. DEBT ISSUANCES

The Group uses a variety of funding programmes to issue senior debt (including covered bonds and securitisations) and subordinated debt. The difference between senior debt and subordinated debt is that holders of senior debt take priority over holders of subordinated debt owed by the relevant issuer and subordinated debt will be repaid by the relevant issuer only after the repayment of claims of depositors, other creditors and the senior debt holders.

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Senior debt	68,852	70,041
Covered bonds	19,859	21,039
Securitisation	1,552	-
Total unsubordinated debt	90,263	91,080
Subordinated debt		
- Additional Tier 1 capital	8,452	9,493
- Tier 2 capital	9,258	12,471
Total subordinated debt	17,710	21,964
Total debt issued	107,973	113,044

TOTAL DEBT ISSUED BY CURRENCY

The table below shows the Group's issued debt by currency of issue, which broadly represents the debt holders' base location.

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
USD United States Dollars	45,799	44,536
EUR Euro	22,507	25,141
AUD Australian Dollars	23,194	24,083
NZD New Zealand Dollars	6,361	6,972
JPY Japanese Yen	3,233	4,069
CHF Swiss Francs	2,248	2,074
GBP Pounds Sterling	854	1,744
HKD Hong Kong Dollars	1,136	1,188
Other Chinese Yuan, Norwegian Kroner, Turkish Lira, Singapore Dollars, Canadian Dollars, Mexican Peso and South African Rand	2,641	3,237
Total debt issued	107,973	113,044
<i>Residual contractual maturity:</i>		
- to be settled within 1 year	13,458	23,348
- to be settled after 1 year	92,159	87,177
- no maturity date (instruments in perpetuity)	2,356	2,519
Total debt issued	107,973	113,044

SUBORDINATED DEBT

Subordinated debt qualifies as regulatory capital for the Group and is classified as either Additional Tier 1 (AT1) capital or Tier 2 capital for APRA's capital adequacy purposes depending on their terms and conditions:

- AT1 capital - perpetual capital instruments such as:
 - ANZ Convertible Preference Shares (ANZ CPS);
 - ANZ Capital Notes (ANZ CN);
 - ANZ Capital Securities (ANZ CS); and
 - ANZ NZ Capital Notes (ANZ NZ CN).
- Tier 2 capital - all other perpetual or term subordinated notes.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

15. DEBT ISSUANCES (continued)

AT1 CAPITAL

All outstanding AT1 capital instruments (other than CPS3) are Basel III fully compliant instruments (refer to Note 22 Capital Management for further information about Basel III). For CPS3, APRA has granted the Group transitional Basel III capital treatment until 1 September 2019. CPS3, and each of the ANZ CN and ANZ CS rank equally with each other.

Distributions on the AT1 capital instruments are non-cumulative and subject to the issuer's absolute discretion and certain payment conditions (including regulatory requirements). Distributions on CPS3 and ANZ CN are franked in line with the franking applied to ANZ ordinary shares.

Where specified, the AT1 capital instruments provide the issuer with an early redemption or conversion option on a specified date and in certain other circumstances (such as a tax or regulatory event). This option is subject to APRA's and, in respect of the ANZ NZ CN, the Reserve Bank of New Zealand's (RBNZ) prior written approval.

Where specified, the AT1 capital instruments will immediately convert into a variable number of ANZ ordinary shares (based on the average market price of the shares immediately prior to conversion less a 1% discount, subject to a maximum conversion number) if:

- ANZ's or, in the case of the ANZ NZ CN, ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited's (ANZ NZ) Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio is equal to or less than 5.125% - known as a Common Equity Capital Trigger Event; or
- APRA notifies the Company that, without the conversion or write-off of certain securities or a public sector injection of capital (or equivalent support), it considers that the Company would become non-viable or, in the case of the ANZ NZ CN, the RBNZ directs ANZ NZ to convert or write-off the notes or a statutory manager is appointed to ANZ NZ and decides that ANZ NZ must convert or write-off the notes – known as a Non-Viability Trigger Event.

The AT1 capital instruments (other than the ANZ CS) mandatorily convert into a variable number of ANZ ordinary shares (based on the average market price of the shares immediately prior to conversion less a 1% discount):

- on a specified date; or
- on an earlier date under certain circumstances.

However the mandatory conversion is deferred for a specified period if certain conversion tests are not met.

The tables below show the key details of the Group's AT1 capital instruments on issue at 30 September in both the current and prior year:

ANZ Convertible Preference Shares (ANZ CPS)

	CPS2	CPS3
Issuer	ANZ	ANZ
Issue date	17 December 2009	28 September 2011
Issue amount	\$1,968 million On 27 September 2016, ANZ bought back and cancelled \$900 million of CPS2, and reinvested the proceeds into CN4. The remaining CPS2 was bought back and cancelled on 15 December 2016.	\$1,340 million On 28 September 2017, ANZ bought back and cancelled \$767 million of CPS3, and either reinvested the proceeds into CN5 or returned the cash proceeds to investors.
Face value	\$100	\$100
Dividend frequency	Quarterly in arrears	Semi-annually in arrears
Dividend rate	Floating rate: (90 day Bank Bill rate +3.1%)x (1-Australian corporate tax rate)	Floating rate: (180 day Bank Bill rate +3.1%)x (1-Australian corporate tax rate)
Issuer's early redemption or conversion option	No	1 March 2018 and each subsequent semi-annual dividend payment date
Mandatory conversion date	N/A	1 September 2019
Common equity capital trigger event	No	Yes
Non-viability trigger event	No	No
Cash dividend payments treated as interest expense	\$8 million (2016: \$75 million)	\$47 million (2016: \$51 million)
Carrying value 2017 (net of issue costs)	\$nil million (2016: \$1,068 million)	\$573 million (2016: \$1,340 million)

15. DEBT ISSUANCES (continued)

ANZ Capital Notes (ANZ CN)

	CN1	CN2	CN3
Issuer	ANZ	ANZ	ANZ, acting through its New Zealand branch
Issue date	7 August 2013	31 March 2014	5 March 2015
Issue amount	\$1,120 million	\$1,610 million	\$970 million
Face value	\$100	\$100	\$100
Distribution frequency	Semi-annually in arrears	Semi-annually in arrears	Semi-annually in arrears
Distribution rate	Floating rate: (180 day Bank Bill rate +3.4%)x(1-Australian corporate tax rate)	Floating rate: (180 day Bank Bill rate +3.25%)x(1-Australian corporate tax rate)	Floating rate: (180 day Bank Bill rate +3.6%)x(1-Australian corporate tax rate)
Issuer's early redemption or conversion option	1 September 2021	24 March 2022	24 March 2023
Mandatory conversion date	1 September 2023	24 March 2024	24 March 2025
Common equity capital trigger event	Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-viability trigger event	Yes	Yes	Yes
Carrying value 2017 (net of issue costs)	\$1,116 million (2016: \$1,115 million)	\$1,604 million (2016: \$1,602 million)	\$963 million (2016: \$962 million)
		CN4	CN5
Issuer		ANZ	ANZ
Issue date		27 September 2016	28 September 2017
Issue amount		\$1,622 million	\$931 million
Face value		\$100	\$100
Distribution frequency		Quarterly in arrears	Quarterly in arrears
Distribution rate		Floating rate: (90 day Bank Bill rate +4.7%)x(1-Australian corporate tax rate)	Floating rate: (90 day Bank Bill rate +3.8%)x(1-Australian corporate tax rate)
Issuer's early redemption or conversion option		20 March 2024	20 March 2025
Mandatory conversion date		20 March 2026	20 March 2027
Common equity capital trigger event		Yes	Yes
Non-viability trigger event		Yes	Yes
Carrying value 2017 (net of issue costs)		\$1,608 million (2016: \$1,604 million)	\$925 million (2016: \$0 million)

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

15. DEBT ISSUANCES (continued)

ANZ Capital Securities (ANZ CS)

Issuer	ANZ, acting through its London branch
Issue date	15 June 2016
Issue amount	USD 1,000 million
Face value	Minimum denomination of USD 200,000 and an integral multiple of USD 1,000 above that
Interest frequency	Semi-annually in arrears
Interest rate	Fixed at 6.75% p.a. until 15 June 2026. Reset on 15 June 2026 and each 5 year anniversary to a floating rate: 5 year USD mid-market swap rate + 5.168%
Issuer's early redemption option	15 June 2026 and each 5 year anniversary
Common equity capital trigger event	Yes
Non-viability trigger event	Yes
Carrying value 2017 (net of issue costs)	\$1,206 million (2016: \$1,329 million)

ANZ NZ Capital Notes (ANZ NZ CN)

Issuer	ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (ANZ NZ)
Issue date	31 March 2015
Issue amount	NZD 500 million
Face value	NZD 1
Interest frequency	Quarterly in arrears
Interest rate	Fixed at 7.2% p.a. until 25 May 2020. Resets in May 2020 to a floating rate: New Zealand 3 month bank bill rate + 3.5% Interest payments are subject to ANZ NZ's absolute discretion and certain payment conditions (including APRA and RBNZ requirements)
Issuer's early redemption option	25 May 2020
Mandatory conversion date	25 May 2022
Common equity capital trigger event	Yes
Non-viability trigger event	Yes
Carrying value 2017 (net of issue costs)	\$457 million (2016: \$473 million)

15. DEBT ISSUANCES (continued)

TIER 2 CAPITAL

The convertible term subordinated notes are Basel III fully compliant instruments. If a Non-Viability Trigger Event occurs, the convertible term subordinated notes will immediately convert into ANZ ordinary shares (based on the average market price of the shares immediately prior to conversion less a 1% discount, subject to a maximum conversion number).

APRA has granted transitional Basel III capital treatment for:

- all other term subordinated notes until their first call date;
- the USD 300 million perpetual subordinated notes until the end of the transitional period (December 2021); and
- the NZD 835 million perpetual subordinated notes until the April 2018 call date.

The table below shows the Tier 2 capital subordinated notes the Group holds at 30 September in both the current and prior year:

Currency	Face value	Maturity	Next optional call date – subject to APRA's prior approval	Interest rate	Non-Viability Trigger Event	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Basel III transitional subordinated notes (perpetual)							
USD	300m	Perpetual	Each semi-annual interest payment date	Floating	No	382	394
NZD	835m ¹	Perpetual	2018	Fixed	No	768	796
Basel III transitional subordinated notes (term)							
EUR	750m	2019	N/A	Fixed	No	1,205	1,224
AUD	500m	2022	2017	Floating	No	-	499
AUD	1,509m	2022	2017	Floating	No	-	1,507
USD	750m	2022	2017	Fixed	No	-	978
AUD	750m	2023	2018	Floating	No	747	749
Total Basel III transitional subordinated notes						3,102	6,147
Basel III fully compliant convertible subordinated notes (term)							
AUD	750m	2024	2019	Floating	Yes	750	750
USD	800m	2024	N/A	Fixed	Yes	1,061	1,158
CNY	2,500m	2025	2020	Fixed	Yes	478	491
SGD	500m	2027	2022	Fixed	Yes	478	493
AUD	200m	2027	2022	Fixed	Yes	199	199
JPY	20,000m	2026	N/A	Fixed	Yes	226	264
AUD	700m	2026	2021	Floating	Yes	699	700
USD	1,500m	2026	N/A	Fixed	Yes	1,817	2,011
JPY	10,000m	2026	2021	Fixed	Yes	112	129
JPY	10,000m	2028	2023	Fixed	Yes	111	129
AUD	225m	2032	2027	Fixed	Yes	225	-
Total Basel III fully compliant subordinated notes						6,156	6,324
Total Tier 2 capital						9,258	12,471

¹ - Call is subject to prior RBNZ and APRA approval.



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Debt issuances are measured at amortised cost, except where designated at fair value through profit or loss. Where the Group enters into a hedge accounting relationship, the fair value attributable to the hedged risk is reflected in adjustments to the carrying value of the debt. Interest expense is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Subordinated debt with capital-based conversion features (i.e. Common Equity Capital Trigger Event or Non-Viability Trigger Events) are considered to contain embedded derivatives that we account for separately at fair value through profit and loss. The embedded derivatives have no value as of the reporting date given the remote nature of those triggering events.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK AND MODEL

INTRODUCTION

The use of financial instruments is fundamental to the Group's businesses of providing banking and other financial services to our customers. The associated financial risks (primarily credit, market, and liquidity risks) are a significant portion of the Group's principal risks.

We disclose details of all principal risks impacting the Group, and further information on the Group's risk management activities, in the Governance and Risk Management section.

This note details the Group's financial risk management policies, processes and quantitative disclosures in relation to the key financial risks:

Principal financial risks	Key sections applicable to this risk
<p>Overview</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An overview of our Risk Management Framework
<p>Credit risk</p> <p>Credit risk is the risk of financial loss from a customer, or counterparty, failing to meet their financial obligations – including the whole and timely payment of principal, interest, collateral, and other receivables.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Credit risk overview, management and control responsibilities • Maximum exposure to credit risk • Credit quality • Concentrations of credit risk • Collateral management
<p>Market risk</p> <p>Market risk is the risk of loss arising from potential adverse changes in the value of the Group's assets and liabilities and other trading positions from fluctuations in market variables. These variables include, but are not limited to interest rates, foreign exchange, equity prices, commodity prices, credit spreads, implied volatilities, and asset correlations.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Market risk overview, management and control responsibilities • Measurement of market risk • Traded and Non-traded market risk • Equity securities classified as Available-for-sale • Foreign currency risk – structural exposures
<p>Liquidity and funding risk</p> <p>Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group is unable to meet its payment obligations when they fall due; or does not have the appropriate amount, tenor and composition of funding and liquidity to fund increases in its assets.</p> <p>Refer to Note 29 Life Insurance Business for details of the insurance and funds management risk management.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liquidity risk overview, management and control responsibilities • Key areas of measurement for liquidity risk • Funding position • Residual contractual maturity analysis of the Group's liabilities

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

OVERVIEW

AN OVERVIEW OF OUR RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

This overview is provided to aid the users of the financial statements to understand the context of the financial disclosures required under *AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures*. It should be read in conjunction with the Governance and Risk Management section.

The Board is responsible for establishing and overseeing the Group's Risk Management Framework (RMF). The Board has delegated authority to the Board Risk Committee (BRC) to develop and monitor compliance with the Group's risk management policies. The BRC reports regularly to the Board on its activities.

The Board approves the strategic objectives of the Group including:

- the Risk Appetite Statement (RAS), sets out the Board's expectations regarding the degree of risk that ANZ is prepared to accept in pursuit of its strategic objectives and business plan; and
- the Risk Management Strategy (RMS), which describes ANZ's strategy for managing risks and the key elements of the Risk Management Framework (RMF) that gives effect to this strategy. This includes a description of each material risk, and an overview of how the RMF addresses each risk, with reference to the relevant policies, standards and procedures. It also includes information on how ANZ identifies measures, evaluates, monitors, reports and controls or mitigates material risks.

The Group, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and robust control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations. At ANZ, risk is everyone's responsibility.

The Group has an independent risk management function, headed by the Chief Risk Officer who:

- is responsible for overseeing the risk profile and the risk management framework;
- can effectively challenge activities and decisions that materially affect ANZ's risk profile; and
- has an independent reporting line to the BRC to enable the appropriate escalation of issues of concern.

The Internal Audit Function reports directly to the Board Audit Committee (BAC). Internal Audit provides:

- an independent evaluation of the Group's RMF annually and undertakes a comprehensive review every three years;
- assurance on the appropriateness, effectiveness and adequacy of the risk management framework, which includes assurance the framework is operating effectively; and
- recommendations to improve the framework and/or work practices to strengthen the effectiveness of day to day operations.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

CREDIT RISK

CREDIT RISK OVERVIEW, MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Granting credit facilities to customers is one of the Group's major sources of income. As this activity is also a principal risk, the Group dedicates considerable resources to its management. The Group assumes credit risk in a wide range of lending and other activities in diverse markets and in many jurisdictions. Credit risks arise from traditional lending to customers as well as from inter-bank, treasury, trade finance and capital markets activities around the world.

Our credit risk management framework ensures we apply a consistent approach across the Group when we measure, monitor and manage the credit risk appetite set by the Board. The Board is assisted and advised by the BRC in discharging its duty to oversee credit risk. The BRC:

- sets the credit risk appetite and credit strategies; and
- approves credit transactions beyond the discretion of executive management.

We quantify credit risk through an internal credit rating system (masterscales) to ensure consistency across exposure types and to provide a consistent framework for reporting and analysis. The system uses models and other tools to measure the following for customer exposures:

Probability of Default (PD)	Expressed by a Customer Credit Rating (CCR), reflecting the Group's assessment of a customer's ability to service and repay debt.
Exposure at Default (EAD)	The expected amount of loan outstanding at the time of default.
Loss in the Event of Default (LGD)	Expressed by a Security Indicator (SI) ranging from A to G. The SI is calculated by reference to the percentage of loan covered by security which the Group can realise if a customer defaults. The A-G scale is supplemented by a range of other SIs which cover such factors as cash cover and sovereign backing. For some customers, we group exposures into large homogenous pools - and the LGD is assigned at the pool level.

Our specialist credit risk teams develop and validate the Group's PD and LGD rating models. The outputs from these models drive our day-to-day credit risk management decisions including origination, pricing, approval levels, regulatory capital adequacy, economic capital allocation, and credit provisioning.

All customers with whom ANZ has a credit relationship are assigned a CCR at origination via either of the following assessment approaches:

Large and more complex lending	Retail and some small business lending
Rating models provide a consistent and structured assessment, with judgement required around the use of out-of-model factors. We handle credit approval on a dual approval basis, jointly with the business writer and an independent credit officer.	Automated assessment of credit applications using a combination of scoring (application and behavioural), policy rules and external credit reporting information. If the application does not meet the automated assessment criteria, then it is referred out for manual assessment.

We use the Group's internal CCRs to manage the credit quality of financial assets neither past due nor impaired. To enable wider comparisons, the Group's CCRs are mapped to external rating agency scales as follows:

Internal Rating	ANZ Customer Requirements	Moody's Rating	Standard & Poors Rating
Strong credit profile	Demonstrated superior stability in their operating and financial performance over the long-term, and whose capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events.	Aaa - Baa3	AAA - BBB-
Satisfactory risk	Demonstrated sound operational and financial stability over the medium to long-term — even though some may be susceptible to cyclical trends or variability in earnings.	Ba1 - Ba3	BB+ - BB-
Sub-standard but not past due nor impaired	Demonstrated some operational and financial instability, with variability and uncertainty in profitability and liquidity projected to continue over the short and possibly medium term.	B1 - Caa	B+ - CCC

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

CREDIT RISK (continued)

MAXIMUM EXPOSURE TO CREDIT RISK

For financial assets recognised on the balance sheet, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the carrying amount. In certain circumstances there may be differences between the carrying amounts reported on the balance sheet and the amounts reported in the tables below. Principally, these differences arise in respect of financial assets that are subject to risks other than credit risk, such as equity instruments which are primarily subject to market risk, or bank notes and coins.

For undrawn facilities, this maximum exposure to credit risk is the full amount of the committed facilities. For contingent exposures, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the maximum amount the group would have to pay if the instrument is called upon.

The table below shows our maximum exposure to credit risk of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet positions before taking account of any collateral held or other credit enhancements.

	Reported		Excluded ¹ /Other ²		Maximum exposure to credit risk	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
On-balance sheet positions						
Net loans and advances ²	580,293	575,852	(562)	(660)	580,855	576,512
Other financial assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	68,048	66,220	1,544	1,457	66,504	64,763
Settlement balances owed to ANZ	5,504	4,406	5,504	4,406	-	-
Collateral paid	8,987	12,723	-	-	8,987	12,723
Trading securities	43,605	47,188	4,713	6,597	38,892	40,591
Derivative financial instruments	62,518	87,496	-	-	62,518	87,496
Available-for-sale assets	69,384	63,113	747	855	68,637	62,258
Regulatory deposits	2,015	2,296	-	-	2,015	2,296
Investments backing policy liabilities	37,964	35,656	37,964	35,656	-	-
Other financial assets ³	3,764	3,541	-	-	3,764	3,541
Total other financial assets	301,789	322,639	50,472	48,971	251,317	273,668
Subtotal	882,082	898,491	49,910	48,311	832,172	850,180
Off-balance sheet positions						
Undrawn and contingent facilities ^{2,4}	232,162	245,189	562	660	231,600	244,529
Total	1,114,244	1,143,680	50,472	48,971	1,063,772	1,094,709

¹ Excluded comprises bank notes and coins and cash at bank within liquid assets, equity securities within available-for-sale financial assets and investments relating to the insurance business where the credit risk is passed onto the policy holder. In 2017, equity securities and precious metal exposures recognised as trading securities and trade dated assets recognised as settlement balances owed to ANZ have been excluded as they do not carry credit risk. Comparatives have been restated accordingly.

² Other relates to the transfer of individual and collective provisions related to off-balance sheet facilities held in net loans and advances. The provisions are transferred for the purposes of showing the maximum exposure to credit risk by relevant facility type in this and the following tables. Net loans and advances include loans and advances held for sale.

³ Other financial assets mainly comprise accrued interest, insurance receivables and acceptances.

⁴ Undrawn facilities and contingent facilities includes guarantees, letters of credit and performance related contingencies.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

CREDIT RISK (continued)

CREDIT QUALITY

The table below provides an analysis of the credit quality of the maximum exposure to credit risk split by:

- neither past due nor impaired financial assets by credit quality;
- past due but not impaired assets by ageing; and
- restructured and impaired assets presented as gross amounts and net of individual provisions.

	Net loans and advances		Other financial assets		Off-balance sheet credit related commitments		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Neither past due nor impaired								
Strong credit profile	409,119	432,049	246,774	268,744	189,811	200,510	845,704	901,303
Satisfactory risk ¹	138,018	110,861	4,429	4,567	39,765	41,500	182,212	156,928
Sub-standard but not past due or impaired	17,517	18,182	114	343	1,943	2,438	19,574	20,963
Subtotal	564,654	561,092	251,317	273,654	231,519	244,448	1,047,490	1,079,194
Past due but not impaired								
≥ 1 < 30 days	8,790	7,966	-	-	-	-	8,790	7,966
≥ 30 < 60 days	2,143	1,910	-	-	-	-	2,143	1,910
≥ 60 < 90 days	1,148	1,070	-	-	-	-	1,148	1,070
≥ 90 days	2,953	2,703	-	-	-	-	2,953	2,703
Subtotal	15,034	13,649	-	-	-	-	15,034	13,649
Restructured and impaired								
Impaired loans	2,118	2,646	-	-	-	-	2,118	2,646
Restructured items ²	167	403	-	-	-	-	167	403
Non-performing commitments and contingencies	-	-	-	-	99	110	99	110
Other	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	14
Gross impaired financial assets	2,285	3,049	-	14	99	110	2,384	3,173
Individual provisions	(1,118)	(1,278)	-	-	(18)	(29)	(1,136)	(1,307)
Subtotal restructured and net impaired	1,167	1,771	-	14	81	81	1,248	1,866
Total	580,855	576,512	251,317	273,668	231,600	244,529	1,063,772	1,094,709

¹ Movement in credit profile in 2017 was due to the implementation of ANZ's revised Capital Mortgage model, which re-rated the Australian mortgage portfolio.

² Restructured items are facilities in which the original contractual terms have been modified for reasons related to the financial difficulties of the customer. Restructuring may consist of reduction of interest, principal or other payments legally due, or an extension in maturity materially beyond those typically offered for new facilities with similar risk.

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

CREDIT RISK (continued)

CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

Credit risk becomes concentrated when a number of customers are engaged in similar activities, have similar economic characteristics, or have similar activities within the same geographic region – therefore, they may be similarly affected by changes in economic or other conditions.

The Group monitors its credit portfolio to manage risk concentration and rebalance the portfolio. The Group also applies single customer counterparty limits to protect against unacceptably large exposures to one single customer.

Composition of financial instruments that give rise to credit risk by industry group are presented below:

	Loans and advances		Other financial assets		Off-balance sheet credit related commitments		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining	35,592	37,003	773	1,045	16,093	17,090	52,458	55,138
Business services	8,413	7,846	182	240	7,251	7,420	15,846	15,506
Construction	6,965	7,265	84	120	6,419	6,668	13,468	14,053
Electricity, gas and water supply	6,472	6,388	1,186	2,007	6,103	5,900	13,761	14,295
Entertainment, leisure and tourism	12,462	11,972	447	615	3,650	3,629	16,559	16,216
Financial, investment and insurance	39,741	39,094	162,198	191,081	29,640	22,207	231,579	252,382
Government and official institutions	2,307	2,224	73,904	65,295	2,733	3,084	78,944	70,603
Manufacturing	21,107	22,913	2,691	3,475	38,872	45,597	62,670	71,985
Personal lending	352,841	346,922	1,902	2,428	62,090	70,156	416,833	419,506
Property services	42,514	41,487	838	1,402	13,057	14,611	56,409	57,500
Retail trade	13,375	13,331	321	451	6,506	6,748	20,202	20,530
Transport and storage	11,884	13,148	1,163	1,685	6,998	6,942	20,045	21,775
Wholesale trade	14,178	14,799	2,817	2,680	20,501	25,630	37,496	43,109
Other	15,593	15,123	2,811	1,144	12,249	9,507	30,653	25,774
Gross total	583,444	579,515	251,317	273,668	232,162	245,189	1,066,923	1,098,372
Provision for credit impairment	(3,236)	(3,523)	-	-	(562)	(660)	(3,798)	(4,183)
Subtotal	580,208	575,992	251,317	273,668	231,600	244,529	1,063,125	1,094,189
Unearned income	(411)	(544)	-	-	-	-	(411)	(544)
Capitalised brokerage/mortgage origination fees	1,058	1,064	-	-	-	-	1,058	1,064
Maximum exposure to credit risk	580,855	576,512	251,317	273,668	231,600	244,529	1,063,772	1,094,709

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

CREDIT RISK (continued)

COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT

We use collateral for on and off-balance sheet exposures to mitigate credit risk if a counterparty cannot meet its repayment obligations from its expected cashflows. For some products, the collateral provided by customers is fundamental to the product's structuring, so it is not strictly the secondary source of repayment - for example, lending secured by trade receivables is typically repaid by the collection of those receivables.

The nature of collateral or security held for the relevant classes of financial assets is as follows:

Loans – housing and personal	Housing loans are secured by mortgage(s) over property and additional security may take the form of guarantees and deposits. Personal lending (including credit cards and overdrafts) is predominantly unsecured. If we take security, then it is restricted to eligible vehicles, motor homes and other assets.
Loans – business	Business loans may be secured, partially secured or unsecured. Typically, we take security by way of a mortgage over property and/or a charge over the business or other assets. If appropriate, we may take other security to mitigate the credit risk – for example: guarantees, standby letters of credit or derivative protection.
Trading securities, Available-for-sale assets, Derivatives and Other financial assets	For trading securities, we do not seek collateral directly from the issuer or counterparty. However, the collateral may be implicit in the terms of the instrument (for example, with an asset-backed security). The terms of debt securities may include collateralisation. For derivatives, we typically terminate all contracts with the counterparty and settle on a net basis at market levels current at the time of a counterparty default under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreements. Our preferred practice is to use a Credit Support Annex (CSA) to the ISDA so that open derivative positions with the counterparty are aggregated and cash collateral (or other forms of eligible collateral) is exchanged daily. The collateral is provided by the counterparty when their position is out of the money (or provided to the counterparty by ANZ when our position is out of the money).

The table below shows the estimated value of collateral we hold and the net unsecured portion of credit exposures:

	Credit exposure		Total value of collateral		Unsecured portion of credit exposure	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Net loans and advances	580,855	576,512	474,746	461,271	106,109	115,241
Other financial assets	251,317	273,668	25,429	30,968	225,888	242,700
Off-balance sheet positions	231,600	244,529	46,083	49,786	185,517	194,743
Total	1,063,772	1,094,709	546,258	542,025	517,514	552,684

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

MARKET RISK

MARKET RISK OVERVIEW, MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Market risk stems from ANZ's trading and balance sheet management activities, the impact of changes and correlation between interest rates, foreign exchange rates, credit spreads and volatility in bond, commodity or equity prices.

The BRC delegates responsibility for day-to-day management of both market risks and compliance with market risk policies to the Credit & Market Risk Committee (CMRC) and the Group Asset & Liability Committee (GALCO).

Within overall strategies and policies established by the BRC, business units and risk management have joint responsibility for the control of market risk at the Group level. The Market Risk team (a specialist risk management unit independent of the business) allocates market risk limits at various levels and monitors and reports on them daily. This detailed framework allocates individual limits to manage and control exposures using risk factors and profit and loss limits.

Management, measurement and reporting of market risk, the management of market risk is undertaken in two broad categories:

Traded Market Risk	Non-Traded Market Risk
<p>Risk of loss from changes in the value of financial instruments due to movements in price factors for both physical and derivative trading positions. Principal risk categories monitored are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Currency risk – potential loss arising from changes in foreign exchange rates or their implied volatilities. 2. Interest rate risk – potential loss from changes in market interest rates or their implied volatilities. 3. Credit spread risk – potential loss arising from a movement in margin or spread relative to a benchmark. 4. Commodity risk – potential loss arising from changes in commodity prices or their implied volatilities. 5. Equity risk – potential loss arising from changes in equity prices. 	<p>Risk of loss associated with the management of non-traded interest rate risk, liquidity risk and foreign exchange exposures. This includes interest rate risk in the banking book. This risk of loss arises from adverse changes in the overall and relative level of interest rates for different tenors, differences in the actual versus expected net interest margin, and the potential valuation risk associated with embedded options in financial instruments and bank products.</p>

MEASUREMENT OF MARKET RISK

We primarily manage and control market risk using Value at Risk (VaR), sensitivity analysis and stress testing.

VaR gauges the Group's possible daily loss based on historical market movements.

The Group's VaR approach for both traded and non-traded risk is historical simulation. We use historical changes in market rates, prices and volatilities over:

- the previous 500 business days, to calculate standard VaR; and
- a 1-year stressed period, to calculate stressed VaR.

We calculate traded and non-traded VaR using one-day and ten-day holding periods. For stressed VaR, we use a ten-day period. Back testing is used to ensure our VaR models remain accurate.

ANZ measures VaR at a 99% confidence interval which means there is a 99% chance that a loss will not exceed the VaR on any given day.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

MARKET RISK (continued)

TRADED AND NON-TRADED MARKET RISK

Traded market risk

The table below shows the traded market risk VaR on a diversified basis by risk categories:

	30 September 2017				30 September 2016			
	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m
Traded value at risk 99% confidence								
Foreign exchange	4.2	10.5	2.5	5.1	4.0	11.4	2.2	5.2
Interest rate	6.3	21.3	5.1	7.9	4.7	20.1	4.1	9.1
Credit	4.4	5.4	2.0	3.4	3.3	4.6	2.2	3.2
Commodity	2.2	3.8	1.4	2.1	2.5	2.8	1.1	1.7
Equity	-	0.5	-	0.2	0.5	2.0	0.1	0.2
Diversification benefit ¹	(7.6)	n/a	n/a	(7.7)	(6.8)	n/a	n/a	(6.2)
Total VaR	9.5	24.9	6.9	11.0	8.2	25.4	6.1	13.2

¹ The diversification benefit reflects risks that offset across categories. The high and low VaR figures reported for each factor did not necessarily occur on the same day as the high and low VaR reported for the Group as a whole. Consequently, a diversification benefit for high and low would not be meaningful and is therefore omitted from the table.

Non-traded market risk

Balance sheet risk management

The principal objectives of balance sheet risk management are to maintain acceptable levels of interest rate and liquidity risk to mitigate the negative impact of movements in interest rates on the earnings and market value of the Group's banking book, while ensuring the Group maintains sufficient liquidity to meet its obligations as they fall due.

Interest rate risk management

Non-traded interest rate risk relates to the potential adverse impact of changes in market interest rates on the Group's future net interest income. This risk arises from two principal sources, namely mismatches between the repricing dates of interest bearing assets and liabilities; and the investment of capital and other non-interest bearing liabilities in interest bearing assets. Interest rate risk is reported using VaR and scenario analysis (based on the impact of a 1% rate shock). The table below shows VaR figures for non-traded interest rate risk for the combined Group as well as Australia, New Zealand and Asia Pacific, Europe and Americas (APEA) geographies which are calculated separately.

	30 September 2017				30 September 2016			
	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m	As at \$m	High for year \$m	Low for year \$m	Average for year \$m
Non-traded value at risk 99% confidence								
Australia	31.6	37.5	25.9	31.3	38.4	40.6	28.0	33.7
New Zealand	11.8	15.1	11.1	12.4	11.4	11.4	8.8	10.0
APEA	14.6	19.0	14.3	15.9	14.7	17.3	14.4	15.8
Diversification benefit ¹	(20.6)	n/a	n/a	(19.7)	(24.0)	n/a	n/a	(22.9)
Total VaR	37.4	44.0	33.5	39.9	40.5	44.7	31.3	36.6

¹ The diversification benefit reflects the historical correlation between the regions. The high and low VaR figures reported for the region did not necessarily occur on the same day as the high and low VaR reported for the Group as a whole. Consequently, a diversification benefit for high and low would not be meaningful and is therefore omitted from the table.

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

MARKET RISK (continued)

We undertake scenario analysis to stress test the impact of extreme events on the Group's market risk exposures. We model an 1% overnight parallel positive shift in the yield curve to determine the potential impact on our net interest income over the next 12 months. This is a standard risk measure which assumes the parallel shift is reflected in all wholesale and customer rates.

The table below shows the outcome of this risk measure for the current and previous financial years, expressed as a percentage of reported net interest income. A positive number signifies that a rate increase is positive for net interest income over the next 12 months.

	2017	2016
Impact of 1% rate shock		
As at period end	0.52%	0.37%
Maximum exposure	0.65%	0.48%
Minimum exposure	0.01%	0.00%
Average exposure (in absolute terms)	0.28%	0.21%

EQUITY SECURITIES CLASSIFIED AS AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE

Our available-for-sale financial assets contain equity investment holdings which predominantly comprise investments we hold for longer-term strategic reasons. The market risk impact on these equity investments is not captured by the Group's VaR processes for traded and non-traded market risks. Therefore, the Group regularly reviews the valuations of the investments within the portfolio and assesses whether the investments are impaired based on the recognition and measurement policies set out in Note 11 Available-for-sale Assets.

FOREIGN CURRENCY RISK – STRUCTURAL EXPOSURES

Our investment of capital in foreign operations — for example, branches, subsidiaries or associates with functional currencies other than the Australian Dollar — exposes the Group to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates. Variations in the value of these foreign operations arising as a result of exchange differences are reflected in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity.

Where it is considered appropriate, the Group takes out economic hedges against larger foreign exchange denominated revenue streams (primarily New Zealand Dollar, US Dollar and US Dollar correlated). The primary objective of hedging is to ensure that, if practical, the consolidated capital ratios are neutral to the effect of changes in exchange rates. During the current and prior years, we had selective hedges in place. Further detail on the Group's hedging relationships is disclosed in Note 10 Derivative Financial Instruments.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

LIQUIDITY AND FUNDING RISK

LIQUIDITY RISK OVERVIEW, MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group is either:

- unable to meet its payment obligations (including repaying depositors or maturing wholesale debt) when they fall due; or
- does not have the appropriate amount, tenor and composition of funding and liquidity to support its assets.

Management of liquidity and funding risks are overseen by GALCO. The Group's liquidity and funding risks are governed by a set of principles approved by the BRC and include:

- maintaining the ability to meet all payment obligations in the immediate term;
- ensuring that the Group has the ability to meet 'survival horizons' under a range of ANZ specific, and general market, liquidity stress scenarios, at the site and Group-wide level, to meet cash flow obligations over the short to medium term;
- maintaining strength in the Group's balance sheet structure to ensure long term resilience in the liquidity and funding risk profile;
- ensuring the liquidity management framework is compatible with local regulatory requirements;
- preparing daily liquidity reports and scenario analysis to quantify the Group's positions;
- targeting a diversified funding base to avoid undue concentrations by investor type, maturity, market source and currency;
- holding a portfolio of high quality liquid assets to protect against adverse funding conditions and to support day-to-day operations; and
- establishing detailed contingency plans to cover different liquidity crisis events.

KEY AREAS OF MEASUREMENT FOR LIQUIDITY RISK

Scenario modelling of funding sources

ANZ's liquidity risk appetite is defined by a range of regulatory and internal liquidity metrics mandated by the Board. The metrics cover a range of scenarios of varying duration and level of severity.

A key component of this framework is the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR), which is a severe short term liquidity stress scenario mandated by banking regulators including APRA. As part of meeting LCR requirements, the Group has a Committed Liquidity Facility (CLF) with the Reserve Bank of Australia. The CLF has been established to offset the shortage of available High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA) in Australia and provides an alternative form of contingent liquidity. The total amount of the CLF available to a qualifying Australian Deposit-taking Institution is set annually by APRA. From 1 January 2017, ANZ's CLF is \$43.8 billion (2016 calendar year end: \$50.3 billion).

Liquid assets

The Group holds a portfolio of high quality (unencumbered) liquid assets to protect the Group's liquidity position in a severely stressed environment, to meet regulatory requirements. HQLA comprise three categories consistent with Basel III LCR requirements:

- HQLA1 – Cash and highest credit quality government, central bank or public sector securities eligible for repurchase with central banks to provide same-day liquidity.
- HQLA2 – High credit quality government, central bank or public sector securities, high quality corporate debt securities and high quality covered bonds eligible for repurchase with central banks to provide same-day liquidity.
- Alternative liquid assets (ALA) – Assets qualifying as collateral for the CLF and eligible securities listed by Reserve Bank of New Zealand (RBNZ).

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

LIQUIDITY AND FUNDING RISK (continued)

	Average for year ¹	
	2017 \$bn	2016 \$bn
Market values post discount		
HQLA1 ²	127.8	118.5
HQLA2	4.5	3.7
Internal Residential Mortgage Backed Securities (Australia) ²	32.0	35.2
Internal Residential Mortgage Backed Securities (New Zealand) ³	0.9	1.3
Other ALA ⁴	15.3	18.1
Total liquid assets	180.5	176.8
Cash flows modelled under stress scenario		
Cash outflows	173.6	181.9
Cash inflows	39.7	41.1
Net cash outflows	133.9	140.8
Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)⁵	135%	126%

¹ Average for year is calculated as prescribed by APRA Prudential Regulatory Standard (APS 210 Liquidity) and consistent with APS 330 requirements.

² RBA open repo arrangement netted down from CLF, with a corresponding increase in HQLA.

³ New Zealand LCR surplus is excluded from NZ internal Residential Mortgage Backed Securities, consistent with APS 330 treatment.

⁴ Comprised of assets qualifying as collateral for the CLF, excluding internal RMBS, up to approved facility limit; and any liquid assets contained in the RBNZ's Liquidity Policy – Annex: Liquidity Assets – Prudential Supervision Department Document BS13A12.

⁵ All currency Level 2 LCR.

Liquidity crisis contingency planning

The Group maintains APRA-endorsed liquidity crisis contingency plans for analysing and responding to a liquidity threatening event at a country and Group-wide level. Key liquidity contingency crisis planning requirements and guidelines include:

Ongoing business management	Early signs/mild stress	Severe Stress
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish crisis/severity levels Liquidity limits Early warning indicators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring and review Management actions not requiring business rationalisation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activate contingency funding plans Management actions for altering asset and liability behaviour

Assigned responsibility for internal and external communications and the appropriate timing to communicate.

Since the precise nature of any stress event cannot be known in advance, we design the plans to be flexible to the nature and severity of the stress event with multiple variables able to be accommodated in any plan.

Group funding

The Group monitors the composition and stability of its funding so that it remains within the Group's funding risk appetite. This approach ensures that an appropriate proportion of the Group's assets are funded by stable funding sources, including customer deposits; longer-dated wholesale funding (with a remaining term exceeding one year); and equity.

Funding plans prepared	Considerations in preparing funding plans
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 year strategic plan prepared annually Annual funding plan as part of budgeting process Forecasting in light of actual results as a calibration to the annual plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customer balance sheet growth Changes in wholesale funding including: targeted funding volumes; markets; investors; tenors; and currencies for senior, secured, subordinated, hybrid transactions and market conditions

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

LIQUIDITY AND FUNDING RISK (continued)

FUNDING POSITION

During the year ended 30 September 2017, the Group issued \$22.0 billion of term wholesale debt (excluding Additional Tier 1 Capital) with a remaining term greater than one year (2016: \$32.1 billion). The weighted average tenor of new term debt was 5.3 years (2016: 5.5 years).

The following tables represent the Group's funding composition at 30 September:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Customer deposits and other liabilities¹		
Customer deposits	467,630	449,623
Other funding liabilities ^{2,3}	12,838	14,049
Total customer liabilities (funding)	480,468	463,672
Wholesale funding⁴		
Debt issuances	107,973	113,044
Certificates of deposit	55,222	61,429
Commercial paper	18,023	19,349
Other wholesale borrowings ^{2,5,6}	65,441	65,924
Total wholesale funding	246,659	259,746
Shareholders' equity	59,075	57,927
Total funding	786,202	781,345

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Funded assets		
Other short term assets & trade finance assets ⁷	58,576	65,800
Liquids ⁶	169,317	161,302
Short term funded assets	227,893	227,102
Lending & fixed assets ⁸	558,309	554,243
Total funded assets	786,202	781,345
Funding liabilities^{4,6}		
Other short term liabilities ²	46,021	49,288
Short term funding	62,119	69,028
Term funding < 12 months	18,872	23,668
Other customer and central bank deposits ^{1,2,9}	78,652	79,115
Total short term funding liabilities	205,664	221,099
Stable customer deposits ^{1,10}	421,172	402,146
Term funding > 12 months	91,840	90,708
Shareholders' equity and hybrid debt	67,526	67,392
Total stable funding	580,538	560,246
Total funding	786,202	781,345

¹ Includes term deposits, other deposits and an adjustment to eliminate Wealth Australia investments in ANZ deposit products.

² Securitites sold under repurchase agreements reclassified to align with current period presentation.

³ Includes interest accruals, payables and other liabilities, provisions and net tax provisions, excluding other liabilities in Wealth Australia.

⁴ Excludes liability for acceptances as they do not provide net funding.

⁵ Includes borrowings from banks, securitites sold under repurchase agreements, net derivative balances, special purpose vehicles and other borrowings.

⁶ Includes RBA open-repo arrangement netted down by the exchange settlement account cash balance.

⁷ Includes short-dated assets such as trading securities, available-for-sale securities, trade dated assets and trade finance loans.

⁸ Excludes trade finance loans.

⁹ Total customer liabilities (funding) plus central bank deposits less stable customer deposits.

¹⁰ Stable customer deposits represent operational type deposits or those sourced from retail/business/corporate customers and the stable component of other funding liabilities.

16. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

LIQUIDITY AND FUNDING RISK (continued)

RESIDUAL CONTRACTUAL MATURITY ANALYSIS OF THE GROUP'S LIABILITIES

The tables below provides residual contractual maturity analysis of financial liabilities at 30 September within relevant maturity groupings. All outstanding Debt Issuance and Subordinated Debt is profiled on the earliest date on which the Group may be required to pay. All at-call liabilities are reported in the "Less than 3 month" category. Any other items without a specified maturity date are included in the "After 5 years" category. The amounts represent principal and interest cash flows - so they may differ from equivalent amounts reported on balance sheet.

It should be noted that this is not how the Group manages its liquidity risk. The management of this risk is detailed on page 112.

	Less than 3 months \$m	3 to 12 months \$m	1 to 5 years \$m	After 5 years \$m	Total \$m
2017					
Settlement balances owed by ANZ	9,914	-	-	-	9,914
Collateral received	5,919	-	-	-	5,919
Deposits and other borrowings	490,282	94,449	19,003	145	603,879
Policy liabilities	37,075	2	19	352	37,448
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	4,435	-	-	-	4,435
Liability for acceptances	614	-	-	-	614
Debt issuances ^{1,2}	4,673	15,290	75,732	24,131	119,826
Derivative liabilities (trading) ³	51,556	-	-	-	51,556
Derivative assets and liabilities (balance sheet management)					
- Funding					
Receive leg	(18,598)	(20,058)	(82,876)	(29,295)	(150,827)
Pay leg	18,374	19,830	83,827	29,659	151,690
- Other balance sheet management					
Receive leg	(28,031)	(8,685)	(14,900)	(5,021)	(56,637)
Pay leg	28,246	9,152	17,024	5,552	59,974
2016					
Settlement balances owed by ANZ	10,625	-	-	-	10,625
Collateral received	6,386	-	-	-	6,386
Deposits and other borrowings	483,364	86,442	21,426	464	591,696
Policy liabilities	35,910	1	29	205	36,145
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	3,333	-	-	-	3,333
Liability for acceptances	569	-	-	-	569
Debt issuances ^{1,2}	11,057	20,348	68,963	25,406	125,774
Derivative liabilities (trading) ³	73,592	-	-	-	73,592
Derivative assets and liabilities (balance sheet management)					
- Funding					
Receive leg	(35,443)	(26,506)	(85,478)	(31,163)	(178,590)
Pay leg	35,927	25,920	84,703	31,221	177,771
- Other balance sheet management					
Receive leg ⁴	(22,629)	(9,685)	(14,534)	(6,610)	(53,458)
Pay leg ⁴	22,820	10,321	16,436	8,168	57,745

¹ Any callable wholesale debt instruments have been included at their next call date.

² Includes subordinated debt instruments that may be settled in cash or in equity, at the option of the Company, and perpetual investments at next call date.

³ The full mark-to-market of derivative liabilities held for trading purposes is included in the 'less than 3 months' category.

⁴ Prior year's profile has been restated to ensure comparability.

At 30 September 2017, \$191,323 million (2016: \$207,410 million) of the Group's undrawn facilities and \$40,839 million (2016: \$37,779 million) of its issued guarantees mature in less than 1 year, based on the earliest date on which the Group may be required to pay.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

17. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The Group carries a significant number of financial instruments on the balance sheet at fair value. The fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset, or paid to transfer a liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

VALUATION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Group has an established control framework, including an appropriate segregation of duties, to ensure that fair values are accurately determined, reported and controlled. The framework includes the following features:

- products are approved for transacting with external customers and counterparties only where fair values can be appropriately determined;
- when using quoted market prices to value an instrument, these are independently verified from external sources;
- fair value methodologies and inputs are evaluated and approved by a function independent of the party that undertakes the transaction;
- movements in fair values are independently monitored and explained by reference to underlying factors relevant to the fair value; and
- valuation adjustments (such as FVA, CVA and bid-offer) are independently validated and monitored.

If the Group holds offsetting risk positions, then the Group uses the portfolio exemption in AASB 13 *Fair Value Measurement* (AASB 13) to measure the fair value of such groups of financial assets and financial liabilities. We measure the portfolio based on the price that would be received to sell a net long position (an asset) for a particular risk exposure, or to transfer a net short position (a liability) for a particular risk exposure.

FAIR VALUE APPROACH AND VALUATION TECHNIQUES

We use valuation techniques to estimate the fair value of financial assets and liabilities for recognition, measurement and disclosure purposes where no quoted market price for the instrument exists. For those purposes, we use the following approaches:

Financial Asset or Liability	Fair Value Approach
Financial instruments classified as: - trading securities - securities short sold - derivative financial assets and liabilities - available-for-sale assets, and - investments backing policy liabilities	In instances where there is no quoted market price, modelled valuation techniques are used that incorporate observable market inputs for securities with similar credit risk, maturity and yield characteristics; and/or current market yields for similar instruments.
Net loans and advances, deposits and other borrowings and debt issuances	Discounted cash flow techniques in which contractual future cash flows of the instrument are discounted using discount rates incorporating wholesale market rates, or market borrowing rates, for debt with similar maturities or with a yield curve appropriate for the remaining term to maturity.
Life investment contract liabilities and external unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	Valuation based on the fair value of the asset backing policy liabilities using observable inputs. Refer to Note 29 Life Insurance Business.
Non-financial instrument component of assets held for sale	Valuation based on the agreed foreign currency sales price combined with the applicable foreign exchange rate less an estimate of the costs to dispose of the assets.

17. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (continued)

CLASSIFICATION OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

The following tables set out the classification of financial asset and liability categories according to measurement bases together with their carrying amounts as reported on the balance sheet.

	Fair value details refer to Note	2017			2016		
		At amortised cost \$m	At fair value \$m	Total \$m	At amortised cost \$m	At fair value \$m	Total \$m
Financial assets							
Cash and cash equivalents		68,048	-	68,048	66,220	-	66,220
Settlement balances owed to ANZ		5,504	-	5,504	4,406	-	4,406
Collateral paid		8,987	-	8,987	12,723	-	12,723
Trading securities	9	-	43,605	43,605	-	47,188	47,188
Derivative financial instruments	10	-	62,518	62,518	-	87,496	87,496
Available-for-sale assets	11	-	69,384	69,384	-	63,113	63,113
Net loans and advances	12	574,175	156	574,331	575,440	412	575,852
Regulatory deposits		2,015	-	2,015	2,296	-	2,296
Assets held for sale ¹		5,966	-	5,966	-	-	-
Investments backing policy liabilities	29	-	37,964	37,964	-	35,656	35,656
Other financial assets		4,364	-	4,364	4,198	-	4,198
Total		669,059	213,627	882,686	665,283	233,865	899,148
Financial liabilities							
Settlement balances owed by ANZ		9,914	-	9,914	10,625	-	10,625
Collateral received		5,919	-	5,919	6,386	-	6,386
Deposits and other borrowings	14	592,114	3,497	595,611	583,002	5,193	588,195
Derivative financial instruments	10	-	62,252	62,252	-	88,725	88,725
Liabilities held for sale ¹		4,635	-	4,635	-	-	-
Policy liabilities ²	29	342	37,106	37,448	190	35,955	36,145
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds) ³		-	4,435	4,435	-	3,333	3,333
Payables and other liabilities		6,458	1,892	8,350	6,485	2,380	8,865
Debt issuances		106,221	1,752	107,973	110,852	2,192	113,044
Total		725,603	110,934	836,537	717,540	137,778	855,318

¹ Assets held for sale and liabilities held for sale include only the components of assets or liabilities held for sale which are financial instruments.

² Policy liabilities includes:

- life insurance contract liabilities of \$342 million (2016: \$190 million) measured in accordance with AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts*; and
- life investment contract liabilities of \$37,106 million (2016: \$35,955 million) which have been designated at fair value through profit or loss under AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*. None of the fair value is attributable to changes in the credit risk of the life investment contract liabilities.

³ External unit holder liabilities are designated on initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE ON THE BALANCE SHEET

The Group categorises financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value into a fair value hierarchy as required by AASB 13 based on the observability of inputs used to measure the fair value:

- Level 1 – valuations based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 – valuations using inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for a similar asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 – valuations using inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

17. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (continued)

The table below summarises the attribution of financial instruments carried at fair value to the fair value hierarchy:

	Fair value measurements							
	Quoted market price (Level 1)		Using observable inputs (Level 2)		Using unobservable inputs (Level 3)		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Financial assets								
Trading securities ¹	40,435	44,856	3,170	2,332	-	-	43,605	47,188
Derivative financial instruments	433	453	61,996	86,934	89	109	62,518	87,496
Available-for-sale assets ¹	61,694	55,294	7,479	7,580	211	239	69,384	63,113
Net loans and advances (measured at fair value)	-	-	156	397	-	15	156	412
Investments backing policy liabilities ¹	27,308	24,270	10,306	10,879	350	507	37,964	35,656
Assets held for sale ²	-	-	1,748	-	-	-	1,748	-
Total	129,870	124,873	84,855	108,122	650	870	215,375	233,865
Financial liabilities								
Deposits and other borrowings (designated at fair value)	-	-	3,497	5,193	-	-	3,497	5,193
Derivative financial instruments	275	408	61,900	88,215	77	102	62,252	88,725
Policy liabilities ³	-	-	37,106	35,955	-	-	37,106	35,955
External unit holder liabilities (life insurance funds)	-	-	4,435	3,333	-	-	4,435	3,333
Payables and other liabilities (measured at fair value) ⁴	1,726	2,294	166	86	-	-	1,892	2,380
Debt issuances (designated at fair value)	-	-	1,752	2,192	-	-	1,752	2,192
Total	2,001	2,702	108,856	134,974	77	102	110,934	137,778

¹ During the period we transferred:

- \$713 million (2016: \$495 million) from Level 1 to Level 2 following reduced trading activity in the associated securities; and
- \$44 million (2016: \$53 million) from Level 2 to Level 1 following increased trading activity to support the quoted prices.

We deem transfers into and out of Level 1 and Level 2 to have occurred as at the beginning of the reporting period in which the transfer occurred.

² The amount classified as Assets held for sale relates to non-financial instruments required to be measured at fair value less costs to sell in accordance with AASB 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*.

³ Policy liabilities relate only to life investment contract liabilities, as we designate these at fair value through profit or loss.

⁴ Payables and other liabilities relates to securities short sold, which we classify as held for trading and measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Level 3 fair value measurements

The net balance of Level 3 financial instruments is an asset of \$573 million (2016: \$768 million). The financial instruments which incorporate significant unobservable inputs primarily include:

- structured credit products for which credit spreads and default probabilities relating to the reference assets and derivative counterparties cannot be observed;
- other derivatives, including reverse mortgage swaps for which the mortality rate cannot be observed;
- asset backed securities and illiquid corporate bonds for which the effect on the fair value of issuer credit cannot be directly or indirectly observed in the market; and
- investments in illiquid or suspended managed funds that are not currently redeemable.

The movement in Investments backing policy liabilities classified as Level 3 is predominantly due to sales of assets in this category. Aside from this movement, there have been no significant movements or changes in the composition of the balance of Level 3 instruments that the Group carries at fair value during the current or prior periods.

17. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (continued)

Sensitivity to Level 3 data inputs

If we make assumptions due to significant inputs not being directly observable in the market place (Level 3 inputs), then changing these assumptions changes the Group's estimate of the instrument's fair value. The majority of transactions in this category are 'back-to-back' in nature — that is, the Group either acts as a financial intermediary or hedges the market risks. As a result, changes in the Level 3 inputs generally have minimal impact on net profit and net assets of the Group.

Deferred fair value gains and losses

If we use unobservable data that is significant to the fair value of a financial instrument at initial recognition then we do not immediately recognise the difference between the transaction price and the amount we determine based on the valuation technique (day one gain or loss) in profit or loss. After initial recognition, we recognise the day one gain or loss in profit or loss over the life of the transaction on a straight line basis or until all inputs become observable.

The day one gains and losses we defer are not significant. They predominately relate to derivative financial instruments. This is consistent with the low level of derivative transactions that the Group enters into which incorporate significant unobservable inputs.

Fair value designation

We designate certain loans and advances and certain deposits and other borrowings and debt issuances as fair value through profit or loss:

- where they contain a separable embedded derivative which may significantly modify the instruments' cash flow; or
- in order to eliminate an accounting mismatch which would arise if the asset or liabilities were otherwise carried at amortised cost. This mismatch arises as we measure the derivative financial instruments (which we acquired to mitigate interest rate risk of the assets or liabilities) at fair value through profit or loss.

Our approach ensures that we recognise the fair value movements on the assets or liabilities in profit or loss in the same period as the movement on the associated derivatives.

We may also designate certain loans and advances and certain deposits and other borrowings and debt issuances as fair value through profit or loss where they are managed on a fair value basis to align the measurement with how the instruments are managed.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES NOT MEASURED AT FAIR VALUE

The following sets out the Group's basis of estimating fair values of the above financial instruments carried at amortised cost:

Financial Asset and Liability	Fair Value Approach
Net loans and advances to banks	Discounted cash flows using prevailing market rates for loans with similar credit quality.
Net loans and advances to customers	Present value of future cash flows, discounted using a curve that incorporates changes in wholesale market rates, the Group's cost of wholesale funding and the customer margin, as appropriate.
Deposit liability without a specified maturity or at call	The amount payable on demand at the reporting date. We do not adjust the fair value for any value we expect the Group to derive from retaining the deposit for a future period.
Interest bearing fixed maturity deposits and other borrowings and acceptances with quoted market rates	Market borrowing rates of interest for debt with a similar maturity are used to discount contractual cash flows to derive the fair value.
Debt issuances	Calculated based on quoted market prices or observable inputs as applicable. If quoted market prices are not available, we use a discounted cash flow model using a yield curve appropriate for the remaining term to maturity of the debt instrument. The fair value reflects adjustments to credit spreads applicable to ANZ for that instrument.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

17. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES (continued)

The financial assets and financial liabilities listed in the table below are carried at amortised cost on the Group's Balance Sheet. While this is the value at which we expect the assets will be realised and the liabilities settled, the Group provides an estimate of the fair value of the financial assets and financial liabilities at balance date in the table below.

	At amortised cost		Categorised into fair value hierarchy						Fair value (total)	
	2017 \$M	2016 \$m	Quoted market price (Level 1)		Using observable inputs (Level 2)		With significant non- observable inputs (Level 3)		2017 \$m	2016 \$m
			2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m		
Financial assets										
Net loans and advances ¹	580,137	575,440	-	-	558,013	551,575	22,310	24,649	580,323	576,224
Total	580,137	575,440	-	-	558,013	551,575	22,310	24,649	580,323	576,224
Financial liabilities										
Deposits and other borrowings ¹	596,672	583,002	-	-	596,862	583,420	-	-	596,862	583,420
Debt issuances	106,221	110,852	45,836	47,186	61,663	64,332	-	-	107,499	111,518
Total	702,893	693,854	45,836	47,186	658,525	647,752	-	-	704,361	694,938

¹ Net loans and advances and deposits and other borrowings include amounts reclassified to assets and liabilities held for sale (refer Note 28 Assets and Liabilities Held for Sale).



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The Group evaluates the material accuracy of the valuations incorporated in the financial statements as they can involve a high degree of judgement and estimation in determining the carrying values of financial assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date.

The majority of valuation models the Group uses employ only observable market data as inputs. However, for certain financial instruments, we may use data that is not readily observable in current markets. If we use unobservable market data, then we need to exercise more judgement to determine fair value depending on the significance of the unobservable input to the overall valuation. Generally, we derive unobservable inputs from other relevant market data and compare them to observed transaction prices where available.

When establishing the fair value of a financial instrument using a valuation technique, the Group considers valuation adjustments in determining the fair value. We may apply adjustments (such as bid/offer spreads, credit valuation adjustments and funding valuation adjustments – refer Note 10 Derivative Financial Instruments) to the techniques used to reflect the Group's assessment of factors that market participants would consider in setting fair value.

18. ASSETS CHARGED AS SECURITY FOR LIABILITIES AND COLLATERAL ACCEPTED AS SECURITY FOR ASSETS

The following disclosure excludes the amounts presented as collateral paid and received in the Balance Sheet that relate to derivative liabilities and derivative assets respectively. The terms and conditions of those collateral agreements are included in the standard Credit Support Annex that forms part of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association Master Agreement.

ASSETS CHARGED AS SECURITY FOR LIABILITIES

Assets charged as security for liabilities include the following types of instruments:

- Securities provided as collateral for repurchase transactions. These transactions are governed by standard industry agreements.
- UDC Secured Investments are secured by a security interest granted under a trust deed over all of UDC's present and future assets and undertakings, to Trustees Executors Limited, as supervisor. The assets subject to the security interest comprise mainly loans to UDC's customers and certain plant and equipment. The security interest secures all amounts payable by UDC on the UDC Secured Investments and all other monies payable by UDC under the trust deed.
- Specified residential mortgages provided as security for notes and bonds issued to investors as part of ANZ's covered bond programs.
- Collateral provided to central banks.
- Collateral provided to clearing houses.

The amortised cost of assets pledged as security are as follows:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Securities sold under arrangements to repurchase ¹	36,242	26,637
Assets pledged as collateral for UDC Secured Investments	2,746	2,541
Covered bonds	29,353	31,790
Other	3,140	2,948

¹ The amounts disclosed as securities sold under arrangements to repurchase include both:
 • assets pledged as security which continue to be recognised on the Group's balance sheet; and
 • assets repledged, which are included in the disclosure below.

COLLATERAL ACCEPTED AS SECURITY FOR ASSETS

ANZ has received collateral associated with various financial instruments. Under certain transactions ANZ has the right to sell, or to repledge, the collateral received. These transactions are governed by standard industry agreements.

The fair value of collateral we have received and that which we have sold or repledged is as follows:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Fair value of assets which can be sold or repledged	30,085	31,646
Fair value of assets sold or repledged	19,965	14,428

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

19. OFFSETTING

We offset financial assets and liabilities in the balance sheet (in accordance with AASB 132 *Financial Instruments: Presentation*) when there is:

- a current legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts in all circumstances; and
- an intention to settle the asset and liability on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

If the above conditions are not met, the financial assets and liabilities are presented on a gross basis.

The Group does not have any arrangements that satisfy the conditions necessary to offset financial assets and financial liabilities within the balance sheet. The following table identifies financial assets and financial liabilities which have not been offset but are subject to enforceable master netting agreements (or similar arrangements) and the related amounts not offset in the balance sheet. We have not taken into account the effect of over collateralisation.

	Total amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet \$m	Amounts not subject to master netting agreement or similar \$m	Amount subject to master netting agreement or similar			
			Total \$m	Financial instruments \$m	Financial collateral (received)/pledged \$m	Net amount \$m
2017						
Derivative assets	62,518	(3,226)	59,292	(49,243)	(5,185)	4,864
Reverse repurchase, securities borrowing and similar agreements ¹	28,966	(5,289)	23,677	(819)	(22,858)	-
Total financial assets	91,484	(8,515)	82,969	(50,062)	(28,043)	4,864
Derivative financial liabilities	(62,252)	3,662	(58,590)	49,243	6,517	(2,830)
Repurchase, securities borrowing and similar agreements ²	(34,536)	9,590	(24,946)	819	24,127	-
Total financial liabilities	(96,788)	13,252	(83,536)	50,062	30,644	(2,830)

	Total amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet \$m	Amounts not subject to master netting agreement or similar \$m	Amount subject to master netting agreement or similar			
			Total \$m	Financial instruments \$m	Financial collateral (received)/pledged \$m	Net amount \$m
2016						
Derivative assets	87,496	(3,944)	83,552	(71,394)	(5,259)	6,899
Reverse repurchase, securities borrowing and similar agreements ¹	30,160	(11,320)	18,840	(707)	(18,133)	-
Total financial assets	117,656	(15,264)	102,392	(72,101)	(23,392)	6,899
Derivative financial liabilities	(88,725)	3,693	(85,032)	71,394	9,486	(4,152)
Repurchase, securities borrowing and similar agreements ²	(25,049)	11,661	(13,388)	707	12,681	-
Total financial liabilities	(113,774)	15,354	(98,420)	72,101	22,167	(4,152)

¹ Reverse repurchase agreements:
 • with less than 90 days to maturity are presented in the Balance Sheet within cash and cash equivalents; or
 • with 90 days or more to maturity are presented in the Balance Sheet within net loans and advances.

² Repurchase agreements are presented in the Balance Sheet within deposits and other borrowings.

20. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	Goodwill ¹		Software		Other Intangibles ²		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Balance at start of year	4,729	4,597	2,202	2,893	741	822	7,672	8,312
Additions	5	-	404	431	-	1	409	432
Amortisation expense ³	-	-	(567)	(1,056)	(73)	(83)	(640)	(1,139)
Impairment expense	(3)	-	(17)	(27)	-	-	(20)	(27)
Impairment on reclassification of Retail Asia and Wealth businesses to held for sale	(50)	-	(154)	-	-	-	(204)	-
Derecognised on disposal	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)
Transferred to held for sale (refer to Note 28)	(122)	-	-	-	-	-	(122)	-
Foreign currency exchange difference	(112)	132	(8)	(39)	(5)	4	(125)	97
Balance at end of year	4,447	4,729	1,860	2,202	663	741	6,970	7,672
Cost	4,447	4,729	6,092	6,022	1,358	1,396	11,897	12,147
Accumulated amortisation/impairment	n/a	n/a	(4,232)	(3,820)	(695)	(655)	(4,927)	(4,475)
Carrying amount	4,447	4,729	1,860	2,202	663	741	6,970	7,672

¹ Goodwill excludes notional goodwill in equity accounted investments.

² Other intangible assets comprises: aligned advisor relationships, distribution agreements and management fee rights, acquired portfolio of Insurance and Investment business and other intangibles.

³ In 2016, we made a \$556 million charge for accelerated amortisation associated with a change in the software capitalisation policy.

GOODWILL ALLOCATED TO CASH-GENERATING UNITS (CGUs)

An annual assessment is made as to whether the current carrying value of goodwill is impaired. For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated at the date of acquisition to a CGU. Goodwill is considered to be impaired if the carrying amount of the relevant CGU exceeds its recoverable amount.

To estimate the recoverable amount of the CGU to which each goodwill component is allocated, we use a fair value less cost of disposal assessment approach for each segment, with the exception of Wealth Australia, for which the Group applied a value-in-use approach for the year ended 30 September 2017.

FAIR VALUE LESS COST OF DISPOSAL

For those CGUs where the impairment assessment was undertaken using a market multiple approach, the Group has determined that the result represents the fair value less costs of disposal of each CGU, and is primarily based on observable price earnings multiples reflecting the businesses and markets in which each CGU operates plus a control premium. The earnings are based on the current forecast earnings of the divisions. As at 30 September 2017, our impairment testing did not result in any material impairment being identified.

For each of ANZ's CGUs with goodwill, the price earnings multiples applied were as follows:

Division	2017	2016
Australia	17.3	16.1
Institutional	15.4	13.7
New Zealand	17.0	16.1
Wealth Australia	n/a	20.8
Asia Retail & Pacific ¹	17.3	13.7

¹ In 2017, goodwill in this segment consists of amounts attributable to Pacific only.

VALUE-IN-USE – WEALTH AUSTRALIA

Due to various strategic options being considered for certain components of the Wealth Australia CGU, we have undertaken a value-in-use assessment excluding ANZ Lenders Mortgage Insurance, ANZ Share Investing and ANZ Financial Planning businesses and compared this to the net assets of the CGU. The value-in-use is in excess of the net asset value and confirms our conclusion that the goodwill is not impaired.

The valuation is based on the embedded value which represents the present value of future profits and releases of capital arising from the business in-force at the valuation date, and adjusted net assets. It is determined using best estimate assumptions with franking credits included at 70% of face value. Projected cash flows have been discounted using capital asset pricing model risk discount rates of 7.75% and 9.50%.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

20. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

The table below details how we recognise and measure different intangible assets:

Intangible	Goodwill	Software	Other Intangible Assets
Definition	Excess amount the Group has paid in acquiring a business over the fair value less costs of disposal of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired.	Purchases of off the shelf software assets are capitalised as assets. Internal and external costs incurred in building software and computer systems costing greater than \$20 million. Those less than \$20 million are expensed in the year in which the costs are incurred.	Acquired portfolios of insurance and investment business, management fee rights and aligned advisor relationships.
Carrying value	Cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Allocated to the cash generating unit to which the acquisition relates.	Initially, measured at cost. Subsequently, carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses. Costs incurred in planning or evaluating software proposals or in maintaining systems after implementation are not capitalised.	Initially, measured at fair value at acquisition. Subsequently, carried at fair value less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses.
Useful life	Indefinite. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment at least annually or when there is an indication of impairment.	Except for major core infrastructure, amortised over periods between 3-5 years. Major core infrastructure amortised over periods between 7 or 10 years.	Acquired portfolios of insurance and investment business are amortised over periods between 15 and 23 years. Management fee rights with a finite life are amortised over periods up to 7 years. Those with an indefinite life are reviewed for impairment at least annually or where there is an indication of impairment. Aligned advisor relationships are amortised over periods up to 8 years.
Depreciation method	Not applicable.	Straight-line method.	Straight-line method.



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Management judgement is used to assess the recoverable value of goodwill, and other intangible assets, and the useful economic life of an asset (or if an asset has an indefinite life). We reassess the recoverability of the carrying value at each reporting date.

The carrying amount of goodwill is based on judgements including the basis of assumptions and forecasts used for determining cash flows for CGUs, headroom availability, and sensitivities of the forecasts to reasonably possible changes in assumptions. The Group undertakes an annual assessment to evaluate whether the carrying value of goodwill on balance sheet is impaired. The level at which goodwill is allocated for testing, the estimation of future cash flows and the selection of discount rates or earnings multiples applied requires significant judgement.

At each balance sheet date, software and other intangible assets are assessed for indicators of impairment. In addition, software and intangible assets not ready for use are tested annually for impairment. In the event that an asset's carrying amount is determined to be greater than its recoverable amount, the carrying value of the asset is written down immediately.

21. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY - SUMMARY

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Ordinary share capital	29,088	28,765
Reserves		
Foreign currency translation reserve	(196)	544
Share option reserve	87	79
Available-for-sale revaluation reserve	38	149
Cash flow hedge reserve	131	329
Transactions with non-controlling interests reserve	(23)	(23)
Total reserves	37	1,078
Retained earnings	29,834	27,975
Share capital and reserves attributable to shareholders of the Company	58,959	57,818
Non-controlling interests	116	109
Total shareholders' equity	59,075	57,927

ORDINARY SHARE CAPITAL

The table below details the movement in ordinary shares for the period.

	2017		2016	
	Number of shares	\$m	Number of shares	\$m
Balance at start of the year	2,927,476,660	28,765	2,902,714,361	28,367
Bonus option plan	2,880,009	-	3,516,214	-
Dividend reinvestment plan	13,159,331	374	15,916,983	413
Group share option scheme	-	-	18,062	-
Group employee share acquisition scheme ¹	-	56	5,311,040	138
Share buy-back	(6,100,673)	(176)	-	-
Treasury shares in Wealth Australia ²	-	69	-	(153)
Balance at end of year	2,937,415,327	29,088	2,927,476,660	28,765

¹ The Company issued 7.5 million shares under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan and Bonus Option Plan for the 2017 interim dividend (8.6 million shares for the 2016 final dividend; 9.7 million shares for the 2016 interim dividend) and nil shares to satisfy obligations under the Group's Employee share acquisition plans during 2017 (2016: 5.3 million shares). Following the provision of 7.5 million shares under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan and Bonus Option Plan for the 2017 interim dividend, the Company repurchased 6.1 million of shares via an on-market share buy-back resulting in 6.1 million shares being cancelled.

² Treasury shares in ANZ Wealth Australia (AWA) are shares held in statutory funds as assets backing policy holder liabilities. AWA Treasury shares outstanding as at 30 September 2017 were 15,386,741 (2016: 17,705,880).

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

21. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Ordinary shares

Ordinary shares have no par value. They entitle holders to receive dividends, or proceeds available on winding up of the Company, in proportion to the number of fully paid ordinary shares held. They are recognised at the amount paid per ordinary share net of directly attributable costs. Every holder of fully paid ordinary shares present at a meeting in person, or by proxy, is entitled to:

- on a show of hands, one vote; and
- on a poll, one vote, for each share held.

Treasury shares

Treasury shares are shares in the Company which:

- the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan purchases on market and have not yet distributed, or
- the Company issues to the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan and have not yet been distributed, or
- the life insurance business purchases and holds to back policy liabilities in the statutory funds.

Treasury shares are deducted from share capital and excluded from the weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the earnings per share calculations.

Reserves:**Foreign currency translation reserve**

Includes differences arising on translation of assets and liabilities into Australian dollars when the functional currency of a foreign operation (including subsidiaries and branches) is not Australian dollars. In this reserve, we reflect any offsetting gains or losses on hedging these exposures, together with any tax effect.

Cash flow hedge reserve

Includes fair value gains and losses associated with the effective portion of designated cash flow hedging instruments, net of deferred taxes to be realised when the position is settled.

Available-for-sale reserve

Includes the changes in fair value and exchange differences on our revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets, net of deferred taxes to be realised upon disposal of the asset.

Share option reserve

Includes amounts which arise on the recognition of share-based compensation expense.

Transactions with non-controlling interests reserve

Includes the impact of transactions with non-controlling shareholders in their capacity as shareholders.

Non-controlling interests

Share in the net assets of controlled entities attributable to equity interests which the Company does not own directly or indirectly.

22. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

CAPITAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

ANZ's capital management strategy aims to protect the interests of depositors, creditors and shareholders. We achieve this through an Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) whereby ANZ conducts detailed strategic and capital planning over a 3 year time horizon. The process involves:

- forecasting economic variables, financial performance of ANZ's divisions and the financial impact of new strategic initiatives to be implemented during the planning period;
- performing stress tests under different economic scenarios to determine the level of additional capital ('stress capital buffer') needed to absorb losses that may be experienced under an economic downturn;
- reviewing capital ratios and targets across various classes of capital against ANZ's risk profile; and
- developing a capital plan, taking into account capital ratio targets, current and future capital issuances requirements and options around capital products, timing and markets to execute the capital plan under differing market and economic conditions.

The capital plan is approved by the Board and updated as required. The Board and senior management are provided with regular updates of ANZ's capital position. Any actions required to ensure ongoing prudent capital management are submitted to the Board for approval. Throughout the year, the Group maintained compliance with all the regulatory requirements related to Capital Adequacy in the jurisdictions in which it operates.

REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

Australia

As ANZ is an Authorised Deposit-taking Institution (ADI) in Australia, it is primarily regulated by APRA under the Banking Act 1959 (Cth). ANZ must comply with the minimum regulatory capital requirements, prudential capital ratios and specific reporting levels that APRA sets and which are consistent with the global Basel III capital framework. This is the common framework for determining the appropriate level of bank regulatory capital as set by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision ("BCBS"). APRA requirements are summarised below:

Regulatory Capital Definition			
Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) Capital	Tier 1 Capital	Tier 2 Capital	Total Capital
Shareholders' equity adjusted for specific items.	CET1 Capital plus certain securities with complying loss absorbing characteristics known as Additional Tier 1 Capital.	Subordinated debt instruments which have a minimum term of 5 years at issue date.	Tier 1 plus Tier 2 Capital.
Minimum Prudential Capital Ratios (PCRs)			
CET1 Ratio	Tier 1 Ratio	Total Capital Ratio	
CET1 Capital divided by total risk weighted assets must be at least 4.5%.	Tier 1 Capital divided by total risk weighted assets must be at least 6.0%.	Total Capital divided by total risk weighted assets must be at least 8.0%.	
Reporting Levels			
Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
The ADI on a stand-alone basis (that is the Company and specified subsidiaries which are consolidated to form the ADI's Extended Licensed Entity).	The consolidated Group less certain subsidiaries and associates that are excluded under prudential standards.	A conglomerate Group at the widest level.	

ANZ reports to APRA on a Level 1 and Level 2 basis, and measures capital adequacy monthly on a Level 1 and Level 2 basis, and is not yet required to maintain capital on a Level 3 basis until at least 2019 (APRA have yet to conclude required timing for Level 3 reporting).

Life Insurance and Funds Management

As required by APRA's Prudential Standards, insurance and funds management activities are:

- de-consolidated for the purposes of calculating capital adequacy; and
- excluded from the risk based capital adequacy framework.

We deduct the investment in these controlled entities 100% from CET1 capital, and if we include any profits from these activities in the Group's results, then we exclude them from the determination of CET1 capital to the extent they have not been remitted to the Company.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

22. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT (continued)

Outside Australia

In addition to APRA, the Company's branch operations and major banking subsidiary operations are also overseen by local regulators such as the Reserve Bank of New Zealand, the US Federal Reserve, the UK Prudential Regulation Authority, the Monetary Authority of Singapore, the Hong Kong Monetary Authority and the China Banking Regulatory Commission. They may impose minimum capitalisation levels on operations in their individual jurisdictions.

CAPITAL ADEQUACY

The following table provides details of the Group's capital adequacy ratios at 30 September:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Qualifying capital		
Tier 1		
Shareholders' equity and non-controlling interests	59,075	57,927
Prudential adjustments to shareholders' equity	(481)	(481)
Gross Common Equity Tier 1 capital	58,594	57,446
Deductions	(17,258)	(18,179)
Common Equity Tier 1 capital	41,336	39,267
Additional Tier 1 capital	7,988	9,018
Tier 1 capital	49,324	48,285
Tier 2 capital	8,669	10,328
Total qualifying capital	57,993	58,613
Capital adequacy ratios		
Common Equity Tier 1	10.6%	9.6%
Tier 1	12.6%	11.8%
Tier 2	2.2%	2.5%
Total	14.8%	14.3%
Risk weighted assets	391,113	408,582

23. PARENT ENTITY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited (the Company) has prepared a separate set of financial statements to satisfy the requirements of its Australian Financial Services License it holds with ASIC. These separate Company financial statements are available on the ANZ website at anz.com and have been lodged with ASIC.

Selected financial information of the Company is provided as follows:

SUMMARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Income statement information for the financial year		
Profit after tax for the year	6,234	5,687
Total comprehensive income for the year	5,915	5,002
Balance sheet information as at the end of the financial year		
Cash and cash equivalents	63,399	61,994
Net loans and advances	452,424	446,531
Total assets	797,379	823,962
Deposits and other borrowings	494,235	479,963
Total liabilities	745,531	773,703
Shareholders' equity		
Ordinary share capital	29,416	29,162
Reserves	36	344
Retained earnings	22,396	20,753
Total shareholders' equity	51,848	50,259

PARENT ENTITY'S CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

PROPERTY RELATED COMMITMENTS

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Property capital expenditure		
Contracts for outstanding capital expenditure	98	103
Total capital expenditure commitments for property	98	103
Lease rentals		
Land and buildings	1,818	2,044
Furniture and equipment	145	144
Total lease rental commitments¹	1,963	2,188
Due within 1 year	394	403
Due later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	908	982
Due later than 5 years	661	803
Total lease rental commitments¹	1,963	2,188

¹ Total future minimum sublease payments we expect to receive under non-cancellable subleases at 30 September 2017 is \$91 million (2016: \$114 million). During the year, we received sublease payments of \$28 million (2016: \$22 million) and netted them against rent expense.

CREDIT RELATED COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Contract amount of:		
Undrawn facilities	150,339	161,178
Guarantees and letters of credit	18,062	15,633
Performance related contingencies	18,890	17,710
Total	187,291	194,521

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

23. PARENT ENTITY FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

PARENT ENTITY GUARANTEES

The Company has issued letters of comfort and guarantees in respect of certain of its subsidiaries in the normal course of business. Under these letters and guarantees, the Company undertakes to ensure that those subsidiaries continue to meet their financial obligations - subject to certain conditions including that the entity remains a controlled entity of the Company. Further information is outlined in Note 32 Related Party Disclosures.

24. CONTROLLED ENTITIES

	Incorporated in Australia	Nature of Business Banking
The ultimate parent of the Group is Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited		
All controlled entities are 100% owned, unless otherwise noted.		
The material controlled entities of the Group are:		
ANZ Bank (Lao) Limited ¹	Laos	Banking
ANZ Bank (Taiwan) Limited ¹	Taiwan	Banking
ANZ Bank (Vietnam) Limited ¹	Vietnam	Banking
ANZ Capel Court Limited	Australia	Securitisation Manager
ANZ Commodity Trading Pty Ltd	Australia	Finance
ANZ Funds Pty. Ltd.	Australia	Holding Company
ANZ Bank (Europe) Limited ¹	United Kingdom	Banking
ANZ Bank (Kiribati) Limited ¹ (75% ownership)	Kiribati	Banking
ANZ Bank (Samoa) Limited ¹	Samoa	Banking
ANZ Bank (Thai) Public Company Limited ¹	Thailand	Banking
ANZcover Insurance Private Ltd ¹	Singapore	Captive-Insurance
ANZ Holdings (New Zealand) Limited ¹	New Zealand	Holding Company
ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ¹	New Zealand	Banking
ANZ Investment Services (New Zealand) Limited ¹	New Zealand	Funds Management
ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited ¹	New Zealand	Finance
ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust ^{1,4}	New Zealand	Finance
ANZ Wealth New Zealand Limited ¹	New Zealand	Holding Company
ANZ New Zealand Investments Limited ¹	New Zealand	Funds Management
OnePath Life (NZ) Limited ¹	New Zealand	Insurance
UDC Finance Limited ¹	New Zealand	Finance
ANZ International (Hong Kong) Limited ¹	Hong Kong	Holding Company
ANZ Asia Limited ¹	Hong Kong	Banking
ANZ Bank (Vanuatu) Limited ²	Vanuatu	Banking
ANZ International Private Limited ¹	Singapore	Holding Company
ANZ Singapore Limited ¹	Singapore	Merchant Banking
ANZ Royal Bank (Cambodia) Limited ¹ (55% ownership)	Cambodia	Banking
Votrait No. 1103 Pty Limited	Australia	Investment
ANZ Lenders Mortgage Insurance Pty. Limited	Australia	Mortgage Insurance
ANZ Residential Covered Bond Trust ⁴	Australia	Finance
ANZ Wealth Australia Limited	Australia	Holding Company
OnePath Custodians Pty Limited	Australia	Trustee
OnePath Funds Management Limited	Australia	Funds Management
OnePath General Insurance Pty Limited	Australia	Insurance
OnePath Life Australia Holdings Pty Limited	Australia	Holding Company
OnePath Life Limited	Australia	Insurance
Australia and New Zealand Banking Group (PNG) Limited ¹	Papua New Guinea	Banking
Australia and New Zealand Bank (China) Company Limited ¹	China	Banking
Chongqing Liangping ANZ Rural Bank Company Limited ¹	China	Banking
Citizens Bancorp ³	Guam	Holding Company
ANZ Guam Inc ³	Guam	Banking
ANZ Finance Guam, Inc. ³	Guam	Finance
ACN 003 042 082 Limited	Australia	Holding Company
Share Investing Limited	Australia	Online Stockbroking
PT Bank ANZ Indonesia ¹ (99% ownership)	Indonesia	Banking

¹ Audited by overseas KPMG firms — either as part of the Group audit, or for standalone financial statements as required.

² Audited by Law Partners.

³ Audited by Deloitte Guam.

⁴ Not owned by the Group. Control exists as the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of the operations.

24. CONTROLLED ENTITIES (continued)

ACQUISITION AND DISPOSAL OF CONTROLLED ENTITIES

We did not acquire, or dispose of, any material entities during the year ended 30 September 2017 or the year ended 30 September 2016. ANZ Capital Hedging Pty Ltd (listed as a material entity for the year ended 30 September 2016) has been removed as a material entity for the year ended 30 September 2017 as its operations have been transferred to other parts of the Group and it is in the process of being liquidated.



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

The Group's subsidiaries are those entities it controls through:

- being exposed to, or having rights to, variable returns from the entity; and
- being able to affect those returns through its power over the entity.

The Group assesses whether it has power over those entities by examining the Group's existing rights to direct the relevant activities of the entity.

If the Group sells or acquires subsidiaries during the year, it includes their operating results in the Group results to the date of disposal or from the date of acquisition. When the Group's control ceases, it derecognises the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, any related non-controlling interest and other components of equity.

When the Group ceases to control a subsidiary, it:

- measures any retained interest in the entity at fair value; and
- recognises any resulting gain or loss in profit or loss.

If the Group's ownership interest in a subsidiary changes in a way that does not result in a loss of control, then the Group accounts for that as a transaction with equity holders in their capacity as equity holders.

All transactions between Group entities are eliminated on consolidation.

25. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

Significant associates of the Group are:

Name of entity	Principal activity	Ordinary share interest		Carrying amount \$m	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
AMMB Holdings Berhad	Banking and insurance	24%	24%	1,185	1,198
PT Bank Pan Indonesia	Consumer and business bank	39%	39%	1,033	997
Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank ¹	Rural commercial bank	20%	20%	-	1,955
Aggregate other individually immaterial associates ^{1,2}		n/a	n/a	30	122
Total carrying value of associates				2,248	4,272

¹ During 2017, Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank (SRCB) and Metrobank Card Corporation (MCC) were reclassified as held for sale. Refer to Note 28 Assets and Liabilities Held For Sale for further details.

² On 30 March 2016, the Bank of Tianjin (BoT) completed a capital raising and initial public offering (IPO) on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. As a result, the Group's equity interest reduced from 14% to 12% and the Group ceased equity accounting the investment due to losing the ability to appoint directors to the Board of BoT at this date. From 31 March 2016, the investment was classified as an available for sale asset.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

25. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

FINANCIAL INFORMATION ON SIGNIFICANT ASSOCIATES

Set out below is the summarised financial information of each associate that is significant to the Group. The summarised financial information is based on the associates' IFRS financial information.

Principal place of business and country of incorporation	AMMB Holdings Berhad		PT Bank Pan Indonesia		Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank	
	Malaysia		Indonesia		People's Republic of China	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Summarised results						
Operating income	2,469	2,698	930	960	-	3,390
Profit for the year	415	414	253	160	-	1,338
Other comprehensive income/(loss)	(1)	(8)	22	2	-	59
Total comprehensive income	414	406	275	162	-	1,397
Less: Total comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests	(19)	(26)	(10)	(11)	-	(36)
Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of associate	395	380	265	151	-	1,361
Summarised financial position						
Total assets ¹	41,304	41,442	20,216	19,692	-	129,081
Total liabilities ¹	36,004	36,092	17,298	16,873	-	119,027
Total Net assets ¹	5,300	5,350	2,918	2,819	-	10,054
Less: Non-controlling interests of associate	(320)	(312)	(259)	(252)	-	(281)
Net assets attributable to owners of associate	4,980	5,038	2,659	2,567	-	9,773
Reconciliation to carrying amount of Group's interest in associate²						
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year	1,198	1,424	997	904	1,955	1,981
Group's share of total comprehensive income	95	90	103	59	58	273
Dividends received from associate	(38)	(35)	-	-	-	(41)
Group's share of other reserve movements of associate and foreign currency translation reserve adjustments	(70)	(21)	(67)	34	(46)	(258)
Impairment charge	-	(260)	-	-	(219)	-
Less: Carrying value transferred to assets held for sale (Note 28)	-	-	-	-	(1,748)	-
Carrying amount at the end of the year	1,185	1,198	1,033	997	-	1,955
Market value of Group's investment in associate³	943	929	1,009	779	n/a	n/a

¹ Includes market value adjustments (including goodwill) the Group made at the time of acquisition (and adjustments for any differences in accounting policies).

² For SRCB this includes movements up to the cessation of equity accounting.

³ Applies to those investments in associates with published price quotations. Market Value is based on a price per share and does not include any adjustments for the size of our holding.

25. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

IMPAIRMENT ASSESSMENT

On 3 January 2017, the Group announced that it had agreed to sell its 20% stake in Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank (SRCB). On 18 September 2017 the Group announced a revision to the 3 January arrangement in which Baoshan Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. (Bao) replaced Shanghai SinoPoland Enterprise Management Development Corporation Limited to join China COSCO Shipping Corporation Limited (COSCO) to acquire ANZ's 20% stake in SRCB. Under the updated arrangement, COSCO and Bao will each acquire a 10% stake in SRCB. The key financial terms of the revised sale agreement are unchanged from the transaction announced previously. The sale is subject to customary closing conditions and regulatory approvals and is expected to be completed by late 2017. Based on the agreed purchase price less costs of disposal, an impairment of \$219 million was recorded against the carrying value to reflect the recoverable amount of the investment which has been transferred to held for sale assets (refer to Note 28 Assets and Liabilities Held For Sale). This impairment and subsequent foreign exchange translation adjustments have been recognised in other operating income (refer to Note 2 Operating Income).

As at 30 September 2017, for AMMB Holdings Berhad (AmBank) and PT Bank Pan Indonesia (PT Panin), the market value (based on share price) was below the respective carrying values of these investments. The Group performed value-in-use (VIU) calculations to assess whether the carrying value of the investments was impaired. The VIU calculations supported the carrying value for both AmBank (2016: \$260 million impairment recognised in other operating income) and PT Panin (2016: nil impairment).



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence over its operating and financial policies but does not control. The Group accounts for associates using the equity method. Its investments in associates are carried at cost plus the post-acquisition share of changes in the associate's net assets less accumulated impairments. Dividends the Group receives from associates are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment. The Group includes goodwill relating to the associate in the carrying amount of the investment. It does not individually test for impairment the goodwill incorporated in the associates carrying amount.

At least at each reporting date, the Group reviews investments in associates for any indication of impairment. If an indication of impairment exists, then the Group determines the recoverable amount of the associate using the higher of:

- the associate's fair value less cost of disposal; and
- its value-in-use.

We use a discounted cash flow methodology, and other methodologies (such as capitalisation of earnings methodology), to determine the recoverable amount.



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The value-in-use calculation is sensitive to a number of key assumptions requiring management judgement, including: future profitability levels, capital levels, long term growth rates and discount rates. A change in any of the key assumptions below could have an adverse effect on the recoverable amount of the investments. The key assumptions used in the value-in-use calculation are outlined below:

As at 30 September 2017	AMMB	PT Panin
Post-tax discount rate	9.6%	13.3%
Terminal growth rate	4.8%	5.4%
Expected NPAT growth (compound annual growth rate – 5 years)	4.5%	9.9%
Core Equity Tier 1 rate	10.5% - 13.3%	11.3%

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

26. STRUCTURED ENTITIES

A Structured Entity (SE) is an entity that has been designed such that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate to administrative tasks only and the relevant activities (being those that significantly affect the entity's returns) are directed by means of contractual arrangement. A SE often has some or all of the following features or attributes:

- restricted activities;
- a narrow and well defined objective;
- insufficient equity to permit the SE to finance its activities without subordinated financial support; and
- financing in the form of multiple contractually linked instruments to investors that create concentrations of credit or other risks (tranches).

The Group is involved with both consolidated and unconsolidated SEs which may be established by the Group or by a third party. SEs are classified as subsidiaries and consolidated when control exists. If the Group does not control a SE, then it will not be consolidated (an unconsolidated SE). This note provides information on both consolidated and unconsolidated SEs.

The Group's involvement with SEs is as follows:

Type	Details
Securitisation	<p>The Group uses SEs to securitise customer loans and advances that it has originated, in order to diversify sources of funding for liquidity management. Such transactions involve transfers to an internal securitisation (bankruptcy remote) vehicle which we create for the purpose of structuring assets that are eligible for repurchase under agreements with the applicable central bank (these are known as 'Repo eligible'). The Group's internal securitisation SEs are consolidated. Refer to Note 27 Transfers of Financial Assets for further details.</p> <p>The Group also establishes SEs on behalf of customers to securitise their loans or receivables. The Group may manage these securitisation vehicles or provide liquidity or other support. Additionally, the Group may acquire interests in securitisation vehicles set up by third parties through holding securities issued by such entities. In limited circumstances, where control exists, these SEs are consolidated.</p>
Covered bond issuances	<p>Certain loans and advances have been assigned to bankruptcy remote SEs to provide security for issuances of debt securities by the Group. The Group retains control over these SEs and therefore they are consolidated. Refer to Note 27 Transfers of Financial Assets for further details.</p>
Structured finance arrangements	<p>The Group is involved with SEs established:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in connection with structured lending transactions to facilitate debt syndication and/or to ring-fence collateral; and • to own assets that are leased to customers in structured leasing transactions. <p>The Group may manage the SE, hold minor amounts of the SE's capital, or provide risk management products (derivatives) to the SE.</p> <p>In most instances, the Group does not control these SEs. Further, the Group's involvement typically does not establish more than a passive interest in decisions about the relevant activities of the SE, and accordingly we do not consider that interest disclosable.</p>
Funds management activities	<p>The Group's Wealth Australia and New Zealand businesses conduct investment management and other fiduciary activities as a responsible entity, trustee, custodian or manager for investment funds and trusts – including superannuation funds and wholesale and retail trusts (collectively 'Investment Funds'). The Investment Funds are financed through the issue of puttable units to investors and the Group considers them to be SEs. The Group's exposure to Investment Funds includes holding units and receiving fees for services. When the Group invests in Investment Funds on behalf of policyholders, then those funds are consolidated if control is deemed to exist.</p>

26. STRUCTURED ENTITIES (continued)

CONSOLIDATED STRUCTURED ENTITIES

Financial or Other Support Provided to Consolidated Structured Entities

The Group provides financial support to consolidated SEs as outlined below. As these are intra-group transactions, they are eliminated on consolidation:

Securitisation and covered bond issuances	The Group provides lending facilities, derivatives and commitments to these SEs and/or holds debt instruments that they have issued.
Structured finance arrangements	The assets held by these SEs are normally pledged as collateral for financing provided. Certain consolidated SEs are financed entirely by the Group while others are financed by syndicated loan facilities in which the Group is a participant. The financing provided by the Group includes lending facilities where the Group's exposure is limited to the amount of the loan and any undrawn amount. Additionally, the Group has provided Letters of Support to these consolidated SEs confirming that the Group will not demand repayment of the financing provided for the ensuing 12 month period.

The Group did not provide any non-contractual support to consolidated SEs during the year (2016: nil). Other than as disclosed above, the Group does not have any current intention to provide financial or other support to consolidated SEs.

UNCONSOLIDATED STRUCTURED ENTITIES

Group's Interest in Unconsolidated Structured Entities

An 'interest' in an unconsolidated SE is any form of contractual or non-contractual involvement with an SE that exposes the Group to variability of returns from the performance of that SE. These interests include, but are not limited to: holdings of debt or equity securities; derivatives that pass-on risks specific to the performance of the SE; lending; loan commitments; financial guarantees; and fees from funds management activities.

For the purpose of disclosing interests in unconsolidated SEs:

- no disclosure is made if the Group's involvement is not more than a passive interest - for example: when the Group's involvement constitutes a typical customer-supplier relationship. On this basis, exposures to unconsolidated SEs that arise from lending, trading and investing activities are not considered disclosable interests - unless the design of the structured entity allows the Group to participate in decisions about the relevant activities (being those that significantly affect the entity's returns).
- 'interests' do not include derivatives intended to expose the Group to market-risk (rather than performance risk specific to the SE) or derivatives through which the Group creates, rather than absorbs, variability of the unconsolidated SE (such as purchase of credit protection under a credit default swap).

The table below sets out the Group's interests in unconsolidated SEs together with the maximum exposure to loss that could arise from those interests:

	Securitisation and structured finance		Investment funds		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
On-balance sheet interests:						
Available-for-sale assets	2,532	3,591	-	-	2,532	3,591
Investments backing policy liabilities	-	-	21	156	21	156
Loans and advances	7,130	7,269	-	-	7,130	7,269
Total on-balance sheet	9,662	10,860	21	156	9,683	11,016
Off-balance sheet interests:						
Commitments (facilities undrawn)	4,371	2,588	-	-	4,371	2,588
Total off-balance sheet	4,371	2,588	-	-	4,371	2,588
Maximum exposure to loss	14,033	13,448	21	156	14,054	13,604

In addition to the interests above, the Group earned funds management fees from unconsolidated SEs of \$493 million (2016: \$524 million) during the year.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

26. STRUCTURED ENTITIES (continued)

The Group's maximum exposure to loss represents the maximum amount of loss that the Group could incur as a result of its involvement with unconsolidated SEs if loss events were to take place – regardless of the probability of occurrence. This does not in any way represent the actual losses expected to be incurred. Instead, the maximum exposure to loss is contingent in nature – for example, it may arise: on the bankruptcy of an issuer of securities, or a debtor; or if liquidity facilities or guarantees were to be called on. Furthermore, the maximum exposure to loss is stated gross of the effects of hedging and collateral arrangements entered into to mitigate ANZ's exposure to loss.

For each type of interest, the maximum exposure to loss has been determined as follows:

- available-for-sale assets and investments backing policy liabilities – carrying amount; and
- loans and advances – carrying amount plus the undrawn amount of any commitments.

Information about the size of the unconsolidated SEs that the Group is involved with is as follows:

- Securitisation and structured finance: size is indicated by total assets which vary by SE with a maximum value of approximately \$2.1 billion (2016: \$1.7 billion); and
- Investment funds: size is indicated by Funds Under Management which vary by SE with a maximum value of approximately \$35.9 billion (2016: \$35.0 billion).

The Group did not provide any non-contractual support to unconsolidated SEs during the year (2016: nil): nor does it have any current intention to provide financial or other support to unconsolidated SEs.

SPONSORED UNCONSOLIDATED STRUCTURED ENTITIES

The Group may also sponsor unconsolidated SEs in which it has no disclosable interest.

For the purposes of this disclosure, the Group considers itself the 'sponsor' of an unconsolidated SE if it is the primary party involved in the design and establishment of that SE and:

- the Group is the major user of that SE; or
- the Group's name appears in the name of that SE, or on its products; or
- the Group provides implicit or explicit guarantees of that SE's performance.

The Group has sponsored the ANZ PIE Fund in New Zealand, which invests only in deposits with ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited. The Group does not provide any implicit or explicit guarantees of the capital value or performance of investments in the ANZ PIE Fund. There was no income received from, nor assets transferred to, this entity during the year.



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Significant judgement is required in assessing whether control exists over Structured Entities involved in securitisation activities and structured finance transactions, and investment funds. Judgement is required in relation to the existence of:

- power over the relevant activities (being those that significantly affect the entity's returns); and
- exposure to variable returns of that entity

27. TRANSFERS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

In the normal course of business the Group enters into transactions where it transfers financial assets directly to third parties or to SEs. These transfers may give rise to the Group fully, or partially, derecognising those financial assets - depending on the Group's exposure to the risks and rewards or control over the transferred assets. If the Group retains substantially all of the risk and rewards of a transferred asset, the transfer does not qualify for derecognition and the asset remains on the Group's balance sheet in its entirety.

SECURITISATIONS

Net loans and advances include residential mortgages securitised under the Group's securitisation programs which are assigned to bankruptcy remote SEs to provide security for obligations payable on the notes issued by the SEs. This includes mortgages that are held for potential repurchase agreements (Repos) with central banks. The holders of the issued notes have full recourse to the pool of residential mortgages which have been securitised and the Group cannot otherwise pledge or dispose of the transferred assets.

In some instances the Group is also the holder of the securitised notes. In addition, the Group is entitled to any residual income of the SEs and sometimes enters into derivatives with the SEs. The Group retains the majority of the risks and rewards of the residential mortgages and continues to recognise the mortgages as financial assets. The obligation to pay this amount to the SE is recognised as a financial liability of the Group.

The Group is exposed to variable returns from its involvement with these securitisation SEs and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the SEs activities. The SEs are therefore consolidated by the Group.

COVERED BONDS

The Group operates various global covered bond programs to raise funding in its primary markets. Net loans and advances include residential mortgages assigned to bankruptcy remote SEs associated with these covered bond programs. The mortgages provide security for the obligations payable on the issued covered bonds.

The covered bond holders have dual recourse to the issuer and the cover pool of assets. The issuer cannot otherwise pledge or dispose of the transferred assets, however, subject to legal arrangements it may repurchase and substitute assets as long as the required cover is maintained.

The Group is required to maintain the cover pool at a level sufficient to cover the bond obligations. In addition the Group is entitled to any residual income of the covered bond SEs and enters into derivatives with the SEs. The Group retains the majority of the risks and rewards of the residential mortgages and continues to recognise the mortgages as financial assets. The obligation to pay this amount to the SEs is recognised as a financial liability of the Group.

The Group is exposed to variable returns from its involvement with the covered bond SEs and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the SEs activities. The SEs are therefore consolidated by the Group. The covered bonds issued externally are included within debt issuances.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

If the Group sells securities subject to repurchase agreements under which substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership remain with the Group, then those assets are considered to be transferred assets that do not qualify for derecognition. An associated liability is recognised for the consideration received from the counterparty.

STRUCTURED FINANCE ARRANGEMENTS

The Group arranges funding for certain customer transactions through structured leasing and commodity prepayment arrangements. At times, other financial institutions participate in the funding of these arrangements. This participation involves a proportionate transfer of the rights to the lease receivable or financing arrangement. The participating banks have limited recourse to the leased assets or financed commodity and related proceeds. In some circumstances the Group continues to be exposed to some of the risks of the transferred lease receivable or financing arrangement through a derivative or other continuing involvement. When this occurs, the Group does not derecognise the lease receivable or loan. Instead, the Group recognises an associated liability representing its obligations to the participating financial institutions.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

27. TRANSFERS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS (continued)

The table below sets out the balance of assets transferred that do not qualify for derecognition, along with the associated liabilities:

	Securitisations ^{1,2}		Covered bonds		Repurchase agreements		Structured finance arrangements	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Current carrying amount of assets transferred	1,520	-	29,353	31,790	36,242	26,637	98	275
Carrying amount of associated liabilities	1,552	-	19,859	21,039	34,536	25,049	91	266

¹ Does not include transfers to internal structured entities where there are no external investors.

² The securitisation noteholders have recourse only to the pool of residential mortgages which have been securitised. The carrying value of securitised assets and the associated liabilities approximates their fair value.

28. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE

The Group announced the following strategic divestments in line with the Group's strategy to simplify the businesses and improve capital efficiency. Accordingly, they are presented as assets and liabilities held for sale.

• Asia Retail & Wealth Businesses

The Group announced that it had agreed to sell Retail and Wealth businesses in Singapore, Hong Kong, China, Taiwan and Indonesia to Singapore's DBS Bank on 31 October 2016, and its Retail business in Vietnam to Shinhan Bank Vietnam on 21 April 2017. During the September 2017 half, the Group successfully completed the sales in China, Singapore and Hong Kong. Subject to regulatory approval, the sales in Vietnam, Taiwan, and Indonesia are expected to complete in late 2017 and early 2018 and these remaining countries form part of the assets and liabilities held for sale. These businesses are part of the Asia Retail & Pacific division.

• UDC Finance

On 11 January 2017, the Group announced it had agreed to sell UDC Finance to HNA Group. The sale is subject to certain conditions (including regulatory approvals) and we are working with HNA Group towards completion of the sale. This business is part of the New Zealand division.

• Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank

On 3 January 2017, the Group announced that it had agreed to sell its 20% stake in Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank (SRCB). On 18 September 2017 the Group announced a revision to the 3 January arrangement in which Baoshan Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. (Bao) replaced Shanghai Sino-Poland Enterprise Management Development Corporation Limited to join China COSCO Shipping Corporation Limited (COSCO) to acquire ANZ's 20% stake in SRCB. Under the updated arrangement, COSCO and Bao will each acquire a 10% stake in SRCB. The key financial terms of the revised sale agreement are unchanged from the transaction announced previously. The sale is subject to customary closing conditions and regulatory approvals and is expected to complete late 2017. This asset is part of the TSO and Group Centre Division.

• Metrobank Card Corporation

On 18 October 2017, the Group announced it had entered into an agreement with its joint venture partner Metropolitan Bank & Trust Company (Metrobank) in relation to its 40% stake in the Philippines based Metrobank Card Corporation (MCC). The Group has agreed to sell 20% of its stake, and entered into a put option to sell the remaining 20% stake, exercisable in the fourth quarter of 2018 on the same terms for the same consideration. The asset has been classified as held for sale at 30 September 2017 as sale negotiations were well progressed at that time, and it was highly probable the sale transaction would complete within 12 months. The sale is subject to customary closing conditions and regulatory approvals. This asset is part of the TSO and Group Centre Division.

INCOME STATEMENT IMPACT RELATING TO ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE

During the September 2017 full year, the Group recognised the following impacts in relation to assets and liabilities held for sale:

- \$310 million loss relating to the reclassification and partial completion of the Asia Retail and Wealth sale comprising of \$222 million of software, goodwill and other assets impairment charges and \$88 million of various other charges net of recoveries and sale premium.
- \$333 million loss relating to the Group's investment in SRCB comprising of a \$219 million impairment to the investment, \$12 million of foreign exchange losses, and \$102 million of tax expenses.

The net result of these impacts is included in 'Other income' and 'Income tax expense' (refer to Note 2 Operating Income and Note 4 Income Tax).

28. ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE (continued)

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES HELD FOR SALE

At 30 September 2017, assets and liabilities held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs of disposal, except for assets such as deferred tax assets, financial assets and contractual rights under insurance contracts, which are specifically exempt from this requirement.

As at 30 September 2017	Asia Retail & Wealth Businesses \$m	UDC Finance \$m	Shanghai Rural Commercial Bank \$m	Metrobank Card Corporation \$m	Total \$m
Net loans and advances	3,283	2,679	-	-	5,962
Investments in associates	-	-	1,748	120	1,868
Goodwill and other intangible assets	-	122	-	-	122
Other assets	-	18	-	-	18
Total assets held for sale	3,283	2,819	1,748	120	7,970
Deposits and other borrowings	3,602	956	-	-	4,558
Current tax liabilities	-	22	-	-	22
Deferred tax liabilities	-	(8)	-	-	(8)
Payables and other liabilities	47	30	-	-	77
Provisions	43	1	-	-	44
Total liabilities held for sale	3,692	1,001	-	-	4,693



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

A significant level of judgement is used by the Group to determine:

- whether an asset or group of assets is classified and presented as held for sale or as a discontinued operation; and
- the fair value of the assets and liabilities classified as being held for sale.

Any impairment we record is based on the best available evidence of the fair value compared to the carrying value before the impairment. The final sale price the Group may achieve will depend on a number of factors and may be different to the fair value we estimate when recording the impairment. We expect that the sales will complete within 12 months after balance date, subject to the relevant regulatory approvals and customary terms of sale for such assets.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

29. LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS

The Group conducts Life Insurance and Funds Management business (the Life Insurance Business) in Australia and New Zealand. The following information summarises the statutory Life insurance business transactions contained in the Group financial statements and the underlying methods and assumptions used in their calculations.

LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS PROFIT ANALYSIS

The net shareholder profit after tax in the regulated insurance entities represents the net profit after tax of OnePath Life Limited and OnePath Life (NZ) Limited.

	Life insurance contracts		Life investment contracts		Total	
	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Net shareholder profit after tax of regulated insurance entities	158	335	55	81	213	416
Represented by:						
Emergence of planned profit margin	186	208	36	65	222	273
Difference between actual and assumed experience	(58)	45	16	5	(42)	50
Reversal of previous losses on groups of related products	1	1	-	-	1	1
Investment earnings on retained profits and capital	29	81	3	11	32	92

LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS LIABILITIES

Policy Liabilities are the Group's liabilities to compensate policyholders. Policy liabilities include both Life Insurance Contract Liabilities and Life Investment Contract Liabilities.

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Policy Liabilities		
Life insurance contract liabilities	342	190
Life investment contract liabilities (at fair value through profit or loss)	37,106	35,955
Total policy liabilities	37,448	36,145
<i>Residual contractual maturity:</i>		
- due within 12 months	37,077	35,911
- due after 12 months	29	44
- no maturity specified	342	190
Total policy liabilities	37,448	36,145

LIFE INSURANCE CONTRACTS

Life insurance contracts are insurance contracts regulated under the Australian Life Insurance Act 1995 and similar contracts issued by entities operating outside Australia.

Life insurance contracts are contracts through which the:

- insurer accepts significant insurance risk from the policyholder; and
- policyholder is compensated if a future uncertain event negatively impacts the policyholder — for example, death or disability.

We purchase reinsurance either to reduce the impact of large claims, or for capital relief.

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Life Insurance Contracts		
Life insurance contract liabilities		
Best estimate liabilities:		
Value of future policy benefits	10,107	10,811
Value of future expenses	2,290	2,483
Value of future premium	(15,310)	(16,544)
Unreleased future profit margin	2,471	2,631
Other	26	32
Total life insurance contract liabilities (net of reinsurance)	(416)	(587)
Unvested policyholder benefits	40	40
Liabilities ceded under reinsurance contracts (other assets)	718	737
Total life insurance contract liabilities	342	190

29. LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS (continued)

Life investment contracts are contracts written by a registered life insurer that do not meet the definition of an insurance contract. The amounts received from these contracts comprise of two components:

- the amount we receive from policyholders - which we recognise as a liability; and
- the amounts policyholders pay for investment management services - which we recognise as funds management income.

The table below provides a reconciliation of life investment contract liabilities, the related assets backing the policy liabilities and the external unit holders liabilities included in the Group's balance sheet.

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Life Investment Contracts		
Life investment contract liabilities		
Capital guaranteed element	800	1,230
Investment performance guarantee	495	668
Other - not subject to any guarantees	35,811	34,057
Total life investment contract liabilities	37,106	35,955
Related assets		
<i>Residual contractual maturity:</i>		
- due within 12 months	30,191	28,798
- due after 12 months	7,773	6,858
Investments backing policy liabilities	37,964	35,656
Add: Amounts removed due to elimination of intercompany balances and treasury shares	4,570	4,670
Less: Assets backing life insurance contract liabilities (available-for-sale)	(993)	(1,038)
Total assets backing life investment contract liabilities (at fair value through profit or loss)	41,541	39,288
Less: External unit holder liabilities (at fair value through profit or loss)	(4,435)	(3,333)
Net assets backing life investment contract liabilities	37,106	35,955

LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS RISK

Insurance risk is the risk of loss due to unexpected changes in current and future insurance claims rates. The changes primarily arise due to claims payments, mortality (death) or morbidity (illness or injury) rates being greater than expected.

We control and minimise the key risks of the life insurance business in the following ways:

- **Insurance risks** – We use underwriting procedures including strategic decisions, limits to delegated authorities and signing powers. We analyse reinsurance arrangements using analytical modelling tools to achieve the desired type of reinsurance and retention levels;
- **Financial risks** – We select appropriate assets to back contract liabilities. If possible, we segregate policyholders funds from shareholders' funds and we set investment mandates that are appropriate for each.
- **Market risks** – For liabilities to policyholders which are guaranteed and for Life investment contracts where the investment management services fees earned are directly impacted by the value of the underlying assets. We monitor assets for market risk on a regular basis.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

29. LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS (continued)



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Life insurance contract liabilities

We calculate Life insurance contract Liabilities under the Margin on Service (MoS) model using a projection method through which we determine the liability as the present value of:

- expected future cashflows (premiums, expenses, and benefit payments); plus
- planned profit margin to be released in future periods.

We discount these cashflows at the risk-free discount rate. We calculate the Life insurance contract liabilities across portfolios of contracts using recognised actuarial principles and standards (e.g. *Life Insurance Prudential Standard 340 Valuation of Policy Liabilities issued by APRA*). This methodology takes into account the risks and uncertainties of the particular portfolio.

Liabilities ceded under reinsurance contracts

We account for reinsurance on the same basis as the underlying direct insurance contracts for which we purchased the reinsurance.

Unvested policyholder benefits

We issue participating contracts to policyholders where the policyholder is entitled to a share of the profits as they are exposed to the performance of specific assets in addition to a guaranteed benefit. This profit sharing is governed by the Life Act and the life insurance company's constitution. If any benefits remain payable at the end of the reporting period, then we recognise them as unvested policyholder benefits.

Life investment contract liabilities

A life investment contract liability is measured at fair value and is directly linked to the fair value of the assets that back it. We determine the liability as the fair value of those assets after tax. For guaranteed policies, we determine the liability as the net present value of expected cash flows, subject to a minimum of current surrender value.

External unit holder liabilities

The life insurance business includes controlling interests in investment funds which we aggregate. When we aggregate a controlled investment fund, we recognise the external unit holder liabilities as a liability and include them on the balance sheet in external unit holder liabilities.

Investments backing policy liabilities

Investments backing policy liabilities include:

- Assets backing investment contract liabilities - being the assets held in regulated insurance entities that are not segregated and managed under a distinct shareholder investment mandate. We also call these policyholder assets.
- Assets backing life insurance contract liabilities - being the assets held in regulated insurance entities that are managed under a distinct shareholder mandate. We also call these shareholder assets.

Our determination of fair value of the policyholder and shareholder assets involves the same judgement as other financial assets as described in Note 17 Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities.



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The key factors that affect how we estimate life insurance liabilities and related assets are:

- the cost of providing benefits and administering contracts;
- mortality and morbidity experience, which includes enhancements to policyholder benefits;
- discontinuance experience, which affects the Group's ability to recover the cost of acquiring new business over the lives of the contracts; and
- the amounts credited to policyholders' accounts compared to the returns on invested assets through asset-liability management and strategic and tactical asset allocation.

Our estimates of life insurance liabilities are affected by: regulation, competition, interest rates, inflation, taxes and general economic conditions.

We have performed sensitivity analysis on key variables influencing insurance liabilities and assets — namely: interest, inflation, mortality, morbidity and discontinuance risk. We have determined that there would be no material impact to the Group for a reasonable change in any of these variables.

30. SUPERANNUATION AND POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

Set out below is a summary of amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet in respect of the defined benefit superannuation schemes:

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Defined benefit obligation and scheme assets		
Present value of funded defined benefit obligation	(1,406)	(1,509)
Fair value of scheme assets	1,496	1,567
Total	90	58
As represented in the Balance Sheet		
Net liabilities arising from defined benefit obligations included in payables and other liabilities	(32)	(51)
Net assets arising from defined benefit obligations included in other assets	122	109
Total	90	58
Weighted average duration of the benefit payments reflected in the defined benefit obligation (years)	16.8	16.8

As at the most recent reporting dates of the schemes, the aggregate deficit of net market value of assets over the value of accrued benefits on a funding basis was \$18 million (2016: \$52 million). In 2017, the Group made defined benefit contributions totalling \$5 million (2016: \$55 million). It expects to make around \$3 million next financial year.

GOVERNANCE OF THE SCHEMES AND FUNDING OF THE DEFINED BENEFIT SECTIONS

The main defined benefit superannuation schemes in which the Group participates operate under trust law and are managed and administered on behalf of the members in accordance with the terms of the relevant trust deed and rules and all relevant legislation. These schemes have corporate trustees, which are wholly owned subsidiaries of the Group. The trustees are the legal owners of the assets, which are held separately from the assets of the Group, and are responsible for setting investment policy and agreeing funding requirements with the employer through the triennial actuarial valuation process.

The Group has defined benefit arrangements in Australia, Japan, New Zealand, Philippines, Taiwan and United Kingdom. The defined benefit section of the ANZ Australian Staff Superannuation Scheme, the ANZ UK Staff Pension Scheme and the ANZ National Retirement Scheme in New Zealand are the three largest plans. They have been closed to new members since 1987, 2004 and 1991 respectively. None of the schemes had a material deficit, or surplus, at the last full valuation. The Group has no present liability under any of the schemes' trust deeds to fund a deficit (measured on a funding basis). A contingent liability of the Group may arise if any of the schemes were wound up.



RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Defined benefit superannuation schemes

The Group operates a small number of defined benefit schemes. Independent actuaries calculate the liability and expenses related to providing benefits to employees under each defined benefit scheme. They use the Projected Unit Credit Method to value the liabilities. The balance sheet includes:

- a defined benefit liability if the obligation is greater than the fair value of the schemes assets; and
- an asset (capped to its recoverable amount) if the fair value of the assets is greater than the obligation.

In each reporting period, the movements in the net defined benefit liability are recognised as follows:

- the net movement relating to the current period's service cost, net interest on the defined benefit liability, past service costs and other costs (such as the effects of any curtailments and settlements) as operating expenses;
- remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability (which comprise actuarial gains and losses and return on scheme assets, excluding interest income included in net interest) directly in retained earnings through other comprehensive income; and
- contributions of the Group directly against the net defined benefit position.

Defined contribution superannuation schemes

The Group operates a number of defined contribution schemes. It also contributes (according to local law, in the various countries in which it operates) to Government and other plans that have the characteristics of defined contribution plans. The Group's contributions to these schemes are recognised as personnel expenses when they are incurred.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

30. SUPERANNUATION AND POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS (continued)



KEY JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

The main assumptions we use in valuing defined benefit assets and liabilities are listed in the table below. A change to any assumptions, or applying different assumptions, could have a significant effect on the income statement, statement of other comprehensive income and balance sheet.

Assumptions			Sensitivity analysis change in significant assumptions	Increase/(decrease) in defined benefit obligation	
	2017	2016		2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Discount rate (% p.a.)	2.5 - 3.8	2.2 - 3.0	0.5% increase	(112)	(140)
Future salary increases (% p.a.)	1.6 - 3.7	1.5 - 3.6			
Future pension indexation					
In payment (% p.a.)/In deferment (% p.a.)	1.7 - 3.0/2.2	1.5 - 2.9/2.1	0.5% increase	95	118
Life expectancy at age 60 for current pensioners			1 year increase	50	63
– Males (years)	25.4 - 28.9	22.6 - 28.8			
– Females (years)	28.6 - 31.0	26.3 - 30.8			

31. EMPLOYEE SHARE AND OPTION PLANS

ANZ operates a number of employee share and option schemes under the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan and the ANZ Share Option Plan.

ANZ EMPLOYEE SHARE ACQUISITION PLAN

ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan schemes that operated during the 2016 and 2017 years were the Employee Share Offer and the Deferred Share Plan.

Employee Share Offer

Eligibility	Most permanent employees employed in either Australia or New Zealand with three years continuous service for the most recent financial year.
Grant	Up to AUD1,000 in Australia (and AUD800 in New Zealand) ANZ shares each financial year, subject to Board approval.
Allocation value	One week Volume Weighted Average Price (VWAP) of ANZ shares traded on the ASX in the week leading up to and including the date of grant.
Australia	ANZ ordinary shares are granted to eligible employees for nil consideration. The shares vest on grant and are held in trust for three years from grant date, after which time they may remain in trust, be transferred to the employee's name or sold. Dividends are automatically reinvested in the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
New Zealand	Shares are granted to eligible employees on payment of NZD one cent per share. Shares vest subject to satisfaction of a three year service period, after which they may remain in trust, be transferred to the employee's name or sold. Unvested shares are forfeited if the employee resigns or is dismissed for serious misconduct. Dividends are either paid in cash or reinvested into the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
Expensing value (fair value)	In Australia, the fair value of the shares is expensed in the year shares are granted, as they are not subject to forfeiture. In New Zealand, the fair value is expensed on a straight-line basis over the three year vesting period. The expense is recognised as a share-based compensation expense with a corresponding increase in share capital.
FY 2017	Zero shares were granted in the 2017 financial year.
FY 2016	626,121 shares were granted on 3 December 2015 at an issue price of \$27.60.

31. EMPLOYEE SHARE AND OPTION PLANS (continued)

Deferred Share Plan

i) Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Group Executive Committee (ExCo)	
Eligibility	Group CEO and ExCo.
Grant	50% of the CEO's Annual Variable Remuneration (AVR) and 33% of ExCo's Variable Remuneration (VR) received as deferred shares.
Conditions	Deferred evenly over four years from grant date.
ii) ANZ Employee Reward Scheme¹ (ANZERS) and Business Unit Incentive Plans (BUIPs)	
Eligibility	Employees participating in ANZ's standard Short Term Incentive (STI) arrangements.
Grant	Half of all incentive amounts exceeding AUD100,000 (subject to a minimum deferral amount of AUD25,000) received as deferred shares.
Conditions	Deferred evenly over two years from grant date.
iii) Total Incentives Performance Plan¹ (TIPP)	
Eligibility	Employees participating in the Institutional TIPP.
Grant	60% of incentive amounts exceeding AUD80,000 (subject to a minimum deferral amount of AUD18,000) received as deferred shares.
Conditions	Deferred evenly over three years from grant date.
iv) Long Term Incentives (LTIs)	
Eligibility	Selected employees.
Grant	100% deferred shares.
Conditions	Vest three years from grant date.
v) Exceptional circumstances	
Remuneration forgone	In exceptional circumstances, we grant deferred shares to certain employees when they start with ANZ to compensate them for remuneration they have forgone from their previous employer. The vesting period generally aligns with the remaining vesting period of the remuneration they have forgone, and therefore varies between grants.
Retention	We may grant deferred shares to high performing employees who are regarded as a significant retention risk to ANZ.
vi) Further information	
Downward adjustment	Deferred shares remain at risk and the Board can adjust the number of deferred shares downwards to zero at any time before the vesting date. ANZ's downward adjustment provisions are detailed in section 3.3.4 of the 2017 Remuneration Report.
Cessation	Unless the Board decides otherwise, employees forfeit their unvested deferred shares if they resign, are terminated on notice, or are dismissed for serious misconduct. The deferred shares may be held in trust beyond the deferral period.
Dividends	Dividends are paid in cash or reinvested in the Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
Instrument	Deferred share rights may be granted instead of deferred shares in some countries as locally appropriate (see deferred share rights section).
Allocation value	All deferred shares are issued based on the VWAP of ANZ shares traded on the ASX in the week leading up to and including the date of grant.
Expensing value (fair value)	We expense the fair value of deferred shares on a straight-line basis over the relevant vesting period and we recognise the expense as a share-based compensation expense with a corresponding increase in share capital.
FY 2017 grants	2,016,835 deferred shares were granted with a weighted average grant price of \$28.03. No deferred shares were adjusted downward to zero, based on Board discretion.
FY 2016 grants	5,797,450 deferred shares were granted with a weighted average grant price of \$26.15. Board discretion was exercised to adjust downward 9,397 deferred shares to zero.

¹ Allocations under the ANZ Incentive Plan (ANZIP) in November 2017 will be disclosed in the 2018 Annual Report. See Section 3.3 of the 2017 Remuneration Report for details on the ANZIP.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

31. EMPLOYEE SHARE AND OPTION PLANS (continued)

Expensing of the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan

Expensing value (fair value)	The fair value of shares we granted during 2017 under the Employee Share Offer and the Deferred Share Plan, measured as at the date of grant of the shares, is \$56.7 million (2016: \$171.3 million) based on 2,016,835 shares (2016: 6,423,571) at VWAP of \$28.09 (2016: \$26.67).
------------------------------	---

ANZ SHARE OPTION PLAN

Allocation	<p>We may grant selected employees options/rights which entitle them to acquire fully paid ordinary ANZ shares at a fixed price at the time the options/rights vest. Voting and dividend rights will be attached to the ordinary shares allocated on exercise of the options/rights.</p> <p>Each option/right entitles the holder to one ordinary share subject to the terms and conditions imposed on grant. Exercise price of options, determined in accordance with the rules of the plan, is generally based on the VWAP of the shares traded on the ASX in the week leading up to and including the date of grant. For rights, the exercise price is nil.</p>
Rules	<p>Prior to the exercise of the option/right if ANZ changes its share capital due to a bonus share issue, pro-rata new share issue or reorganisation the following adjustments are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue of bonus shares - When the holder exercises their option, they are also entitled to be issued the number of bonus shares they would have been entitled to had they held the underlying shares at the time of the bonus issue; • Pro-rata share offer - We will adjust the exercise price of the option in the manner set out in the ASX Listing Rules; and • Reorganisation - In respect of rights, if there is a bonus issue or reorganisation of ANZ's share capital, then the Board may adjust the number of rights or the number of underlying shares so that there is no advantage or disadvantage to the holder. <p>Holders otherwise have no other entitlements to participate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in any new issue of ANZ securities before they exercise their options/rights; or • in a share issue of a body corporate other than ANZ (such as a subsidiary). <p>For equity grants made after 1 November 2012, any portion of the award which vests may, at the Board's discretion, be satisfied by a cash equivalent payment rather than shares.</p>
Expensing	We expense the fair value of options/rights on a straight-line basis over the relevant vesting period and we recognise the expense as a share-based compensation expense with a corresponding increase in share options reserve.
Cessation	The provisions that apply if the employee's employment ends are in section 7.2 of the 2017 Remuneration Report.
Downward adjustment	ANZ's downward adjustment provisions are detailed in section 3.3.4 of the 2017 Remuneration Report.

Option Plans that operated during 2017 and 2016

i) Performance Rights

Allocation	We grant performance rights to selected employees as part of ANZ's incentive plans. Performance rights provide the holder with the right to acquire ANZ shares at nil cost, subject to a three year vesting period and Total Shareholder Return (TSR) performance hurdles.
FY 2017 and FY 2016 grants	During the 2017 year, we granted 944,419 performance rights (2016: 1,570,627). No performance rights were adjusted downward to zero in 2017 and 2016, based on Board discretion.

31. EMPLOYEE SHARE AND OPTION PLANS (continued)

ii) Deferred Share Rights (no performance hurdles)	
Allocation	Deferred share rights provide the holder with the right to acquire ANZ shares at nil cost after a specified vesting period. We adjust the fair value of rights for the absence of dividends during the restriction period.
Satisfying vestings	Any portion of the award of share rights may be satisfied by a cash equivalent payment rather than shares at the Board's discretion. All share rights were satisfied through a share allocation, other than 67,573 deferred share rights (2016: 5,297) for which Board discretion was exercised.
Downward adjustment	Board discretion was also exercised to adjust downward 3,835 deferred share rights to zero in 2017 and 4,583 in 2016.
FY 2017 and FY 2016 grants	During the 2017 year 2,547,377 deferred share rights (no performance hurdles) were granted (2016: 1,211,021).

Options, Deferred Share Rights and Performance Rights on Issue

As at 2 November 2017, there were 1,292 holders of 3,652,926 deferred share rights on issue and 174 holders of 3,425,497 performance rights on issue.

Options/Rights Movements

This table shows the options/rights over unissued ANZ shares and their related weighted average (WA) exercise prices as at the beginning and end of 2017 and the movements during 2017:

	Opening balance 1 Oct 2016	Options/ rights granted	Options/ rights forfeited ¹	Options/ rights expired	Options/ rights exercised	Closing balance 30 Sep 2017
Number of options/rights	6,424,117	3,491,796	(1,815,732)	(629)	(985,768)	7,113,784
WA exercise price	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
WA closing share price						\$29.50
WA remaining contractual life						2.4 years
WA exercise price of all exercisable options/rights outstanding						\$0.00
Outstanding exercisable options/rights						143,839

This table shows the options/rights over unissued ANZ shares and their related weighted average exercise prices as at the beginning and end of 2016 and the movements during 2016:

	Opening balance 1 Oct 2015	Options/ rights granted	Options/ rights forfeited ¹	Options/ rights expired	Options/ rights exercised	Closing balance 30 Sep 2016
Number of options/rights	6,241,157	2,781,648	(1,440,051)	–	(1,158,637)	6,424,117
WA exercise price	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	–	\$0.37	\$0.00
WA closing share price						\$25.31
WA remaining contractual life						3 years
WA exercise price of all exercisable options/rights outstanding						\$0.00
Outstanding exercisable options/rights						163,244

¹ Refers to any circumstance where equity can be forfeited (for example on cessation, downward adjustment and performance conditions not met).

Of the shares issued as a result of the exercise of options/rights during 2016, 18,062 were issued at an exercise price of \$23.71 per share. The balance and those issued in 2017 were issued at a nil exercise price.

As at the date of the signing of the Directors' Report on 2 November 2017:

- no options/rights over ordinary shares have been granted since the end of 2017; and
- shares issued as a result of the exercise of options/rights since the end of 2017 are 16,489 all with nil exercise prices.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

31. EMPLOYEE SHARE AND OPTION PLANS (continued)

Fair Value Assumptions

When determining the fair value, we apply the standard market techniques for valuation, including Monte Carlo and/or Black Scholes pricing models. We do so in accordance with the requirements of AASB 2 *Share-based Payments*. The models take into account early exercise of vested equity, non-transferability and internal/external performance hurdles (if any).

The table below shows the significant assumptions we used as inputs into our fair value calculation of instruments granted during the period. We present the values as weighted averages, but the specific values we use for each allocation are the ones we use for the fair value calculation.

	2017		2016	
	Deferred Share Rights	Performance Rights	Deferred Share Rights	Performance Rights
Exercise price (\$)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Share closing price at grant date (\$)	27.95	28.18	26.62	26.73
Expected volatility of ANZ share price (%) ¹	24.9	25.0	20.2	20.5
Equity term (years)	2.3	5.0	3.9	5.0
Vesting period (years)	2.1	3.0	1.9	3.0
Expected life (years)	2.1	3.0	1.9	3.0
Expected dividend yield (%)	6.49	6.46	6.28	6.28
Risk free interest rate (%)	1.76	1.86	2.10	2.08
Fair value (\$)	24.59	13.73	23.67	9.12

¹ Expected volatility represents a measure of the amount by which ANZ's share price is expected to fluctuate over the life of the rights. The measure of volatility used in the model is the annualised standard deviation of the continuously compounded rates of return on the historical share price over a deferred period of time preceding the date of grant. This historical average annualised volatility is then used to estimate a reasonable expected volatility over the expected life of the rights.

SATISFYING EQUITY AWARDS

All shares underpinning equity awards may be purchased on market, reallocated or be newly issued shares, or a combination.

The equity we purchased on market during the 2017 financial year (either under the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan and the ANZ Share Option Plan, or to satisfy options or rights) for all employees amounted to 2,704,206 shares at an average price of \$27.83 per share (2016: 1,344,200 shares at an average price of \$26.14 per share).

32. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL COMPENSATION

Key Management Personnel (KMP) are defined as all directors and those executives who report directly to the CEO:

- with responsibility for the strategic direction and management of a major income generating division; or
- who control material income and expenses.

KMP compensation included within total personnel expenses in Note 3 Operating Expenses is as follows:

	2017 \$'000	2016 ¹ \$'000
Short-term benefits	21,002	21,362
Post-employment benefits	1,046	1,216
Other long-term benefits	169	314
Termination benefits	563	2,418
Share-based payments	14,926	19,382
Total	37,706	44,692

¹ Prior period includes the former Group CEO and former disclosed executives until the end of their employment.

32. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (continued)

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL LOAN TRANSACTIONS

Loans made to KMP are made in the ordinary course of business and on normal commercial terms and conditions that are no more favourable than those given to other employees or customers, including: the term of the loan, security required and the interest rate. The aggregate of loans made, guaranteed or secured to KMP, including their related parties, were as follows:

	2017 \$'000	2016 \$'000
Loans advanced ¹	23,950	50,892
Interest charged ²	940	2,091

¹ Balances are at the balance sheet date (for KMP in office at balance sheet date) and at termination date (for KMP no longer in office at balance sheet date).

² Interest is for all KMP's during the period.

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL HOLDINGS OF ANZ SECURITIES

KMP, including their related parties, held subordinated debt, shares, share rights and options over shares in the Company directly, indirectly or beneficially as shown below:

	2017 Number ¹	2016 Number ¹
Shares, options and rights	2,233,182	4,174,363
Subordinated debt	17,152	15,850

¹ For KMP that are no longer in office at balance sheet date, the balances are calculated as at their termination date.

OTHER TRANSACTIONS OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL AND THEIR RELATED PARTIES

All other transactions with KMP and their related parties are made on terms equivalent to those that prevail in arm's length transactions. These transactions generally involve providing financial and investment services, including services to eligible international assignees ensuring they are neither financially advantaged nor disadvantaged by their relocation. All such transactions that have occurred with KMP and their related parties have been trivial or domestic in nature. In this context, we disclose only those transactions considered of interest to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

ASSOCIATES

We disclose significant associates in Note 25 Investments in Associates. During the course of the financial year, transactions conducted with all associates were on terms equivalent to those made on an arm's length basis:

	2017 \$'000	2016 \$'000
Amounts receivable from associates	77,350	59,111
Amounts payable to associates	2,481	8,409
Interest income from associates	2,817	1,677
Interest expense to associates	35	77
Other expenses paid to associates	23,078	25,880
Dividend income from associates	42,317	94,400
Costs recovered from associates	748	3,105

There have been no material guarantees given or received. No outstanding amounts have been written down or recorded as allowances, as they are considered fully collectible.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

33. COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS**PROPERTY RELATED COMMITMENTS**

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Property capital expenditure		
Contracts for outstanding capital expenditure	104	111
Total capital expenditure commitments for property	104	111
Lease rentals		
Land and buildings	1,760	2,001
Furniture and equipment	251	218
Total lease rental commitments¹	2,011	2,219
Due within 1 year	461	486
Due later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	1,042	1,114
Due later than 5 years	508	619
Total lease rental commitments¹	2,011	2,219

¹ Total future minimum sublease payments we expect to receive under non-cancellable subleases at 30 September 2017 is \$91 million (2016: \$114 million). During the year, sublease payments we received amounted to \$31 million (2016: \$25 million) and were netted against rent expense.

CREDIT RELATED COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

	2017 \$m	2016 \$m
Credit related commitments and contingencies		
Contract amount of:		
Undrawn facilities	191,323	207,410
Guarantees and letters of credit	20,009	18,056
Performance related contingencies	20,830	19,723
Total	232,162	245,189

UNDRAWN FACILITIES

The majority of undrawn facilities are subject to customers maintaining specific credit and other requirements or conditions. Many of these facilities are expected to be only partially used, and others may never be used at all. As such, the total of the nominal principal amounts is not necessarily representative of future liquidity risks or future cash requirements. Based on the earliest date on which the Group may be required to pay, the total undrawn facilities of \$191,323 million (2016: \$207,410 million) mature within 12 months.

GUARANTEES, LETTERS OF CREDIT AND PERFORMANCE CONTINGENCIES

Guarantees and contingent liabilities relate to transactions that the Group has entered into as principal – including: guarantees, standby letters of credit and documentary letters of credit.

Documentary letters of credit involve the Group issuing letters of credit guaranteeing payment in favour of an exporter. They are secured against an underlying shipment of goods or backed by a confirmatory letter of credit from another bank.

Performance related contingencies are liabilities that oblige the Group to make payments to a third party if the customer fails to fulfil its non-monetary obligations under the contract.

To reflect the risk associated with these transactions, we apply the same credit origination, portfolio management and collateral requirements that we apply to loans. The contract amount represents the maximum potential amount that we could lose if the counterparty fails to meet its financial obligations. As the facilities may expire without being drawn upon, the notional amounts do not necessarily reflect future cash requirements. Based on the earliest date on which the Group may be required to pay, the total guarantees and letters of credit of \$20,009 million (2016: \$18,056 million) and total performance related contingencies of \$20,830 million (2016: \$19,723 million) mature within 12 months.

33. COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS (continued)

OTHER CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

As at 30 September 2017, the Group had contingent liabilities in respect of the matters outlined below. Where relevant, expert legal advice has been obtained and, in the light of such advice, provisions and/or disclosures as deemed appropriate have been made. In some instances we have not disclosed the estimated financial impact of the individual items either because it is not practicable to do so or because such disclosure may prejudice the interests of the Group.

BANK FEES LITIGATION

A litigation funder commenced a class action against the Company in 2010, followed by a second similar class action in March 2013. The applicants contended that certain exception fees (honour, dishonour and non-payment fees on transaction accounts and late payment and over-limit fees on credit cards) were unenforceable penalties and that various of the fees were also unenforceable under statutory provisions governing unconscionable conduct, unfair contract terms and unjust transactions. A further action, limited to late payment fees only, commenced in August 2014.

The penalty and statutory claims in the March 2013 class action failed and the claims have been dismissed. The August 2014 action was discontinued in October 2016.

The original claims in the 2010 class action have been dismissed. A new claim has been added to the 2010 class action, in relation to the Company's entitlement to charge certain periodical payment non-payment fees.

BENCHMARK/RATE ACTIONS

In July and August 2016, class action complaints were brought in the United States District Court against local and international banks, including the Company – one action relating to the bank bill swap rate (BBSW), and one action relating to the Singapore Interbank Offered Rate (SIBOR) and the Singapore Swap Offer Rate (SOR). The class actions are expressed to apply to persons and entities that engaged in US-based transactions in financial instruments that were priced, benchmarked, and/or settled based on BBSW, SIBOR, or SOR. The claimants seek damages or compensation in amounts not specified, and allege that the defendant banks, including the Company, violated US anti-trust laws, anti-racketeering laws, the Commodity Exchange Act, and (in the BBSW case only) unjust enrichment principles. The Company is defending the proceedings. The matters are at an early stage.

In February 2017, the South African Competition Commission commenced proceedings against local and international banks including the Company alleging breaches of the cartel provisions of the South African Competition Act in respect of trading in the South African rand. The potential civil penalty or other financial impact is uncertain. The matter is at an early stage.

REGULATORY REVIEWS AND CUSTOMER EXPOSURES

In recent years there have been significant increases in the nature and scale of regulatory investigations and reviews, enforcement actions (whether by court action or otherwise) and the quantum of fines issued by regulators, particularly against financial institutions both in Australia and globally. The nature of these investigations and reviews can be wide ranging and, for example, currently include a range of matters including responsible lending practices, product suitability, wealth advice, pricing and competition, conduct in financial markets and capital market transactions. During the year, ANZ has received various notices and requests for information from its regulators as part of both industry-wide and ANZ-specific reviews. There may be exposures to customers which are additional to any regulatory exposures. These could include class actions, individual claims or customer remediation or compensation activities. The outcomes and total costs associated with such reviews and possible exposures remain uncertain.

SECURITY RECOVERY ACTIONS

Various claims have been made or are anticipated, arising from security recovery actions taken to resolve impaired assets over recent years. ANZ will defend these claims.

CLEARING AND SETTLEMENT OBLIGATIONS

Under the following arrangements, the Company has a commitment to comply with rules which could result in a bilateral exposure and loss if a member institution fails to settle: the Australian Payments Clearing Association Limited's Regulations for the Australian Paper Clearing System, the Bulk Electronic Clearing System, the Issuers and Acquirers Community and the High Value Clearing System (HVCS). The Company's potential exposure arising from these arrangements is unquantifiable in advance.

Under the Austraclear System Regulations (Austraclear), and the CLS Bank International Rules, the Company has a commitment to participate in loss-sharing arrangements if a member institution fails to settle. The Company's potential exposure arising from these arrangements is unquantifiable in advance. For HVCS and Austraclear, the above obligation arises only in limited circumstances.

The Company is a member of various central clearing houses globally, including ASX Clear (Futures), London Clearing House (LCH) SwapClear, Korea Exchange (KRX), Hong Kong Exchange (HKEX) and the Shanghai Clearing House. These memberships allow the Company to centrally clear derivative instruments in line with cross-border regulatory requirements. Common to all of these memberships is the requirement for the Company to make default fund contributions. In the event of a default by another member, the Company could potentially be required to commit additional default fund contributions which are unquantifiable in advance.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

33. COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS (continued)

PARENT ENTITY GUARANTEES

The Company has issued letters of comfort and guarantees in respect of certain subsidiaries in the normal course of business. Under these letters and guarantees, the Company undertakes to ensure that those subsidiaries continue to meet their financial obligations, subject to certain conditions including that the entity remains a controlled entity of the Company.

SALE OF GRINDLAYS BUSINESSES

On 31 July 2000, the Company completed the sale to Standard Chartered Bank (SCB) of ANZ Grindlays Bank Limited and the private banking business of ANZ in the United Kingdom and Jersey, together with ANZ Grindlays (Jersey) Holdings Limited and its subsidiaries, for USD1.3 billion in cash. The Company provided warranties and certain indemnities relating to those businesses and, where it was anticipated that payments would be likely under the warranties or indemnities, made provisions to cover the anticipated liabilities. The issue below has not adversely impacted the reported results. All settlements and penalties to date have been covered within existing provisions.

In 1991 certain amounts were transferred from non-convertible Indian Rupee accounts maintained with Grindlays in India. These transactions may not have complied with the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973 (India). Grindlays, on its own initiative, brought these transactions to the attention of the Reserve Bank of India. The Indian authorities served notices on Grindlays and certain of its officers in India and civil penalties have been imposed which are the subject of appeals. Criminal prosecutions are pending and will be defended. The amounts in issue are not material.

REVOCAION OF DEED OF CROSS GUARANTEE IN RESPECT OF CERTAIN CONTROLLED ENTITIES

ASIC class order 98/1418 (as amended) provided relief to a number of wholly owned controlled entities from the requirements for preparation, audit, and lodgement of individual financial statements.

Relief was previously granted to the following entities:

- ANZ Properties (Australia) Pty Ltd
- ANZ Capital Hedging Pty Ltd (in liquidation)
- ANZ Funds Pty Ltd
- Votrait No. 1103 Pty Limited
- ANZ Securities (Holdings) Pty Limited
- ANZ Commodity Trading Pty Ltd
- ANZ Nominees Pty Limited

During the current year, ASIC replaced this class order with a new legislative instrument ASIC Corporations (Wholly owned Companies) Instrument 2016/785. Under the new instrument, APRA regulated companies are not eligible to rely on the ASIC Class Order relief for financial reporting obligations under Part 2M.3 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth).

As Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited is regulated by APRA, the parties to the Deed are no longer able to obtain relief. The Company and the other entities which were party to the deed executed a deed of revocation on 30 March 2017 and lodged that deed with ASIC on 31 March 2017. All companies were released from the Deed of Cross Guarantee by 30 September 2017.

CONTINGENT ASSETS

NATIONAL HOUSING BANK

The Company is pursuing recovery of the proceeds of certain disputed cheques which were credited to the account of a former Grindlays customer in the early 1990s.

The disputed cheques were drawn on the National Housing Bank (NHB) in India. Proceedings between Grindlays and NHB concerning the proceeds of the cheques were resolved in early 2002.

Recovery is now being pursued from the estate of the Grindlays customer who received the cheque proceeds. Any amounts recovered are to be shared between the Company and NHB.

34. COMPENSATION OF AUDITORS

	2017 \$'000	2016 \$'000
KPMG Australia		
Audit or review of financial reports	9,418	8,983
Audit-related services ¹	4,760	4,246
Non-audit services ²	732	536
Total³	14,910	13,765
Overseas related practices of KPMG Australia		
Audit or review of financial reports	6,263	6,332
Audit-related services ¹	1,410	1,432
Non-audit services ²	10	21
Total	7,683	7,785
Total compensation of auditors	22,593	21,550

¹ Comprises prudential and regulatory services of \$4.71 million (2016: \$4.13 million), comfort letters \$0.72 million (2016: \$0.94 million) and other \$0.74 million (2016: \$0.61 million).

² The nature of the non-audit services includes general market and regulatory insights, training, controls related assessments, methodology and procedural reviews. Further details are provided in the Directors' Report.

³ Inclusive of goods and services tax.

The Group's Policy allows KPMG Australia or any of its related practices to provide assurance and other audit-related services that, while outside the scope of the statutory audit, are consistent with the role of an external auditor. These include regulatory and prudential reviews requested by regulators such as APRA. Any other services that are not audit or audit-related services are non-audit services. The Policy allows certain non-audit services to be provided where the service would not contravene auditor independence requirements. KPMG Australia or any of its related practices may not provide services that are perceived to be in conflict with the role of the external auditor or breach auditor independence. These include consulting advice and subcontracting of operational activities normally undertaken by management, and engagements where the external auditor may ultimately be required to express an opinion on its own work.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

35. EVENTS SINCE THE END OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR

On 17 October 2017, the Group announced it had agreed to sell OnePath pensions and investments (OnePath P&I) and aligned dealer groups (ADG) business to IOOF Holdings Limited (IOOF) for \$975 million. Completion is expected in the March 2019 half subject to certain conditions including regulatory approvals and the completion of the extraction of the OnePath P&I business from OnePath Life Insurance. The expected accounting loss on sale of ~\$120 million is anticipated, however the final gain/loss on sale will be determined at completion and will be impacted by transaction and separation costs, final determination of goodwill to be disposed, other balances and final taxation impacts.

On 18 October 2017, the Group announced it had entered into an agreement with its joint venture partner Metropolitan Bank & Trust Company (Metrobank) regarding the sale of its 40% stake in the Philippines based Metrobank Card Corporation (MCC). The Group has agreed to sell one half of its 40% stake in MCC to Metrobank, for US\$144 million (A\$184 million) expected to settle in late 2017. The Group also entered into a put option to sell its remaining 20% stake to Metrobank, exercisable in the September 2018 half on the same terms and for the same consideration. If exercised, this would deliver a total sale price of US\$288 million (A\$368 million). The sale is subject to customary regulatory approvals.

On 23 October 2017, the Group announced it had reached a confidential in-principle agreement with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) to settle court action in respect of interbank trading and the bank bill swap rate (BBSW). On 30 October 2017, ANZ informed the Court that agreement with ASIC had been concluded. The financial impact to ANZ has been reflected in the financial statements. On 10 November 2017, there will be a hearing to determine whether the court is prepared to make the orders which ANZ and ASIC seek so as to give effect to the settlement.

Other than the matters above, there have been no significant events from 30 September 2017 to the date of signing this report.

CONSOLIDATED GROUP DIRECTORS' DECLARATION

Directors' Declaration

The Directors of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited declare that:

- a) in the Directors' opinion, the financial statements and notes of the Consolidated Entity are in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including:
 - i) section 296, that they comply with the Australian Accounting Standards and any further requirements of the Corporations Regulations 2001; and
 - ii) section 297, that they give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Consolidated Entity as at 30 September 2017 and of its performance for the year ended on that date;
- b) the notes to the financial statements of the Consolidated Entity include a statement that the financial statements and notes of the Consolidated Entity comply with International Financial Reporting Standards;
- c) the Directors have been given the declarations required by section 295A of the Corporations Act 2001; and
- d) in the Directors' opinion, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the Directors.



David M Gonski, AC
Chairman
2 November 2017



Shayne C Elliott
Director

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND BANKING GROUP LIMITED REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

OPINION

We have audited the Financial Report of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited (the Company) and the entities it controlled at the year end and from time to time during the financial year (together, the Group).

In our opinion, the accompanying Financial Report of the Group is in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including:

- giving a true and fair view of the Group's financial position as at 30 September 2017 and of its financial performance for the year ended on that date; and
- complying with Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Regulations 2001.

The Financial Report comprises the:

- consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 September 2017;
- consolidated income statement, consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity, and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended;
- Notes 1 to 35 including a summary of significant accounting policies; and
- Directors' Declaration.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the Financial Report section of our report.

We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001 and the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the Financial Report in Australia.

We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

The Key Audit Matters we identified are:

- Provision for Credit Impairment;
- Valuation of Financial Instruments held at Fair Value; and
- IT Systems and Controls.

Key Audit Matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the Financial Report of the current period.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Financial Report as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS (continued)

PROVISION FOR CREDIT IMPAIRMENT (\$3,798M)

Refer to the critical accounting estimates and judgements and disclosures in relation to credit impairment provisioning in Notes 13 and 16 to the Financial Report.

The Key Audit Matter

The provision for credit impairment is a Key Audit Matter as the Group has significant credit risk exposure to a large number of counterparties across a wide range of lending and other products, industries and geographies. The value of loans and advances on the balance sheet is significant and there is a high degree of complexity and judgement involved for the Group in estimating individual and collective credit impairment provisions against these loans. These features resulted in significant audit effort to address the risks around loan recoverability and the determination of related provisions.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures for the individual and collective provision for credit impairment included:

Provisions estimated across loan portfolios (individual provision)

- Testing the key controls over counterparty risk grading for wholesale loans (larger customer exposures that are monitored individually). We tested the approval of new lending facilities against the Group's lending policies, the performance of annual loan assessments, and controls over the monitoring of counterparty credit quality. This included testing controls over the identification of exposures showing signs of stress, either due to internal factors specific to the counterparty or external macroeconomic factors, and testing the timeliness of and the accuracy of counterparty risk assessments and risk grading against the requirements of the Group's lending policies and regulatory requirements;
- Performing credit assessments of a sample of wholesale loans managed by the Group's specialist workout and recovery team assessed as higher risk or impaired, and a sample of other loans, focusing on larger exposures assessed by the Group as showing signs of deterioration, or in areas of emerging risk (assessed against external market conditions). We challenged the Group's risk grading of the loan, their assessment of loan recoverability and the impact on the credit provision. To do this, we used the information on the Group's loan file, discussed the case with the loan officer and management, and performed our own assessment of recoverability. This involved using our understanding of relevant industries and the macroeconomic environment, engaging KPMG specialists where required, and comparing assumptions of inputs used by the Group in recoverability assessments to externally sourced evidence, such as commodity prices, publicly available audited financial statements, and comparable external valuations of collateral held; and
- For retail loans (smaller customer exposures not monitored individually), testing controls over the systems which record lending arrears, group exposures into delinquency buckets based on the number of days loans are overdue, and calculate individual provisions. We tested automated calculation and change management controls and evaluated the Group's oversight of the portfolios, with a focus on controls over delinquency statistics monitoring. We tested a sample of the level of provisions held against different loan products based on the delinquency profile and challenged assumptions made in respect of expected recoveries, primarily from collateral held.

Provisions estimated across loan portfolios (collective provision)

- Testing the Group's processes to validate the models used to calculate collective provisions, and evaluating the Group's model methodologies against established market practices and criteria in the accounting standards;
- Testing the key controls within IT systems used to calculate the collective provision, specifically those relating to data management and the completeness and accuracy of data transfer from underlying source systems to the collective provision models;
- Testing the accuracy of key inputs into models by checking a sample of year-end balances to the general ledger, and repayment history and risk ratings to source systems;
- Challenging the key assumptions in the models such as emergence periods, probability of default and loss given default, for a sample of retail and wholesale portfolios. We compared modelled estimates against actual losses incurred by the Group; and
- Re-performing, for a sample of retail and wholesale portfolios and using a KPMG-constructed calculation tool, the calculation of collective provisions, to determine the accuracy of model output.

We also challenged key assumptions in the components of the Group's collective provision balance held above modelled provision estimates. This included:

- Evaluating inputs to the concentration risk and economic cycle provisions by comparing underlying portfolio characteristics to recent loss experience, current market conditions and specific risks inherent in the Group's loan portfolios;
- Assessing the requirement for other additional provisions by considering model or data deficiencies identified by the Group's model validation processes; and
- Assessing the completeness of additional provisions by checking the consistency of risks identified in the portfolios to their inclusion in the Group's assessment.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)

KEY AUDIT MATTERS (continued)

VALUATION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS HELD AT FAIR VALUE:

- FINANCIAL ASSETS HELD AT FAIR VALUE \$213,627M

- FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HELD AT FAIR VALUE \$110,934M

Refer to the critical accounting estimates, judgements and disclosures of fair values in Note 17 to the Financial Report.

The Key Audit Matter

Financial instruments held at fair value on the Group's balance sheet include available for sale assets, trading securities, derivative assets and liabilities, investments backing policy liabilities, policy liabilities, certain debt securities, and other assets and liabilities designated as measured at fair value through profit or loss. The instruments are mainly risk management products sold to customers and used by the Group to manage its own interest rate and foreign exchange risk.

The valuation of financial instruments held at fair value is considered a Key Audit Matter as:

- Financial instruments held at fair value are significant (24% of total assets and 13% of total liabilities);
- The significant volume and range of products transacted, in a number of international locations, increases the risk of inconsistencies in transaction management processes that could lead to inaccurate valuation;
- Determining the fair value of trading securities and derivatives involves a significant level of judgement by the Group, increasing the risk of error, and adding complexity to our audit. The level of judgement increases where internal models, as opposed to quoted market prices, are used to determine fair value of an instrument, or where inputs to the internal models, such as discount rates and measures of volatility, are not observable; and
- The valuation of certain derivatives held by the Group is sensitive to inputs including funding rates, probabilities of default and loss given default, and industry practice is evolving as to how the impact of both funding and credit risk is incorporated within the valuation of certain derivative instruments. This increased our audit effort in this area and necessitated the involvement of valuation specialists.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

Our audit procedures for the valuation of financial instruments held at fair value included:

- Testing access rights and change management controls for key valuation systems;
- Testing interface controls, notably the completeness and accuracy of data transfers between transaction processing systems, key systems used to generate valuations and any related valuation adjustments, and the Group's market risk management and finance systems to identify inconsistencies in transaction management and valuation processes across products and locations;
- Testing the governance and approval controls, such as management review and approval of the valuation models, and approval of new products against policies and procedures;
- Testing the front office management review and approval of the daily financial instrument trading profit and loss reconciliations prepared by the Group's independent product control function;
- Testing the management review and approval of model construction and validation, aimed at assessing the validity and robustness of underlying valuation models; and
- Testing the Group's data validation controls, such as those over key inputs in generating the fair value to market data where fair values were determined by front office teams.

We carried out testing over the valuation of financial instruments with both observable and unobservable inputs. Our specific testing involved valuation specialists and included:

- Re-performing the valuation of 'level 1' and 'level 2' available for sale assets and trading securities, which are primarily government, semi-government and corporate debt securities, by comparing the observable inputs, including quoted prices, to independently sourced market data;
- Using independent models, re-calculating the valuation of a sample, across locations, of derivative assets and liabilities where the fair value was determined using observable inputs. This included comparing a sample of observable inputs used in the Group's derivative valuations to independently-sourced market data, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and volatilities;
- Where the fair value of derivatives and other financial assets and liabilities were determined using unobservable inputs ('level 3' instruments), challenging the Group's valuation model by testing the key inputs used to comparable data in the market, including the use of proxy instruments and available alternatives. We compared the Group's valuation methodology to industry practice and the criteria in the accounting standards; and
- Evaluating the appropriateness of the Group's valuation methodology for derivative financial instruments, having regard to current and emerging derivative valuation practices across a range of peer institutions, and against the required criteria in the accounting standards. We tested adjustments made to valuations, particularly funding and credit valuation adjustments on un-collateralised derivatives. In particular, for a sample of individual counterparties, across locations, we tested key inputs to the credit valuation adjustment calculation, including the probability of default, against observable market data. Where proxies were used, we assessed the proxy against available alternatives, across a number of locations.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS (continued)

IT SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS

Refer to the basis of preparation in Note 1 to the Financial Report.

The Key Audit Matter

As a major Australian bank, the group's businesses utilise a large number of complex, interdependent Information Technology (IT) systems to process and record a high volume of transactions. Controls over access and changes to IT systems are critical to the recording of financial information and the preparation of a financial report which provides a true and fair view of the Group's financial position and performance. The IT systems and controls, as they impact the financial recording and reporting of transactions, is a key audit matter and our audit approach could significantly differ depending on the effective operation of the Group's IT controls. KPMG IT specialists were used throughout the engagement as a core part of our audit team.

How the matter was addressed in our audit

We tested the control environment for key IT applications (systems) used in processing significant transactions and recording balances in the general ledger. We also tested automated controls embedded within these systems. Our audit procedures included:

- Testing the governance controls used by the Group's technology teams to monitor system integrity, by checking matters impacting the operational integrity of core systems for escalation and action in accordance with the Group's policies;
- Testing the access rights given to staff by checking them to approved records, and inspecting the reports over the granting and removal of access rights. We also looked for evidence of escalation of breaches;
- Testing preventative controls designed to enforce segregation of duties between users within particular systems;
- Testing the operating effectiveness of automated controls, principally relating to the automated calculation of financial transactions. We tested the inputs used within automated calculations to source data and also tested the accuracy of the calculation logic for a sample of transactions within each identified control; and
- Testing the operating effectiveness of automated reconciliation controls, both between systems and intra-system. We checked a sample of identified breaks in reconciliations were recorded on exception reports, and subsequently investigated and cleared by the Group.

OTHER INFORMATION

Other Information is both financial and non-financial information in Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited's annual reporting which is provided in addition to the Financial Report and the Auditor's Report. The Directors are responsible for the Other Information.

Our opinion on the Financial Report does not cover the Other Information and, accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon, with the exception of the Remuneration Report and our related assurance opinion.

In connection with our audit of the Financial Report, our responsibility is to read the Other Information. In doing so, we consider whether the Other Information is materially inconsistent with the Financial Report or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

We are required to report if we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this Other Information, and based on the work we have performed on the Other Information that we obtained prior to the date of this Auditor's Report, we have nothing to report.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF DIRECTORS FOR THE FINANCIAL REPORT

The Directors are responsible for:

- preparing a Financial Report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Act 2001;
- implementing necessary internal control to enable the preparation of a Financial Report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. This includes disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless they either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

Our objective is:

- to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Financial Report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and
- to issue an Auditor's Report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. They are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this Financial Report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the Financial Report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: http://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_files/ar2.pdf. This description forms part of our Auditor's Report.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (continued)

REPORT ON THE REMUNERATION REPORT

In our opinion, the Remuneration Report of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited for the year ended 30 September 2017, complies with Section 300A of the Corporations Act 2001.

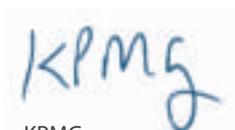
DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES

The Directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the Remuneration Report in accordance with Section 300A of the Corporations Act 2001.

OUR RESPONSIBILITIES

We have audited the Remuneration Report included in pages 36 to 61 of the Directors' report for the year ended 30 September 2017.

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Remuneration Report, based on our audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.



KPMG



Alison Kitchen
Partner
Melbourne
2 November 2017

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION - unaudited

ORDINARY SHARES

At 4 October 2017, the twenty largest holders of ANZ ordinary shares held 1,715,161,341 ordinary shares, equal to 58.39% of the total issued ordinary capital. At 4 October 2017 the issued ordinary capital was 2,937,415,327 ordinary shares.

Name	Number of shares	% of shares
1 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED	754,443,958	25.68
2 J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	414,475,575	14.11
3 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED	195,729,817	6.66
4 NATIONAL NOMINEES LIMITED	115,793,028	3.94
5 BNP PARIBAS NOMINEES PTY LTD <AGENCY LENDING DRP A/C>	61,881,970	2.11
6 BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <DRP>	42,123,456	1.43
7 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED <COLONIAL FIRST STATE INV A/C>	32,655,318	1.11
8 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NT-COMNWLTH SUPER CORP A/C>	18,853,278	0.64
9 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED <CITIBANK NY ADR DEP A/C>	13,269,878	0.45
10 AMP LIFE LIMITED	11,170,377	0.38
11 ARGO INVESTMENTS LIMITED	9,762,275	0.33
12 AUSTRALIAN FOUNDATION INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED	8,487,710	0.29
13 ANZEST PTY LTD <DEA CONTROL A/C>	7,193,627	0.25
14 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED <IPS SUPER A/C>	4,995,561	0.17
15 ANZEST PTY LTD <DEFERRED SHARE PLAN A/C>	4,642,186	0.16
16 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <MLC INVESTMENT SETT A/C>	4,534,684	0.16
17 NULIS NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NAVIGATOR MAST PLAN SETT A/C>	4,293,990	0.15
18 UBS NOMINEES PTY LTD	4,102,750	0.14
19 MILTON CORPORATION LIMITED	3,408,473	0.12
20 CUSTODIAL SERVICES LIMITED <BENEFICIARIES HOLDING A/C>	3,343,430	0.11
Total	1,715,161,341	58.39

Distribution of shareholdings

At 4 October 2017 Range of shares	Number of holders	% of holders	Number of shares	% of shares
1 to 1,000	289,812	55.48	117,870,873	4.01
1,001 to 5,000	185,809	35.57	424,343,236	14.45
5,001 to 10,000	30,160	5.77	209,804,878	7.14
10,001 to 100,000	16,160	3.09	323,396,122	11.01
Over 100,000	445	0.09	1,862,000,218	63.39
Total	522,386	100.00	2,937,415,327	100.00

At 4 October 2017:

- the average size of holdings of ordinary shares was 5,623 (2016: 5,374) shares; and
- there were 11,627 holdings (2016: 10,987 holdings) of less than a marketable parcel (less than \$500 in value or 18 shares based on the market price of \$29.24 per share), which is less than 2.23% of the total holdings of ordinary shares.

On 12 May 2017 ANZ was notified by Blackrock Group that it held a substantial shareholding of 148,984,864 ordinary shares in ANZ (5.07%). As at 4 October 2017 ANZ has received no further update in relation to this substantial shareholding.

VOTING RIGHTS OF ORDINARY SHARES

The Constitution provides for votes to be cast as follows:

- on show of hands, one vote for each shareholder; and
- on a poll, one vote for every fully paid ordinary share.

A register of holders of ordinary shares is held at:

452 Johnston Street
Abbotsford
Victoria, Australia
(Telephone: +61 3 9415 4010)

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION - unaudited (continued)

ANZ CONVERTIBLE PREFERENCE SHARES

ANZ CPS3

On 28 September 2011 the Company issued convertible preference shares (ANZ CPS3) which were offered pursuant to a prospectus dated 31 August 2011.

At 4 October 2017, the twenty largest holders of ANZ CPS3 held 1,463,836 securities, equal to 25.55% of the total issued securities. At 4 October 2017 the total number of CPS3 on issue was 5,728,859.

Name	Number of securities	% of securities
1 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED - A/C 2	310,905	5.43
2 J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	257,168	4.49
3 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED	186,069	3.25
4 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED	171,454	2.99
5 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <MLC INVESTMENT SETT A/C>	72,798	1.27
6 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED <IPS SUPER A/C>	65,532	1.14
7 NULIS NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NAVIGATOR MAST PLAN SETT A/C>	62,307	1.09
8 BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <DRP>	41,485	0.72
9 SA BUILDING INDUSTRY REDUNDANCY SCHEME	40,000	0.70
10 AUST EXECUTOR TRUSTEES LTD <DDH PREFERRED INCOME FUND>	34,427	0.60
11 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <WRAP SERVICES A/C>	33,582	0.59
12 AUST EXECUTOR TRUSTEES LTD <CHARITABLE FOUNDATION>	32,615	0.57
13 TRANBER PTY LTD <SUPERFUND A/C>	32,500	0.57
14 MADINGLEY NOMINEES PTY LTD <ANDREW THYNE REID CHARIT A/C>	23,776	0.41
15 G P MARKETING INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	20,000	0.35
16 INVIA CUSTODIAN PTY LIMITED <RACS A/C>	17,892	0.31
17 SUNSTONE FINANCE PTY LTD	15,809	0.28
18 BNP PARIBAS NOMINEES PTY LTD HUB24 CUSTODIAL SERV LTD DRP	15,420	0.27
19 AUSTRALIAN EXECUTOR TRUSTEES LIMITED <NO 1 ACCOUNT>	15,097	0.26
20 PCI PTY LTD	15,000	0.26
Total	1,463,836	25.55

Distribution of ANZ CPS3 holdings

At 4 October 2017 Range of securities	Number of holders	% of holders	Number of securities	% of securities
1 to 1,000	8,785	92.74	2,623,845	45.80
1,001 to 5,000	622	6.57	1,234,986	21.56
5,001 to 10,000	39	0.41	326,066	5.69
10,001 to 100,000	23	0.24	618,366	10.79
Over 100,000	4	0.04	925,596	16.16
Total	9,473	100.00	5,728,859	100.00

At 4 October 2017 there were 13 holdings (2016:14 holdings) of less than a marketable parcel (less than \$500 in value or 5 securities based on the market price of \$100.76 per security), which is less than 0.14% of the total holdings of ANZ CPS3.

VOTING RIGHTS OF ANZ CPS3

An ANZ CPS3 holder has the right to vote at a meeting of members of the Company in the following circumstances and in no others:

- on any proposal to reduce the Company's share capital, other than a resolution to approve a redemption of the ANZ CPS3;
- on a proposal that affects the rights attached to the ANZ CPS3;
- on any resolution to approve the terms of a buy-back agreement, other than a resolution to approve a redemption of ANZ CPS3;
- on a proposal to wind up the Company;
- on a proposal for the disposal of the whole of the Company's property, business and undertaking;
- on any matter during a winding-up of the Company; and
- on any matter during a period in which a dividend remains unpaid.

On a resolution or proposal on which an ANZ CPS3 holder is entitled to vote, the ANZ CPS3 holder has:

- on a show of hands, one vote; and
- on a poll, one vote for each ANZ CPS3 held.

A register of holders of ordinary shares is held at:

452 Johnston Street
Abbotsford
Victoria, Australia
(Telephone: +61 3 9415 4010)

ANZ CAPITAL NOTES

ANZ CN1

On 7 August 2013 the Company issued convertible subordinated perpetual notes (ANZ CN1) which were offered pursuant to a prospectus dated 10 July 2013.

At 4 October 2017 the twenty largest holders of ANZ CN1 held 2,229,852 securities, equal to 19.91% of the total issued securities. At 4 October 2017 the total number of CN1 on issue was 11,200,000.

Name	Number of securities	% of securities
1 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED	466,060	4.16
2 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <MLC INVESTMENT SETT A/C>	174,335	1.56
3 BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <DRP>	171,652	1.53
4 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <WRAP SERVICES A/C>	152,506	1.36
5 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED	148,984	1.33
6 J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	139,892	1.25
7 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED <IPS SUPER A/C>	138,805	1.24
8 NULIS NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NAVIGATOR MAST PLAN SETT A/C>	132,123	1.18
9 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED - A/C 2	130,948	1.17
10 NATIONAL NOMINEES LIMITED	114,822	1.02
11 SERVCORP HOLDINGS PTY LTD	58,325	0.52
12 AUSTRALIAN EXECUTOR TRUSTEES LIMITED <NO 1 ACCOUNT>	56,127	0.50
13 DIMBULU PTY LTD	50,000	0.45
14 RANDAZZO C & G DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	50,000	0.45
15 MCCUSKER FOUNDATION LTD <THE MCCUSKER CHARITABLE FNDN>	46,000	0.41
16 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED <IPS IDPS A/C>	42,508	0.38
17 ADCO CONSTRUCTIONS PTY LTD	40,000	0.36
18 THORSEN INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	40,000	0.36
19 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <SUPER SERVICES A/C>	39,402	0.35
20 BNP PARIBAS NOMINEES PTY LTD HUB24 CUSTODIAL SERV LTD DRP	37,363	0.33
Total	2,229,852	19.91

Distribution of ANZ CN1 holdings

At 4 October 2017 Range of securities	Number of holders	% of holders	Number of securities	% of securities
1 to 1,000	14,893	90.77	4,962,238	44.31
1,001 to 5,000	1,379	8.40	2,856,504	25.50
5,001 to 10,000	88	0.54	674,837	6.03
10,001 to 100,000	37	0.23	936,294	8.36
Over 100,000	10	0.06	1,770,127	15.80
Total	16,407	100.00	11,200,000	100.00

At 4 October 2017 there were 2 holdings (2016: 3 holdings) of less than a marketable parcel (less than \$500 in value or 5 securities based on the market price of \$101.739 per security), which is less than 0.01% of the total holdings of ANZ CN1.

VOTING RIGHTS OF ANZ CN1

ANZ CN1 do not confer on holders a right to vote at any meeting of members of the Company.

A register of holders of ANZ CN1 is held at:

452 Johnston Street
Abbotsford
Victoria, Australia
(Telephone: +61 3 9415 4010)

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION - unaudited (continued)

ANZ CN2

On 31 March 2014 the Company issued convertible subordinated perpetual notes (ANZ CN2) which were offered pursuant to a prospectus dated 19 February 2014.

At 4 October 2017 the twenty largest holders of ANZ CN2 held 3,177,434 securities, equal to 19.74% of the total issued securities. At 4 October 2017 the total number of CN2 on issue was 16,100,000.

Name	Number of securities	% of securities
1 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED	995,997	6.19
2 BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <DRP>	242,475	1.51
3 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED <IPS SUPER A/C>	203,611	1.26
4 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <MLC INVESTMENT SETT A/C>	177,416	1.10
5 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <WRAP SERVICES A/C>	168,948	1.05
6 JOHN E GILL TRADING PTY LTD	165,026	1.03
7 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED - A/C 2	128,480	0.80
8 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED	116,911	0.73
9 NULIS NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NAVIGATOR MAST PLAN SETT A/C>	116,661	0.72
10 BNP PARIBAS NOMINEES PTY LTD HUB24 CUSTODIAL SERV LTD DRP	116,577	0.72
11 J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	106,182	0.66
12 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <SUPER SERVICES A/C>	102,709	0.64
13 LIGHTNINGEDGE PTY LTD	100,000	0.62
14 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <JB WERE LIST FIX INT SMA A/C>	87,972	0.55
15 NATIONAL NOMINEES LIMITED	65,683	0.41
16 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED <DPSL>	62,588	0.39
17 AUSTRALIAN EXECUTOR TRUSTEES LIMITED <NO 1 ACCOUNT>	60,198	0.37
18 RAKIO PTY LTD <PIEKARSKI GYMPIE A/C>	60,000	0.37
19 BALLARD BAY PTY LTD <BALLARD BAY DISCRETIONARY AC>	50,000	0.31
20 JMB PTY LIMITED	50,000	0.31
Total	3,177,434	19.74

Distribution of ANZ CN2 holdings

At 4 October 2017 Range of securities	Number of holders	% of holders	Number of securities	% of securities
1 to 1,000	19,818	89.90	6,688,783	41.54
1,001 to 5,000	2,005	9.10	3,943,840	24.50
5,001 to 10,000	134	0.61	996,465	6.19
10,001 to 100,000	75	0.34	1,829,919	11.37
Over 100,000	12	0.05	2,640,993	16.40
Total	22,044	100.00	16,100,000	100.00

At 4 October 2017 there were 4 holdings (2016: 3 holdings) of less than a marketable parcel (less than \$500 in value or 5 securities based on the market price of \$100.76 per security), which is less than 0.02% of the total holdings of ANZ CN2.

VOTING RIGHTS OF ANZ CN2

ANZ CN2 do not confer on holders a right to vote at any meeting of members of the Company.

A register of holders of ANZ CN2 is held at:

452 Johnston Street
Abbotsford
Victoria, Australia
(Telephone: +61 3 9415 4010)

ANZ CN3

On 5 March 2015 the Company acting through its New Zealand Branch, issued convertible subordinated perpetual notes (ANZ CN3) which were offered pursuant to a prospectus dated 5 February 2015.

At 4 October 2017 the twenty largest holders of ANZ CN3 held 1,805,764 securities, equal to 18.61% of the total issued securities. At 4 October 2017 the total number of ANZ CN3 on issue was 9,701,791.

Name	Number of securities	% of securities
1 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED	419,509	4.32
2 LONGHURST MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	167,000	1.72
3 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED	102,063	1.05
4 RAKIO PTY LTD <PIEKARSKI GYMPIE A/C>	100,000	1.03
5 NATIONAL NOMINEES LIMITED	93,356	0.96
6 JDB SERVICES PTY LTD <RAC & JD BRICE INVEST A/C>	90,755	0.94
7 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <WRAP SERVICES A/C>	89,458	0.92
8 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED - A/C 2	88,903	0.92
9 J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	86,954	0.90
10 SANDHURST TRUSTEES LTD <LAMINAR A/C>	75,000	0.77
11 TRANSFIELD FINANCE PTY LTD	70,600	0.73
12 BNP PARIBAS NOMINEES PTY LTD <AGENCY LENDING DRP A/C>	58,643	0.60
13 THE WALTER AND ELIZA HALL INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL RESEARCH	50,850	0.52
14 ROOKWOOD GENERAL CEMETERIES RESERVE	50,000	0.52
15 BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <DRP>	49,901	0.51
16 NULIS NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NAVIGATOR MAST PLAN SETT A/C>	49,173	0.51
17 HAWAII INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	44,250	0.46
18 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <JB WERE LIST FIX INT SMA A/C>	43,643	0.45
19 MR PAUL WILLIAM BROTCHE + MR KENNETH FRANCIS WALLACE <STAFFORD FOX FOUNDATION A/C>	40,000	0.41
20 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <MLC INVESTMENT SETT A/C>	35,706	0.37
Total	1,805,764	18.61

Distribution of ANZ CN3 holdings

At 4 October 2017 Range of securities	Number of holders	% of holders	Number of securities	% of securities
1 to 1,000	11,671	90.00	3,969,183	40.91
1,001 to 5,000	1,143	8.82	2,442,614	25.18
5,001 to 10,000	95	0.73	762,597	7.86
10,001 to 100,000	56	0.43	1,838,825	18.95
Over 100,000	3	0.02	688,572	7.10
Total	12,968	100.00	9,701,791	100.00

At 4 October 2017 there was 1 holding (2016: 2 holdings) of less than a marketable parcel (less than \$500 in value or 5 securities based on the market price of \$102.361 per security), which is less than 0.01% of the total holdings of ANZ CN3.

VOTING RIGHTS OF ANZ CN3

ANZ CN3 do not confer on holders a right to vote at any meeting of members of the Company.

A register of holders of ANZ CN3 is held at:

452 Johnston Street
Abbotsford
Victoria, Australia
(Telephone: +61 3 9415 4010)

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION - unaudited (continued)

ANZ CN4

On 27 September 2016 the Company issued convertible subordinated perpetual notes (ANZ CN4) which were offered pursuant to a prospectus dated 24 August 2016.

At 4 October 2017 the twenty largest holders of ANZ CN4 held 3,747,498 securities, equal to 23.10% of the total issued securities. At 4 October 2017 the total number of ANZ CN4 on issue was 16,220,000.

Name	Number of securities	% of securities
1 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED	1,037,081	6.39
2 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED	349,144	2.15
3 NATIONAL NOMINEES LIMITED	334,338	2.06
4 J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	299,934	1.85
5 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED <IPS SUPER A/C>	229,872	1.42
6 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <MLC INVESTMENT SETT A/C>	182,447	1.13
7 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED - A/C 2	174,682	1.08
8 BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <DRP>	154,450	0.95
9 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <WRAP SERVICES A/C>	149,830	0.92
10 NULIS NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NAVIGATOR MAST PLAN SETT A/C>	123,294	0.76
11 JMB PTY LIMITED	100,600	0.62
12 DIMBULU PTY LTD	100,000	0.62
13 RANDAZZO C & G DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	78,500	0.48
14 BNP PARIBAS NOMINEES PTY LTD HUB24 CUSTODIAL SERV LTD DRP	69,930	0.43
15 AUSTRALIAN EXECUTOR TRUSTEES LIMITED <NO 1 ACCOUNT>	68,908	0.43
16 MUTUAL TRUST PTY LTD	66,093	0.41
17 NATIONAL NOMINEES LIMITED <DB A/C>	63,150	0.39
18 MR PHILIP WILLIAM DOYLE	60,000	0.37
19 ZW 2 PTY LTD	55,868	0.34
20 V S ACCESS PTY LTD <V S ACCESS A/C>	49,377	0.30
Total	3,747,498	23.10

Distribution of ANZ CN4 holdings

At 4 October 2017 Range of securities	Number of holders	% of holders	Number of securities	% of securities
1 to 1,000	17,600	89.28	6,109,246	37.66
1,001 to 5,000	1,875	9.51	4,019,110	24.78
5,001 to 10,000	153	0.78	1,129,872	6.97
10,001 to 100,000	74	0.38	1,826,100	11.26
Over 100,000	11	0.05	3,135,672	19.33
Total	19,713	100.00	16,220,000	100.00

At 4 October 2017 there were 5 holdings (2016: 4 holdings) of less than a marketable parcel (less than \$500 in value or 5 securities based on the market price of \$106.63 per security), which is less than 0.03% of the total holdings of ANZ CN4.

VOTING RIGHTS OF ANZ CN4

ANZ CN4 do not confer on holders a right to vote at any meeting of members of the Company.

A register of holders of ANZ CN4 is held at:

452 Johnston Street
Abbotsford
Victoria, Australia
(Telephone: +61 3 9415 4010)

ANZ CN5

On 28 September 2017 the Company issued convertible subordinated perpetual notes (ANZ CN5) which were offered pursuant to a prospectus dated 24 August 2017.

At 4 October 2017 the twenty largest holders of ANZ CN5 held 1,748,634 securities, equal to 18.78% of the total issued securities. At 4 October 2017 the total number of ANZ CN5 on issue was 9,310,782.

Name	Number of securities	% of securities
1 HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED	622,450	6.68
2 NULIS NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED <NAVIGATOR MAST PLAN SETT A/C>	86,411	0.93
3 NAVIGATOR AUSTRALIA LTD <MLC INVESTMENT SETT A/C>	86,065	0.92
4 DIMBULU PTY LTD	85,000	0.91
5 LONGHURST MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	83,246	0.89
6 CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED	81,655	0.88
7 BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <DRP>	80,696	0.87
8 JMB PTY LIMITED	70,000	0.75
9 J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED	68,352	0.73
10 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <WRAP SERVICES A/C>	59,198	0.64
11 EASTCOTE PTY LTD <VAN LIESHOUT FAMILY A/C>	50,000	0.54
12 FEDERATION UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA	50,000	0.54
13 RANDAZZO C & G DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	50,000	0.54
14 KAPTOCK PTY LTD	48,745	0.52
15 NETWEALTH INVESTMENTS LIMITED <SUPER SERVICES A/C>	44,299	0.48
16 MR RONALD MAURICE BUNKER	40,000	0.43
17 G C F INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	39,861	0.43
18 IOOF INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT LIMITED <IPS SUPER A/C>	37,979	0.41
19 SIR MOSES MONTEFIORE JEWISH HOME <INCOME A/C>	33,000	0.35
20 AUSTRALIAN EXECUTOR TRUSTEES LIMITED <NO 1 ACCOUNT>	31,677	0.34
Total	1,748,634	18.78

Distribution of ANZ CN5 holdings

At 4 October 2017 Range of securities	Number of holders	% of holders	Number of securities	% of securities
1 to 1,000	11,145	90.04	3,913,396	42.03
1,001 to 5,000	1,111	8.97	2,502,479	26.88
5,001 to 10,000	65	0.53	495,299	5.32
10,001 to 100,000	56	0.45	1,777,158	19.09
Over 100,000	1	0.01	622,450	6.68
Total	12,378	100.00	9,310,782	100.00

At 4 October 2017 there were no holdings of less than a marketable parcel (less than \$500 in value or 5 securities based on the market price of \$101.82 per security).

VOTING RIGHTS OF ANZ CN5

ANZ CN5 do not confer on holders a right to vote at any meeting of members of the Company.

A register of holders of ANZ CN5 is held at:

452 Johnston Street
Abbotsford
Victoria, Australia
(Telephone: +61 3 9415 4010)

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION - unaudited (continued)

EMPLOYEE SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

In order to comply with the requirements of the ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan Rules and the ANZ Share Option Plan Rules, shares or options must not be issued under these Plans if the aggregate number of shares and options that remain subject to the Rules of either Plan exceed 7% of the total number of ANZ shares of all classes on issue (including preference shares). At 30 September 2017 participants under the following plans/schemes held 0.87% (2016: 1.01%) of the total number of ANZ shares of all classes on issue:

- ANZ Employee Share Acquisition Plan;
- ANZ Employee Share Save Scheme;
- ANZ Share Option Plan; and
- ANZ Directors' Share Plan.

STOCK EXCHANGE LISTINGS

Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited's ordinary shares are listed on the Australian Securities Exchange and the New Zealand Exchange.

The Group's other stock exchange listings include:

- Australian Securities Exchange – ANZ Convertible Preference Shares (ANZ CPS3), ANZ Capital Notes (CN1, CN2, CN3, CN4 and CN5), ANZ Capital Securities, senior debt (including covered bonds) and subordinated debt (including ANZ Subordinated Notes) [Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited], and residential mortgage backed securities;
- London Stock Exchange – Senior (including covered bonds) and subordinated debt [Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited]; senior (including covered bonds) debt [ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited];
- Luxembourg Stock Exchange – Perpetual subordinated debt [Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited];
- New Zealand Exchange – ANZ NZ Capital Notes, senior debt and perpetual callable subordinated notes [ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited];
- SIX Swiss Exchange – Senior debt (including covered bonds) [Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited and ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited]; and
- Taipei Exchange – Senior debt [Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited].

For more information on the ANZ Convertible Preference Shares, ANZ Capital Notes, ANZ Capital Securities and ANZ NZ Capital Notes please refer to Note 15 to the Financial Report.

AMERICAN DEPOSITARY RECEIPTS

The Group has American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) representing American Depositary Shares (ADSs) that are traded on the over-the-counter securities market 'OTC Pink' electronic platform operated by OTC Markets Group Inc. in the United States under the ticker symbol: ANZBY and the CUSIP number: 052528304.

With effect from 23 July 2008, the ADR ratio changed from one ADS representing five ANZ ordinary shares to one ADS representing one ANZ ordinary share.

Citibank Shareholder Services is the Depository for the Company's ADR program in the United States. Holders of the Company's ADRs should deal directly with Citibank Shareholder Services on all matters relating to their ADR holdings. Registered Depositary Receipt shareholders can sell shares, access account balances and transaction history, find answers to frequently asked questions and download commonly needed forms. To speak directly to a Citibank Shareholder Services representative, please call 1-877-CITI-ADR (1-877-248-4237) if you are calling from within the United States. If you are calling from outside the United States, please call 1-781-575-4555. You may also send an e-mail inquiry to citibank@shareholders-online.com or visit the website at citi.com/adr.

GLOSSARY

AASs – Australian Accounting Standards.

AASB – Australian Accounting Standards Board. The term “AASB” is commonly used when identifying AASs issued by the AASB. In doing so, the term is used together with the AAS number.

ADI – Authorised Deposit-taking Institution.

APRA – Australian Prudential Regulation Authority.

APS – ADI Prudential Standard.

BCBS – Basel Committee on Banking Supervision.

Cash profit is an additional measure of profit which is prepared on a basis other than in accordance with accounting standards. Cash profit represents ANZ's preferred measure of the result of the ongoing business activities of the Group, enabling readers to assess Group and Divisional performance against prior periods and against peer institutions. To calculate cash profit, the Group excludes non-core items from statutory profit as noted below. These items are calculated consistently period on period so as not to discriminate between positive and negative adjustments.

Gains and losses are adjusted where they are significant, or have the potential to be significant in any one period, and fall into one of three categories:

1. gains or losses included in earnings arising from changes in tax, legal or accounting legislation or other non-core items not associated with the ongoing operations of the Group;
2. treasury shares, revaluation of policy liabilities, economic hedging impacts and similar accounting items that represent timing differences that will reverse through earnings in the future; and
3. accounting reclassifications between individual line items that do not impact reported results, such as policyholder tax gross up.
4. Cash profit is not a measure of cash flow or profit determined on a cash accounting basis.

Collective provision is the provision for credit losses that are inherent in the portfolio but not able to be individually identified. A collective provision is only recognised when a loss event has occurred. Losses expected as a result of future events, no matter how likely, are not recognised.

Covered Bonds are bonds issued by an ADI to external investors secured against a pool of the ADI's assets (the cover pool) assigned to a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity. The primary assets forming the cover pool are mortgage loans. The mortgages remain on the issuer's balance sheet. The covered bond holders have dual recourse to the issuer and the cover pool assets. The mortgages included in the cover pool cannot be otherwise pledged or disposed of but may be repurchased and substituted in order to maintain the credit quality of the pool. The Group issues covered bonds as part of its funding activities.

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss resulting from the failure of ANZ's customers and counterparties to honour or perform fully the terms of a loan or contract.

Credit risk weighted assets represent assets which are weighted for credit risk according to a set formula contained within APS 112/113.

Credit valuation adjustment (CVA) – Over the life of a derivative instrument, ANZ uses a CVA model to adjust fair value to take into account the impact of counterparty credit quality. The methodology calculates the present value of expected losses over the life of the financial instrument as a function of probability of default, loss given default, expected credit risk exposure and an asset correlation factor. Impaired derivatives are also subject to a CVA.

Customer deposits represent term deposits, other deposits bearing interest, deposits not bearing interest and borrowing corporations debt excluding securitisation deposits.

Dividend payout ratio is the total ordinary dividend payment divided by profit attributable to shareholders of the Company, adjusted for the amount of preference share dividends paid.

Fair value is an amount at which an asset or liability could be exchanged between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Gross loans and advances (GLA) is made up of loans and advances, acceptances and capitalised brokerage/mortgage origination fees less unearned income.

IFRS – International Financial Reporting Standards.

Impaired assets are those financial assets where doubt exists as to whether the full contractual amount will be received in a timely manner, or where concessional terms have been provided because of the financial difficulties of the customer. Financial assets are impaired if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of a loss event that occurred prior to the reporting date, and that loss event has had an impact, which can be reliably estimated, on the expected future cash flows of the individual asset or portfolio of assets.

Impaired loans comprise drawn facilities where the customer's status is defined as impaired.

Individual provision is the amount of expected credit losses on financial instruments assessed for impairment on an individual basis (as opposed to on a collective basis). It takes into account expected cash flows over the lives of those financial instruments.

Interest rate risk in the banking book (IRRBB) relates to the potential adverse impact of changes in market interest rates on ANZ's future net interest income. The risk generally arises from:

1. Repricing and yield curve risk - the risk to earnings or market value as a result of changes in the overall level of interest rates and/or the relativity of these rates across the yield curve;
2. Basis risk - the risk to earnings or market value arising from volatility in the interest margin applicable to banking book items; and
3. Optionality risk - the risk to earnings or market value arising from the existence of stand-alone or embedded options in banking book items.

Internationally comparable ratios are ANZ's interpretation of the regulations documented in the Basel Committee publications; “Basel III: A global regulatory framework for more resilient banks and banking systems” (June 2011) and “International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards” (June 2006). They also include differences identified in APRA's information paper entitled International Capital Comparison Study (13 July 2015).

Net interest margin is net interest income as a percentage of average interest earning assets.

Net loans and advances represent gross loans and advances less provisions for credit impairment.

Net tangible assets equal share capital and reserves attributable to shareholders of the Company less preference share capital and unamortised intangible assets (including goodwill and software).

Regulatory deposits are mandatory reserve deposits lodged with local central banks in accordance with statutory requirements.

GLOSSARY (continued)

Restructured items comprise facilities in which the original contractual terms have been modified for reasons related to the financial difficulties of the customer. Restructuring may consist of reduction of interest, principal or other payments legally due, or an extension in maturity materially beyond those typically offered to new facilities with similar risk.

Return on average assets calculated as the profit attributable to shareholders of the Company, adjusted for the amount of preference share dividends paid, divided by average total assets.

Return on average ordinary equity calculated as the profit attributable to shareholders of the Company, adjusted for the amount of preference share dividends paid, divided by average ordinary shareholders' equity.

Regulatory deposits are mandatory reserve deposits lodged with local central banks in accordance with statutory requirements.

Risk weighted assets (RWA) – Assets (both on and off-balance sheet) are risk weighted according to each asset's inherent potential for default and what the likely losses would be in the case of default. In the case of non asset backed risks (i.e. market and operational risk), RWA is determined by multiplying the capital requirements for those risks by 12.5.

Settlement balances owed to / by ANZ represent financial assets and/or liabilities which are in the course of being settled. These may include trade dated assets and liabilities, nostro/vostro accounts and securities settlement accounts.

CONTACTS

REGISTERED OFFICE:

ANZ Centre Melbourne
Level 9, 833 Collins Street
Docklands VIC 3008 Australia
Telephone: +61 3 9273 5555
Facsimile: +61 3 8542 5252
Company Secretary: Simon Portage

INVESTOR RELATIONS:

Level 10, 833 Collins Street
Docklands VIC 3008 Australia
Telephone: +61 3 8654 7682
Facsimile: +61 3 8654 8886
Email: investor.relations@anz.com
www.shareholder.anz.com
Group General Manager
Investor Relations: Jill Campbell

CORPORATE AFFAIRS:

Level 10, 833 Collins Street
Docklands VIC 3008 Australia
Telephone: +61 3 8654 3276
Email: gerard.brown@anz.com
Group General Manager
Corporate Affairs: Gerard Brown

SHARE REGISTRAR:

AUSTRALIA
Computershare Investor Services Pty Ltd
GPO Box 2975
Melbourne VIC 3001
Telephone within Australia: 1800 11 33 99
International Callers: +61 3 9415 4010
Facsimile: +61 3 9473 2500
anzshareregistry@computershare.com.au

Austraclear Services Limited

20 Bridge Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Telephone: +61 8298 8476

LUXEMBOURG

Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.
2, Boulevard Konrad Adenauer
L-1115 Luxembourg
Luxembourg
Telephone: +352 4 21 22 1

NEW ZEALAND

Computershare Investor Services Limited
Private Bag 92119
Auckland 1142
Telephone: 0800 174 007
Facsimile: +64 9 488 8787

UNITED KINGDOM

Computershare Investor Services PLC
The Pavilions Bridgwater Road
Bristol BS99 6ZZ
Telephone: +44 870 702 0000
Facsimile: +44 870 703 6101

UNITED STATES

Citibank Shareholder Services
P.O. Box 43077 Providence
Rhode Island 02940-3077
Callers outside USA: +1-781-575-4555
Callers within USA (toll free):
+1-877-248-4237 (+1-877-CITI-ADR)
Email: citibank@shareholders-online.com
www.citi.com/adr

The Bank of New York Mellon

101 Barclay Street, Floor 7E
New York, NY 10286
Telephone: +1 212 815 5811

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

60 Wall Street, Mailstop NYC 60-1630
New York, NY 10005
Telephone: +1 212 250 2500

MORE INFORMATION

General Information on ANZ can be obtained from our website: anz.com. Shareholders can visit our Shareholder Centre at shareholder.anz.com. ANZ Corporate Governance: For information about ANZ's approach to Corporate Governance and to obtain copies of ANZ's Constitution, Board/Board Committee Charters, Codes of Conduct and Ethics and summaries of other ANZ policies of interest to shareholders and stakeholders, visit anz.com/governance. Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited ABN 11 005 357 522. This Annual Report has been prepared for Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited ("the Company") together with its subsidiaries which are variously described as: "ANZ", "Group", "ANZ Group", "the Bank", "us", "we" or "our".

MEMBER OF

Dow Jones
Sustainability Indices

In Collaboration with RobecoSAM



FTSE4Good



shareholder.anz.com

Australia and New Zealand Banking Group
Limited (ANZ) ABN 11 005 357 522.
ANZ's colour blue is a trade mark of ANZ.



ANZ 2017 ANNUAL REPORT